Shakopee City Council Regular Meeting

Wednesday, November 6, 2024
7:00 PM
City Hall, 485 Gorman Street

Vision: Shakopee is a distinctive river town with a variety of business, cultural, and recreational opportunities in a safe, welcoming, and attractive environment. Our vision is for Shakopee to continue being the place people want to live, work, and play!

Mission: Our mission is to deliver high quality services essential to maintaining a safe and sustainable community. We commit to doing this cost-effectively, with integrity and transparency.

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Pledge of Allegiance
4. Special Presentations
   - 4.a Recognition of Show Off Shakopee Winners
5. Approval of Agenda
6. Consent Agenda

   These items are considered routine and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these unless a council member or staff requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda for separate discussion & action.

   - 6.a Purchase three administrative vehicles; Purchase four skidsteer loaders; Purchase electric pickup truck.
   - 6.b Surplus Property in Police Department.
   - 6.c No Parking Zone on Greenwood Court East.
   - 6.d 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)
   - 6.e Minnesota Department of Transportationâ€™s Infrastructure Investment Jobs

Act Discretionary Match Program Grant Award

6.f Minnesota DNR Conservation Partners Legacy Expedited Projects Grant Application

6.g Approve a THC License for Pawn Xchange LLC.

6.h Approve 3.2 On Sale, Wine and Sunday Liquor Licenses for Las Brasas LLC. dba El Fogon.

6.i Feasibility Report and Calling a Public Hearing for the 2025 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction Project

6.j Feasibility Report and Calling a Public Hearing for the Stagecoach Road Improvement Project

6.k Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement with SMSC for the Maintenance of 160th Street west of CSAH 17

6.l Construction Cooperative Agreement for County Highway 78 and Zumbro Avenue Pedestrian Underpass

6.m Change Order for Additional Soil for Memorial Park for Seeding Areas

6.n Change Orders for Loeffler for Windermere Neighborhood Park for Delays

6.o Parks and Recreation Staffing Reorganization - Fitness Supervisor and Recreation Specialist

6.p 2024-25 Snow Removal Locations for Sidewalk and Trails

6.q Donation of Surface Water Rescue Equipment from the Hennepin County Water Patrol.

6.r Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Hopkins for Participation on the Hopkins Chemical Assessment Team.

7. Public Comment

Individuals may address the City Council about any item not on the regular agenda. Speakers are requested to come to the center table, state their name and address for the clerk's record, and limit their remarks to three minutes. The City Council will not take official action on items discussed at this time, but may refer the matter to staff for a follow up report or direct that matter be scheduled on an upcoming agenda.

8. Business removed from consent agenda

9. Recess for Economic Development Authority Meeting

10. Reconvene

11. General Business

12. Workshop

    12.a Cannabis Licensing Ordinance Discussion

13. Reports
    Liaison and Administration

    13.a City Bill List

    13.b Liaison and Administration

14. Other Business

15. Adjournment to Friday, November 15, 2024 at 4:00 pm for canvassing of election results.

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

4.a

Agenda Item: Recognition of Show Off Shakopee Winners
Prepared by: Amanda McKnight, Communications Manager
Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
No action necessary

Motion Type:
Informational only

Background:
Each year, the City of Shakopee hosts the Show Off Shakopee Photo Contest. The categories are chosen and promoted in advance by our Communications staff and submissions are accepted for the entire month of September. Communications staff chooses the Grand Prize Winner and the finalists for each category, and the City's management staff votes to choose each category's winner.

The winning photos are displayed in the City Hall Lobby for one year and used in various City communication materials. Winners also receive cash prizes ranging from $50-100.

This year's categories were: Uniquely Shakopee, Community Connections, Wildlife & Nature, and Budding Photographer (for ages 17 and younger).

We had dozens of fantastic submissions this year, making it an extra competitive contest. Congratulations to our winning photographers!

- Grand Prize: Jon Goltz with "Powdered Madness: Fans in the Moment"
- Uniquely Shakopee: Debanjana Chatterjee with "A Tunnel Full of Life"
- Community Connections: Billy Daniels with "The Toss Up"
- Wildlife & Nature: Christopher Loiselle with "Sunset over Ridge Creek Park"
- Budding Photographer: Judah Berry with "Fields of Home"

Thank you to everyone who submitted photos and congratulations again to our winners!

Recommendation:
N/A

Budget Impact:
$500 is included in the Communications budget to fund the prize money, photo prints, and frames

Attachments:
2024_SOS_Winners_Recognition.potx.pdf

2024 Show Off Shakopee Photo Contest

Nov. 6, 2024

Uniquely Shakopee Finalists

Photographer: Brian Olson

Photographer: Jon Goltz

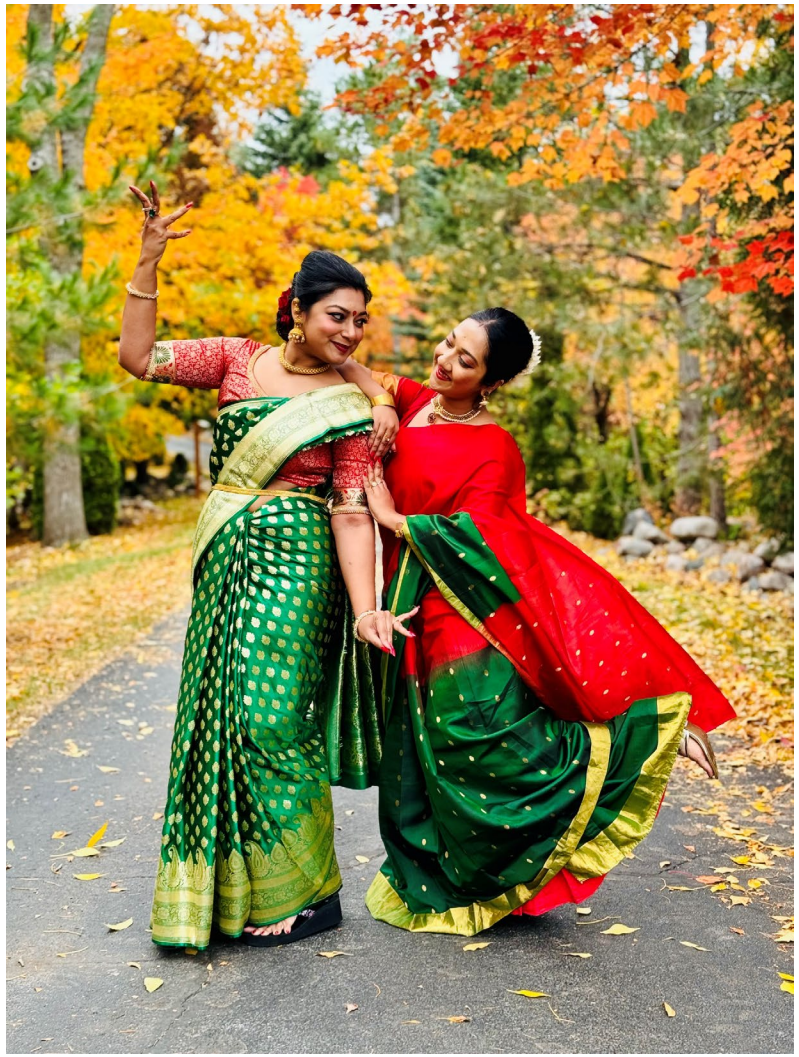
Uniquely Shakopee Winner

"A Tunnel Full of Life"

Photographer:
Debanjana Chatterjee

Community Connections Finalists

Photographer: Billy Daniels



Photographer: Aniket Nagdive

Community Connections Winner

"The Toss Up"

Photographer: Billy Daniels

Wildlife & Nature Finalists

Photographer: Riley Connell

Photographer: Isabelle Solonynka

Photographer: Daniel Clark

Wildlife & Nature Winner

"Sunset over Ridge Creek Park"

Photographer: Christopher Loiselle

Budding Photographer Finalists

Photographer: Mila Loutchko

Photographer: Judah Berry

Budding Photographer Winner

"Fields of Home"

Photographer: Judah Berry

Grand Prize Winner

"Powdered Madness: Fans in the Moment"

Photographer: Jon Goltz

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.a

Agenda Item: Purchase three administrative vehicles; Purchase four skidsteer loaders; Purchase electric pickup truck.
Prepared by: Barb Kraemer, Administrative Assistant
Reviewed by: Bill Egan, Public Works Director

Action to be considered:
Approve the purchase of two 2025 Chevrolet Traverse SUV's from North County Chevrolet, and equipment and set up from Emergency Automotive Technologies Inc., in the total amount of $89,599.03; 2025 Ford Escape from Tenvoorde Ford Inc., in the amount of $35,060.08; Three bobcat skidsteer loaders from Lano Equipment Inc., in the total amount of $24,243.03, CAT skidsteer loader from Ziegler Inc., in the amount of $13,639.20; 2025 Ford Lightening truck from Boyer Ford Truck, in the amount of $59,569.00.

Motion Type:
Simple Majority

Background:

The following equipment to be replaced and purchased are included in the 2024-2025 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP):

Police Department - Unmarked Administrative

The replacement of two administrative vehicles Nos. skl026 (37,850 Miles), and skl027 (33,879 Miles) are summarized in the attached CIP sheet Equip-24-321. These vehicles and equipment are being purchased under state contract No. 188747, 165264, 165270, 216659 and 238983. Vehicle purchase from North Country GMC, and set up to be performed by Emergency Automotive Technologies, Inc. The quotations are consistent with state contract pricing. As outlined in the attached quotes, the total cost of the vehicles is $79,867.80, plus an additional $9,731.23 for the equipment purchase and install, for an overall total of $89,599.03.

Once replaced, the two old administrative vehicles will be further evaluated and rotated to replace other current holdover vehicles that are used for city staff vehicles. The

holdover vehicles that are to be replaced will then be declared surplus at a later date.

Engineering - Ford Escape SUV
The replacement of the engineering SUV No. sk1126 (27,716 Miles) is summarized in the attached CIP sheet Equip-24-412. The vehicle is being purchased under state contract No. 256524 through Ford of Hibbing. The quotation form is attached and is consistent with state contract pricing. The cost of the SUV is $35,060.08.

Once replaced, the old engineering vehicle will be further evaluated and rotated to replace other current holdover vehicles that are used for city staff vehicles. The holdover vehicles that are to be replaced will then be declared surplus at a later date.

Public Works - Park, Street- Skidsteer Loaders
The replacement of three skidsteer loaders Nos. skl408 (256 hours), sk1406 (255 hours) and sk1407 (235 hours) is summarized in the attached CIP sheets Equip-24-421 and Equip-24-461. The skidsteers will be purchased under Sourcewell Contract No. 020223 through Lano Equipment Inc. The quotation form is attached and is consistent with state contract pricing. The purchase amount with trade-in for the Skidsteers is $24,243.03.

Building Inspection - Ford Lightening F-150
The purchase of the 2025 Ford Lightening is summarized in the attached CIP sheet Equip-25-331. The vehicle is being purchased under state contract No. 258168 through Boyer Ford. The quotation form is attached and is consistent with state contract pricing. The cost of the truck is $59,569.00.

This vehicle will be an addition to the fleet, replacing an old holdover inspections is currently using. Building Inspections will fund the initial vehicle purchase from the building inspection fund, future replacement will be funded from the equipment I.S. fund.

Storm - CAT Skidsteer Loader
The replacement of skidsteer No. sk1414 (419 Hours) is summarized in the attached CIP sheet Storm-24-731. The vehicle is being purchased under state contract No. 242476 through Ziegler Inc. The quotation form is attached and is consistent with state contract pricing. The cost of the skidsteer with trade is $13,639.20.

Recommendation:
Authorize Purchases.

Budget Impact:

Table 1 below provides a summary of the costs and funding for the equipment purchases, comparing the actual amounts to the CIP budgeted amounts. All equipment is funded by the Equipment Internal Service Fund, Building Inspection Fund and Storm Drainage Fund. Revenues from the sales of any surplus equipment will be deposited into the Equipment Internal Service Fund.

Table 1. Equipment Cost and Funding Summary

Equipment	**CIP Budget**	**Actual Amount**
Unmarked Administrative	$ 92,000.00	$ 89,599.03
Engineering SUV	$ 36,000.00	$ 35,060.08
Skidsteer Loader	$ 24,000.00	$ 24,243.03
Ford Lightening	$ 68,000.00	$ 59,569.00
CAT Skidsteer	$ 7,500.00	$ 13,639.20
Total	$227,500.00	$222,110.34

Attachments:

Equip-24-312 Police Unmarked Admin.pdf
2025 Traverse AWD 2LT #2.xlsx
2025 Traverse AWD 2LT #2.xlsx
EATI Treverse upfit.pdf
Equip-24-412 Engineering SUV.pdf
2025 Ford Escape Price sheet Engineering SK1469.pdf
Equip-24-461 Park Skidsteers Loaders.pdf
Equip-24-421 Street Skidsteer.pdf
Lano Bobcat Quote Street SK1466,SK1467,SK1468.pdf
Equip-25-331 Ford Lightening.pdf
Boyer Ford Quote Ford Lightening (2).pdf
Storm-24-731 Skidsteer Loader.pdf
CITY OF SHAKOPEE 265 UTRA.pdf
Ziegler Skidsteer Quote.pdf

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 *thru* 2028

City of Shakopee, Minnesota

Project #	Equip-24-312
Project Name	Police: Unmarked Administrative

Type	Equipment	Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund
Useful Life	10	Contact	Public Works Director
Category	Police	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100031	Project Code	
Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Serv		
		Status	Active
		Total Project Cost:	$251,000

Description

2024: Replace two vehicles sk1026 and 1027.
2025: Replace two vehicles sk1028 and 1032.
2026: Replace one vehicle sk1040.
2027: Replace one vehicle sk1012

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	92,000	90,000	35,000	34,000		251,000
Total	**92,000**	**90,000**	**35,000**	**34,000**		**251,000**

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	92,000	90,000	35,000	34,000		251,000
Total	**92,000**	**90,000**	**35,000**	**34,000**		**251,000**

Budget Impact/Other

MN **90-120 ARO**	***NORTH COUNTRY GM*** **1502 E HOWARD ST** **HIBBING, MN 55746** **218-263-7576 fax** **800-894-7579**		ITEM #
			CRSU9
BASE MODEL	**2025 CHEV TRAVERSE 2LT AWD**		1LB56
option cost			
STD	**Engine, 2.5L Turbo DOHC SIDI with Variable Valve Timing (VVT) (328 hp [244 kW] @ 5500 rpm, 326 lb-ft of torque [442 N-m] @ 3500 rpm)(STD)**	**X**	LK0
STD	**8 SPEED AUTO**	**X**	MF8
N/C	**8 Passenger Seating Second Row Bench Seat. Std is 7 Passenger**		ABC
88.00	**BLOCK HEATER**	**X**	K05
440.00	**Driver Confidence Package includes (KI6) 120V-volt power outlet, (UKK) Rear Pedestrian Alert, (UV2) HD Surround Vision and (UVX) Traffic Sign Recognition**		BGP
318.50	**LPO, Floor Liner Package includes (RIA) front and second row all-weather floor liner, LPO, (RIB) third row all-weather floor liner, LPO and (CAV) integrated cargo liner, LPO (Not available with (PDH) Interior Protection Package, LPO or (PDZ) Interior Enhancement Package, LPO.)**	**X**	PDF
227.50	**LPO, Interior Protection Package includes (VAV) first and second row all-weather floor mats, LPO, (VKN) third row all-weather floor mats, LPO and (VLI) all-weather cargo mat (Not available with (PDF) Floor Liner Package, LPO or (PDZ) Interior Enhancement Package, LPO.)**		PDH
268.45	**LPO, Front and rear splash guards, custom molded**		VQK
STD	**DEEP TINTED GLASS**	**X**	AK0

	DEALER OPTIONS	**QTY**	
275.00	**EXTRA KEYS/FOB**	**2**	DLR1
STD	**GM REMOTE START**	**X**	DLR2
	COLORS		
435.60	**RADIANT RED TINTCOAT**		GNT
N/C	**LAKESHORE BLUE**	**X**	GXP
N/C	**STERLING GRAY MET**		GXD
N/C	**MOSAIC BLACK MET**		GB8
N/C	**WHITE**		GAZ
	INTERIOR		
N/C	**BLACK CLOTH**	**X**	H1T
910.00	**EVOTEX JET BLACK**		HHJ
2,744.081	MN STATE SALES TAX @6.875		
289.25	TAX EXCEMPT PLATES TITLE & TRANS		
20.00	TRANSIT TAX	X	

contact name

customer

address

city, ST zip

phone #

email address

PO #

FACTORY ORDER NUMBER

CONTACT PERSON **FLEET MGR** **BOB O'HARA** **218-349-8955**
$ 38,957.40
-
STD
STD
-
$88.00
-
$318.50
-
-
STD

	-
	-
	$550.00
	STD
	-
	N/C
	-
	-
	-
	N/C
	-
$	**39,913.90**
	-
	-
	-
	$20.00
$	**-**
$	**39,933.90**

MN **90-120 ARO**	***NORTH COUNTRY GM*** **1502 E HOWARD ST** **HIBBING, MN 55746** **218-263-7576 fax** **800-894-7579**		ITEM #
			CRSU9
BASE MODEL	**2025 CHEV TRAVERSE 2LT AWD**		1LB56
option cost			
STD	**Engine, 2.5L Turbo DOHC SIDI with Variable Valve Timing (VVT) (328 hp [244 kW] @ 5500 rpm, 326 lb-ft of torque [442 N-m] @ 3500 rpm)(STD)**	**X**	LK0
STD	**8 SPEED AUTO**	**X**	MF8
N/C	**8 Passenger Seating Second Row Bench Seat. Std is 7 Passenger**		ABC
88.00	**BLOCK HEATER**	**X**	K05
440.00	**Driver Confidence Package includes (KI6) 120V-volt power outlet, (UKK) Rear Pedestrian Alert, (UV2) HD Surround Vision and (UVX) Traffic Sign Recognition**		BGP
318.50	**LPO, Floor Liner Package includes (RIA) front and second row all-weather floor liner, LPO, (RIB) third row all-weather floor liner, LPO and (CAV) integrated cargo liner, LPO (Not available with (PDH) Interior Protection Package, LPO or (PDZ) Interior Enhancement Package, LPO.)**	**X**	PDF
227.50	**LPO, Interior Protection Package includes (VAV) first and second row all-weather floor mats, LPO, (VKN) third row all-weather floor mats, LPO and (VLI) all-weather cargo mat (Not available with (PDF) Floor Liner Package, LPO or (PDZ) Interior Enhancement Package, LPO.)**		PDH
268.45	**LPO, Front and rear splash guards, custom molded**		VQK
STD	**DEEP TINTED GLASS**	**X**	AK0

	DEALER OPTIONS	**QTY**	
275.00	**EXTRA KEYS/FOB**	**2**	DLR1
STD	**GM REMOTE START**	**X**	DLR2
	COLORS		
435.60	**RADIANT RED TINTCOAT**		GNT
N/C	**LAKESHORE BLUE**	**X**	GXP
N/C	**STERLING GRAY MET**		GXD
N/C	**MOSAIC BLACK MET**		GB8
N/C	**WHITE**		GAZ
	INTERIOR		
N/C	**BLACK CLOTH**	**X**	H1T
910.00	**EVOTEX JET BLACK**		HHJ
2,744.081	MN STATE SALES TAX @6.875		
289.25	TAX EXCEMPT PLATES TITLE & TRANS		
20.00	TRANSIT TAX	X	

contact name

customer

address

city, ST zip

phone #

email address

PO #

FACTORY ORDER NUMBER

CONTACT PERSON **FLEET MGR** **BOB O'HARA** **218-349-8955**
$ 38,957.40
-
STD
STD
-
$88.00
-
$318.50
-
-
STD

	-
	-
	$550.00
	STD
	-
	N/C
	-
	-
	-
	N/C
	-
$	**39,913.90**
	-
	-
	-
	$20.00
$	**-**
$	**39,933.90**

EATI
EMERGENCY AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGIES, INC
POLICE FIRE SAFETY

2755 Geneva Avenue North
Oakdale, MN 55128
651-765-2657
orders@eatimn.com

Quote

Date	Quote #
4/11/2024	MP041124-17

Name / Address	Ship To
SHAKOPEE POLICE DEPARTMENT ATTN: KAREN MACKLIN 485 GORMAN STREET SHAKOPEE, MN 55379 USA	EATI JORDAN ATTN: SHAKOPEE PD 303 W 190TH STREET JORDAN, MN 55352

P.O. No.	Account #	Terms	Rep	Quote Valid Until	FOB
'25 TRAVERSE		Net 30	MCP	5/8/2024	ORIGIN

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Total
	NOTE	PRICING REFLECTS STATE CONTRACTS #165264, #165270, #216659, & #238983	0.00	0.00
1	EATI WARRANTY	VEHICLE BUILD INCLUDES EATI LIFETIME WARRANTY WHICH COVERS OUR INSTALLATION AND WORKSMANSHIP FOR THE LIFETIME OF THE VEHICLE UNDER NORMAL USE - ALL NEW PRODUCTS CARRY THEIR RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES	0.00	0.00
1	POLICY	PARTS AND LABOR WILL BE INVOICED SEPARATELY. YOUR PARTS WILL BE INVOICED COMPLETE ONCE THEY ARE RECEIVED. YOUR PARTS WILL BE MARKED WITH YOUR NAME AND ORDER NUMBER, AND WILL BE HELD IN OUR WAREHOUSE. YOU MAY, AT YOUR DISCRETION, REQUEST THAT THE PARTS BE DELIVERED TO YOU OR YOU MAY PICK THEM UP. (DELIVERY CHARGES MAY APPLY). LABOR, STRIP, SHOP SUPPLIES, ETC., WILL BE INVOICED FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF THE VEHICLE.	0.00	0.00
1	CONTACT	********** NICK BENGTSON NBENGTSON@SHAKOPEEMN.GOV CELL: #952.529.1041 **********	0.00	0.00
1	VEHICLE	********** 2025 CHEVY TRAVERSE UNIT #TBD VIN #XXXXXXXX MILEAGE: XX,XXX **********	0.00	0.00

All EATI production sales orders will have parts and labor invoiced seperately. You will receive an invoice for your parts once they are received and ready for the build. If you would like to turn this quote into an order, please notify your sales rep ASAP.

EATI
EMERGENCY AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGIES, INC
POLICE FIRE SAFETY

2755 Geneva Avenue North
Oakdale, MN 55128
651-765-2657
orders@eatimn.com

Quote

Date	Quote #
4/11/2024	MP041124-17

Name / Address	Ship To
SHAKOPEE POLICE DEPARTMENT ATTN: KAREN MACKLIN 485 GORMAN STREET SHAKOPEE, MN 55379 USA	EATI JORDAN ATTN: SHAKOPEE PD 303 W 190TH STREET JORDAN, MN 55352

P.O. No.	Account #	Terms	Rep	Quote Valid Until	FOB
'25 TRAVERSE		Net 30	MCP	5/8/2024	ORIGIN

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Total
1	HHS4200	WHELEN HHS4200 SIREN AMPLIFIER W/ HAND HELD CONTROL HEAD - WITH WECAN INTERFACE FOR INNER-EDGE FST, RST, WECAN LIGHTBARS, OR EXT AMP - DOES NOT SUPPORT CANEM16	496.48	496.48
1	492HF	GTT 492HF OPTICAL EMITTER, SELF CONTAINED NON CODED WITH VISIBLE LIGHT FILTER INSTALLED	1,995.00	1,995.00
4	XI2D	WHELEN ION DUO LINEAR SUPER LED LIGHTHEAD - UNIVERSAL MOUNT - DUAL COLOR RED/WHITE - RED PRIMARY - WHITE OVERRIDE - SMOKED LENS ***3 FOR GRILL, WHITE OVERIDE W/ SCENE ***1 FOR REAR 1/4 WINDOW HIGH, WHITE OVERIDE W/ ALLEYS	124.12	496.48
4	XI2E	WHELEN ION DUO LINEAR SUPER LED LIGHTHEAD - UNIVERSAL MOUNT - DUAL COLOR BLUE/WHITE - BLUE PRIMARY - WHITE OVERRIDE - SMOKED LENS ***3 FOR GRILL, WHITE OVERIDE W/ SCENE ***1 FOR REAR 1/4 WINDOW HIGH, WHITE OVERIDE W/ ALLEYS	124.12	496.48
1	C3900L	CODE 3 C3900 SERIES SLIMLINE SPEAKER WITH UNIVERSAL 'L' BRACKET	327.76	327.76

All EATI production sales orders will have parts and labor invoiced seperately. You will receive an invoice for your parts once they are received and ready for the build. If you would like to turn this quote into an order, please notify your sales rep ASAP.

EATI
EMERGENCY AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGIES, INC
POLICE FIRE SAFETY

2755 Geneva Avenue North
Oakdale, MN 55128
651-765-2657
orders@eatimn.com

Quote

Date	Quote #
4/11/2024	MP041124-17

Name / Address	Ship To
SHAKOPEE POLICE DEPARTMENT ATTN: KAREN MACKLIN 485 GORMAN STREET SHAKOPEE, MN 55379 USA	EATI JORDAN ATTN: SHAKOPEE PD 303 W 190TH STREET JORDAN, MN 55352

P.O. No.	Account #	Terms	Rep	Quote Valid Until	FOB
'25 TRAVERSE		Net 30	MCP	5/8/2024	ORIGIN

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Total
1	ENFWB00HP2	SOUNDOFF SIGNAL nFORCE INTERIOR UNDERCOVER LIGHTBAR - FRONT SPLIT FULL SIZE WINDSHIELD - 4 MODULES PER SIDE - UNIVERSAL MOUNT - 12 LED DUAL COLOR - (DS) R/W R/W R/W R/W - B/W B/W B/W B/W (PS) - INCLUDES BREAKOUT BOX & PNFLBSPLT1 SPLITTER ***FRONT VISOR BAR	1,011.84	1,011.84
1	QT-0620-SD	FENIEX QUANTUM 600 - 6 LIGHTHEAD - DUAL COLOR UNLOCKED - 28.1' LONG - BRACKETS SOLD SEPARATELY ***RED/AMBER DRIVER, BLUE/AMBER PASSENGER ***FOR HIGH IN REAR HATCH WINDOW, AMBER OVERIDE WITH ARROW FUNCTIONS	510.00	510.00
1	DBKT4	ANGLE MOUNT BRACKET KIT FOR DOMINATORS	18.56	18.56
1	ETFBSSN-P	SOUNDOFF SOLID STATE TAIL LIGHT FLASHER - 12 WIRE - ISOLATED POSITIVE OUTPUTS	48.96	48.96
1	36-010 KEY	ESMET TUFLOC SUV TUFBOX W/ KEY LOCK, DRAWER. (12 IN H, 38 IN W, 32 IN D) 5.0 CU FT STORAGE	1,299.00	1,299.00
22	LABOR-JORDAN	LABOR CHARGE FOR SERVICES PERFORMED	115.00	2,530.00
1	EX-MISC SUPPLY	STANDARD SHOP SUPPLIES FEE FOR GENERAL INSTALLATION AND WIRING MATERIALS	200.00	200.00
1	POWER DISTRIBUTION			
1	2300	BLUE SEA 10 GANG BUS BAR WITH COVER	14.50	14.50
1	5045	BLUE SEA ST BLADE COMPACT FUSE BLOCK - NO GROUND DISTRO - 4 CIRCUITS - 100A MAX PER BLOCK, 30A MAX PER CIRCUIT - WITH COVER	22.60	22.60

All EATI production sales orders will have parts and labor invoiced seperately. You will receive an invoice for your parts once they are received and ready for the build. If you would like to turn this quote into an order, please notify your sales rep ASAP.

EATI
EMERGENCY AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGIES, INC
POLICE FIRE SAFETY

2755 Geneva Avenue North
Oakdale, MN 55128
651-765-2657
orders@eatimn.com

Quote

Date	Quote #
4/11/2024	MP041124-17

Name / Address	Ship To
SHAKOPEE POLICE DEPARTMENT ATTN: KAREN MACKLIN 485 GORMAN STREET SHAKOPEE, MN 55379 USA	EATI JORDAN ATTN: SHAKOPEE PD 303 W 190TH STREET JORDAN, MN 55352

P.O. No.	Account #	Terms	Rep	Quote Valid Until	FOB
'25 TRAVERSE		Net 30	MCP	5/8/2024	ORIGIN

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Total
1	5046	BLUE SEA ST BLADE COMPACT FUSE BLOCK - NO GROUND DISTRO - 8 CIRCUTS - 100A MAX PER BLOCK, 30A MAX PER CIRCUIT - WITH COVER	32.07	32.07
1	46095	POWER DISTRIBUTION - 2 J-CASE FUSE HOLDER - 1 SWITCHED OUTPUT - 1 CONSTANT OUTPUT - WITH STUD INPUT/OUTPUTS - INCLUDES 2 FUSES AND INPUT PLUG KIT	40.66	40.66
1	46096	POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE - 2 FUSED OUTPUTS - J-CASE FUSE HOLDER WITH STUD INPUTS AND OUTPUTS	20.17	20.17
1	46985	CIRCUIT BREAKER - 100AMP - MANUAL RESET - MANUAL TRIP	32.67	32.67
24	E - HARNESS	EATI CUSTOM WIRING HARNESS	5.75	138.00
		POWER DISTRIBUTION - WIRE HARNESS, BREAKER, FUSE BLOCKS, BUSBAR..		300.67
1	SHIPPING AND HANDLING	SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES FOR ABOVE TO BE ADDED AT TIME OF SHIPPING, FOB ORIGIN	0.00	0.00

All EATI production sales orders will have parts and labor invoiced seperately. You will receive an invoice for your parts once they are received and ready for the build. If you would like to turn this quote into an order, please notify your sales rep ASAP.

Total $9,731.23

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 *thru* 2028

City of Shakopee, Minnesota

Project #	Equip-24-412
Project Name	Engineering: SUV

Type	Equipment	Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund
Useful Life	10	Contact	Public Works Director
Category	Engineering	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100041	Project Code	
Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Serv		
		Status	Active
		Total Project Cost:	$36,000

Description

Replace 2014 Ford Escape sk1126. Used a carpool/shared vehicle in Public Works - Engineering.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	36,000					36,000
Total	**36,000**					**36,000**

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	36,000					36,000
Total	**36,000**					**36,000**

Budget Impact/Other

QUOTATION	FORD of HIBBING	CONTACT
CONTRACT # 256524	2627 13th AVE HIBBING, MN 55746 218-262-3881 800-894-7579	TIM CARRUTH timcarr33@yahoo.com BOB O'HARA 218-349-8955
EST DELIVERY TIME 120 - 180 ARO		rwohara01@aol.com

BASE MODEL	**2025 FORD ESCAPE AWD**	U9J		**$ 34,557.08**
	PLATINUM			
STD	***2.0L ECO BOOST***	99A		**STD**
M/C	***TRANSMISSION 8 SPEED AUTO (req 99S engine)***	448		
STD	**2.5L /VCT ATKINSON CYLCLE I-4 HYBRID**	99Z	X	**STD**
M/C	**Transmission: eCVT**	445	X	
	CRUISE CONTROL			**STD**
	AIR CONDITIONING			**STD**
	6 Way Power Drivers Seat			
STD	**Remote Keyless Entry w/Integrated Key Transmitter, Illuminated Entry, Illuminated Ignition Switch and Panic Button**	STD	X	STD
STD	**Proximity Key For Doors And Push Button Start**	STD	X	STD

1,785.00	**Premium Technology Package -inc: 360-Degree Camera w/Split View, Head-Up Display, Front Parking Sensors, Reverse Brake Assist, HD Radio, Radio: B&O Sound System by Bang & Olufsen, 10-speakers including subwoofer, speed compensated volume and SiriusXM w/360L w/a 3 month prepaid subscription, Note: SiriusXM audio and data services each require a subscription sold separately, or as a package, by Sirius XM Inc, Your SiriusXM service will automatically stop at the end of your trial unless you decide to subscribe, If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then- current rates, Fees and taxes apply, To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349, See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com, All fees and programming subject to change, Not all vehicles or devices are capable of receiving all services offered by SiriusXM,Current information and**	68D		-
STD	**Cold Weather Package * • Heated Front Row Seats • Mirrors, Sideview – Heated • Remote Start System • Steering Wheel – Heated Note: Included in Tech Pack #2 (68C) Note: Included with AWD (U9G)**	19H	X	STD
179.00	**BLOCK HEATER**	41H	X	$179.00
465.00	**CLASS II TRAILER TOW PKG**	536		-
127.00	**EASY ACCESS CARGO SHADE**	47B		-
188.00	**FLOOR LINER**	50B	X	$188.00
94.00	**CARGO MAT**	50Q	X	$94.00
42.00	**DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS**	942	X	$42.00
				-
		QTY		
377.00	**ADDIDTIONAL KEY/FOB COMB**	0		**$ -**
N/C	**SPACE SILVER METALLIC**	A3		-
935.00	**STAR WHITE METALLIC TRU COAT**	AZ		-

465.00	**RAPID RED METALLIC TRI COAT**	D4		-
N/C	**VAPOR BLUE METALLIC**	K1	X	N/C
N/C	**CARBONIZED GRAY METALLIC**	M7		-
N/C	**AGATE BLACK METALLIC**	UM		-
N/C	**Ebony, Heated ActiveX Trimmed Front Sport Contour Bucket Seats - inc: 10-way power driver seat w/memory (includes fore/aft, up/down, tilt adjustments, power lumbar and power recline), 6-way power front passenger seat (fore/aft, up/down, recline) and mini-perforations**	EH	X	N/C
N/C	**Space Gray, Heated ActiveX Trimmed Front Sport Contour Bucket Seats - inc: 10-way power driver seat w/memory (includes fore/aft, up/down, tilt adjustments, power lumbar and power recline), 6-way power front passenger seat (fore/aft, up/down, recline) and mini-perforations**	EW		-
	TOTAL			**$ 35,060.08**
2,278.91	6.5% SALES TAX			-
169.25	LICENCE TITLE & REG			-
20.00	TRANSIT TAX			-
	TOTAL per UNIT			**$ 35,060.08**
	QTY	1		**$ 35,060.08**

purchase order number	
contact	
customer	
phone	
email	
billing address	
delivery address	
date ordered	
order #	

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 *thru* 2028

City of Shakopee, Minnesota

Project #	Equip-24-461
Project Name	Public Works Park: Skidsteer Loaders

Type	Equipment	Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund
Useful Life	1	Contact	Public Works Director
Category	Public Works	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Project Code	
Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Serv		
		Status	Active

Total Project Cost: $84,000

Description

2024: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders SK1406 and SK1407 from 2023.
2025: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders from 2024.
2026: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders from 2025.
2027: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders from 2026.
2028: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders from 2027.

Justification

Repurchase agreement: 1-year. Annual repurchase agreements typically cost less and save on maintenance expense and time with their continuous warranty.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	16,000	16,400	16,800	17,200	17,600	84,000
Total	**16,000**	**16,400**	**16,800**	**17,200**	**17,600**	**84,000**

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	16,000	16,400	16,800	17,200	17,600	84,000
Total	**16,000**	**16,400**	**16,800**	**17,200**	**17,600**	**84,000**

Budget Impact/Other

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 *thru* 2028

City of Shakopee, Minnesota

Project #	Equip-24-421
Project Name	Public Works Street - Skidsteer Loader

Type	Equipment	Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund
Useful Life	1	Contact	Public Works Director
Category	Public Works	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100042	Project Code	
Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Serv		
		Status	Active
		Total Project Cost:	$42,000

Description

2024: Replace SK1408 Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2023.
2025: Replace Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2024.
2026: Replace Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2025.
2027: Replace Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2026.
2028: Replace Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2027.

Justification

Repurchase agreement: 1-year. Annual repurchase agreements typically cost less and save on maintenance expense and time with their continuous warranty.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	8,000	8,200	8,400	8,600	8,800	42,000
Total	**8,000**	**8,200**	**8,400**	**8,600**	**8,800**	**42,000**

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	8,000	8,200	8,400	8,600	8,800	42,000
Total	**8,000**	**8,200**	**8,400**	**8,600**	**8,800**	**42,000**

Budget Impact/Other

Quotation Number: **JL793519**
Quote Sent Date: **Oct 14, 2024**
Expiration Date: **Nov 13, 2024**
Prepared By: **Juston Lano**
Phone: 952-292-5227
Email: justonl@lanoequipmentinc.com

Customer
CITY OF SHAKOPEE
129 HOLMES ST S
SHAKOPEE, MN, 55379-2010
Phone: +1 952 233 3824

Contact

Dealer
Lano Equipment, Inc, Shakopee, MN
3021 133RD STREET WEST
SHAKOPEE, MN, 55379-9281

Item Name	Item Number	Quantity	Price Each	Total
S66 T4 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader	M0347	1	60,146.00	60,146.00
Standard Equipment: 74.0 HP Tier 4 V2 Bobcat Engine Auxiliary Hydraulics: Variable Flow Backup Alarm Bob-Tach Bobcat Interlock Control System (BICS) Controls: Hand and Foot (Manual) Cylinder Cushioning - Lift, Tilt Engine/Hydraulic Performance De-rate Protection Glow Plugs (Automatically Activated) Horn Instrumentation: Standard 5" Display (Rear Camera Ready), Engine Temperature and Fuel Gauges, Hour meter, RPM and Warning Indicators. Includes maintenance interval notification, fault display, job codes, quick start, auto idle, and security lockouts. Lift Arm Support Lift Path: Vertical Lights, Front & Rear LED Operator Cab Includes: Adjustable Vinyl Suspension Seat, Top and Rear Windows, Parking Brake, Seat Bar and Seat Belt Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) meets SAE-J1040 and ISO 3471 Falling Object Protective Structure (FOPS) meets SAE-J1043 and ISO 3449, Level I; (Level II is available through Bobcat Parts) Parking Brake: Wedge Brake System Tires: 31x12x16.5, 10 PR, Super Float Tires Telematics - Machine IQ - 2-year Basics Warranty: 2 years, or 2000 hours whichever occurs first				
Selectable Joystick Controls	M0347-R01-C04	1	840.00	840.00
Comfort Package *Included:* Comfort Package Includes:, Enclosed HVAC Cab, Radio, Adjustable Heated Cloth Air Ride Seat, Power Bob-Tach, Instrumentation: Standard 5" Display (Rear Camera Ready), Engine Temperature and Fuel Gauges, Hour meter, RPM and Warning Indicators. Includes maintenance interval notification, fault display, job codes, quick start, auto idle, and security lockouts, Premium LED Lights, Keyless Start, Two-Speed Travel, 7-Pin Attachment Control, Dual Direction Bucket Positioning, Rear Camera, Sound Reduction, Automatic Ride Control	M0347-P11-C07	1	10,940.00	10,940.00

7" Touch Display	M0347-R08-C03	1	1,831.00	1,831.00
High-Flow Hydraulics	M0347-R03-C03	1	2,376.00	2,376.00
10-16.5, 10PR, Bobcat Heavy Duty Tires	M0347-R09-C02	1	0.00	0.00
68" Heavy Duty Bucket	7272679	1	1,712.00	1,712.00
Bolt-On Cutting Edge, 68"	6718006	1	278.01	278.01
	Total for S66 T4 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader			78,123.01

Quote Total - USD	78,123.01
Dealer P.D.I.	150.00
Freight Charges	1,050.00
Destination Charges	110.00
Dealer Assembly Charges	85.00
Discount	
SOURCEWELL DISCOUNT	-23,437.00
BOBCAT S66 TRADE	-48,000.00
Sales total before Taxes	8,081.01
Taxes	0.00
Quote Total - USD	**8,081.01**

Customer acceptance:
Quotation Number:: **JL793519** Purchase Order:_____

Authorized Signature:

Print:_____ Sign:_____

Date:_____ Email:_____ Tax Exempt: Y ☐ / N ☐

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-331
Project Name	Inspections: Electric Vehicles (3) - NEW

Total Project Cost	$172,500	Contact	Director of Planning & Development
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Inspections	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	8 years

Description

The city has been transitioning the inspection fleet to electric vehicles. This is the perfect use for EVs since they are used for inspection within the city and there is significant stop and go to help with regenerative braking. Average cost for current fleet for all three vehicles is less than $30/month. All vehicles are AWD for site access and winter driving. All vehicles have the latest in safety technology to protect the inspectors in the event of an accident. Vehicles are paid for out of inspection revenue.

2025 - Ford Lightening

2026 - Ford Mach-E

2027 - Ford March-E

Justification

Vehicles are disposed of at eight years when the battery warranty expires.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	68,000	51,500	53,000	0	0	**172,500**
Total	**68,000**	**51,500**	**53,000**	**0**	**0**	**172,500**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
General Fund	68,000	51,500	53,000	0	0	**172,500**
Total	**68,000**	**51,500**	**53,000**	**0**	**0**	**172,500**

Preview Order 7999 - W3L - 4x4 XLT SuperCrew: Order Summary Time of Preview: 10/29/2024 10:38:35 Receipt: 10/29/2024

Dealership Name: Boyer Ford Trucks, Inc. **Sales Code :** F58900

Dealer Rep.	Martin Skiba	**Type**	Fleet	**Vehicle Line**	F-150	**Order Code**	7999
Customer Name	Minneapolis	**Priority Code**	A1	**Model Year**	2025	**Price Level**	530

DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE
F150 4X4 SUPERCREW XLT - 145	$60475	.ELECTRIC DRIVE E-LOCK RR AXLE	$0
145 INCH WHEELBASE	$0	.INTEGRATED TRAILER BRAKE CONT	$0
TOTAL BASE VEHICLE	$58634	18" SPARE WHEEL AND TIRE	$169
ANTIMATTER BLUE METALLIC	$0	18" ALLOY GLOSS BLACK WHEELS	$0
CLOTH 40/CONSOLE/40	$0	BACKUP ALARM SYSTEM	$211
MEDIUM DARK SLATE	$0	FLEET DRL - REPLACE STD DRL	$43
EQUIPMENT GROUP 311A	$0	TONNEAU COVER-RETRACTABLE*ACCY	$2112
.XLT SERIES	$0	SPECIAL DEALER ACCOUNT ADJUSTM	$-1
.ZERO EMISSIONS VEHICLE	$0	SPECIAL FLEET ACCOUNT CREDIT	$-1843
98KWH STD BAT	$0	FUEL CHARGE	$0
SINGLE-SPEED TRANSMISSION	$0	PRICED DORA	$0
275/65R18 BSW ALL-TERRAIN TIRE	$0	ADVERTISING ASSESSMENT	$0
8350# GVWR PACKAGE	$0	DESTINATION & DELIVERY	$2095
FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET	$0	First Aid Kit with Ford Logo	$57
FLOOR LINER - TRAY STYLE	$192	TOTAL DIO OPTS	$57
MAX TRAILER TOW PACKAGE	$1056		

This Tonneau does not allow the bed matt to be ordered with it.

		INVOICE
TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS	Base $55,709.00 Add. Options $3,840.00 Transit Tax $20.00	$64568
DISCOUNTS		NA
TOTAL	Total $59,569.00	$64568

ORDERING FIN: QS031 **END USER FIN:** QD670

Customer Name:
Customer Address:

Customer Email:

Customer Phone:

Customer Signature Date

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 *thru* 2028

City of Shakopee, Minnesota

Project #	Storm-24-731
Project Name	Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader

Type	Equipment	Department	Storm Drainage Fund
Useful Life	1	Contact	Public Works Director
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/
Accounting Code	7300.1740	Project Code	
Fund	Surface Water Fund		
		Status	Active
		Total Project Cost:	$39,500

Description

2024: Replace SK1414 CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2023
2025: Replace CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2024
2026: Replace CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2025
2027: Replace CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2026
2028: Replace CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2027

Justification

Re-purchase agreement: 1-year. Annual repurchase agreements typically cost less and save on maintenance expense and time with their continuous warranty.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	7,500	7,700	7,900	8,100	8,300	39,500
Total	**7,500**	**7,700**	**7,900**	**8,100**	**8,300**	**39,500**

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Storm Drainage Fund	7,500	7,700	7,900	8,100	8,300	39,500
Total	**7,500**	**7,700**	**7,900**	**8,100**	**8,300**	**39,500**

Budget Impact/Other

PRODUCT PURCHASE AGREEMENT

DATE 10-11-2024

QUOTE

SOLD TO		SHIP TO
PURCHASER	CITY OF SHAKOPEE	
STREET ADDRESS	485 GORMAN ST	
CITY/STATE	SHAKOPEE MN	
COUNTY		
POSTAL CODE	55379	
MOBILE		
PURCHASER CONTACT: NAME:		
PURCHASER CONTACT: EMAIL:		
INDUSTRY CODE:	Select Industry Code	
EST. DELIVERY DATE:		
F.O.B. AT:	Ziegler Branch	

ACCOUNT NUMBER	Sales Tax Exemption # (if applicable)	PURCHASER PO NUMBER
8086300		

PAYMENT TERMS: (All terms and payments are subject to Finance Company - OAC approval)

TERMS				
NET PAYMENT ON RECEIPT OF INVOICE ☐	NET ON DELIVERY ☐	FINANCIAL SERVICES ☐ CSC ☐ LEASE		
CASH WITH ORDER	BALANCE TO FINANCE	CONTRACT INTEREST RATE		
PAYMENT PERIOD	PAYMENT AMOUNT	NUMBER OF PAYMENTS	OPTIONAL BUY-OUT	

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT ORDERED / PURCHASED	PRICE
	2024 CAT 265 ULTRA HIGH FLOW TRACK MACHINE	
		$ 91,639.20
	S/N EQ	
	CAB, HEAT, AC, 2SPD, HYD-COUPLER, HIGH FLOW, ADVANCE DISPLAY,	
	SIDE WORKING LIGHTS, COOL AIR SEAT, BACK UP CAMERA, BLUE TOOTH RADIO	
	80-AND OR 84" BKT	
	2 YEAR-/ 2000 HOUR FULL MACHINE WARRANTY / FREE LOANER	
	1000 HOUR CVA PARTS KIT @ 500 HOUR INTERVALS	

YEAR	BILL OF SALE - TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT	SERIAL NO.
	CAT 289 ULTRA	JX912977

PURCHASER REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS ANY TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT IS FREE OF ALL LIENS, ENCUMBRANCES, LIABILITIES, AND ADVERSE CLAIMS OF EVERY NATURE WHATSOEVER EXCEPT AS NOTED BELOW:

GROSS TRADE ALLOWANCE 78,000.00

PAYOUT TO _____ AMOUNT OWING: _____

PURCHASER TO PAYOUT ☐ ZIEGLER INC. TO PAY OUT ☐

PURCHASER HEREBY SELLS THE TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT DESCRIBED ABOVE TO ZIEGLER INC. SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON PAGE 2.

SELL PRICE	$	91,639.20
LESS GROSS TRADE ALLOWANCE	$	78,000.00
OTHER	$	
SUBTOTAL	**$**	13,639.20
SALES TAX 0.000%	$	0.00
TRADE BALANCE OWED	$	
OTHER	$	
OTHER	$	
TOTAL	**$**	13,639.20

☐ NEW EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

New equipment is subject to a limited warranty ("Limited Warranty") as provided by the manufacturer or Seller, which will either be included in a written warranty statement with the Product or the manufacturer's standard limited warranty in force when the Product is delivered to Purchaser. Limited Warranties extend only to parts or attachments sold by manufacturer, and Purchaser's failure to follow warranty conditions may result in voiding the Limited Warranty, as further stated on Page 2. Neither manufacturer nor Seller will be responsible for any other warranty. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARE DISCLAIMED AS FURTHER STATED ON PAGE 2.

☐ USED EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED AS FURTHER STATED ON PAGE 2. All used equipment is sold "as is with all faults," and no warranty is offered except as specified here:

CVA:

NOTES:

THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES THE TERMS ON PAGE 2 AND WEBSITES REFERRED TO THEREIN.

ORDER RECEIVED BY

ZIEGLER INC. "Seller"

REPRESENTATIVE

REPRESENTATIVE SIGNATURE

PURCHASER APPROVED AND ACCEPTED ON

DATE

PURCHASER (FIRST & LAST NAME)

BY

PURCHASER SIGNATURE

PURCHASER TITLE

TERMS

By purchasing or financing the equipment listed on page 1 (collectively, "Products"), Purchaser hereby agrees to the preceding and following terms (collectively, the "Terms").

1. **ACCEPTANCE.** All sales are subject to availability of Products. Seller may accept or reject this agreement and will not be required to give any reason for rejection. Seller rejects any terms submitted by Purchaser not contained herein. Purchaser may issue a purchase order for administrative purposes only, and any terms in any purchase order are rejected, not binding on Seller, and are of no force.
2. **TAXES.** Purchaser agrees to pay all taxes, assessments, licenses, and governmental charges of any kind resulting on account of Purchaser's purchase, possession, or use of Products.
3. **FINANCING.** If Purchaser finances Products, Seller's acceptance of this agreement is subject to the approval of Seller's or Purchaser's lender, and Purchaser shall sign any security agreement and financing statement required by such lender.
4. **ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION.** On Seller's request, Purchaser shall, at its sole expense, sign and deliver all such further documents and instruments, and take all such further acts, necessary to give full effect to this agreement or otherwise required by Seller. If Purchaser fails to sign and deliver such documents or instruments to Seller, the entire balance of the purchase price will, upon Seller's tender of performance and at Seller's option, become immediately due and payable.
5. **SECURITY INTEREST.** To secure Purchaser's prompt and complete payment of any present and future indebtedness of Purchaser to Seller under this agreement, or any document or instrument signed in connection with this agreement, Purchaser hereby grants Seller a security interest, in Products, wherever located, whether now existing or hereafter arising from time to time, and all accessions thereto and replacements or modifications thereof, as well as all proceeds (including insurance proceeds) of the foregoing. Purchaser acknowledges that the security interest granted under this Section 5 is a purchase-money security interest under applicable law. Seller may file a financing statement to perfect the security interest, and Purchaser shall sign any statements or other documents necessary to perfect Seller's security interest. Purchaser also authorizes Seller to sign, on Purchaser's behalf, statements or other documentation necessary to perfect Seller's security interest. Seller may exercise all rights and remedies of a secured party under applicable law.
6. **TITLE AND RISK OF LOSS; DELIVERY.** Title and risk of loss to Products passes to Purchaser upon Delivery. "Delivery" occurs upon Seller's delivery of the Products to the carrier in the event of shipment, or Purchaser's receipt of Products at Seller's location.
7. **SHIPMENT.** Seller shall deliver Products FOB at the location specified on Page 1. Purchaser shall pay all shipping charges and insurance costs.
8. **INSURANCE.** Upon Delivery, and at all times thereafter while there is any balance due under this agreement, Purchaser shall, at its own expense, have and keep Products insured against loss by fire, theft, collision, vandalism, and any other hazard as Seller may require by an insurance company acceptable to Seller and in an amount no less than the balance due under or in connection with this agreement. On Seller's request, Purchaser shall provide Seller with a certificate of insurance from Purchaser's insurer evidencing the coverages specified in this Section. Purchaser shall provide Seller with 10 business days' advance notice in the event of cancellation or a material change in its policy.
9. **BILL AND HOLD.** If Purchaser requests to be billed prior to Delivery, in its sole determination, notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary herein, Purchaser assumes all risk of ownership and liability for Products as of the date of the invoice, including insuring Products in accordance with Section 8. Purchaser shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Seller and its parent, officers, directors, partners, members, shareholders, employees, agents, affiliates, successors, and permitted assigns against any loss or damage to Products between the invoice date and the date and time of Delivery. Purchaser acknowledges, other than Delivery, the transaction with respect to Products is complete, and there are no outstanding obligations preventing Delivery.
10. **DAMAGES; MAXIMUM LIABILITY.** IN NO EVENT WILL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, ENCHANCED, INDIRECT, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, LOST PROFITS OR REVENUES, OR DIMINUTION OF VALUE, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR PRODUCTS, REGARDLESS OF: (A) WHETHER THE DAMAGES WERE FORESEEABLE; (B) WHETHER OR NOT SELLER WAS ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF DAMAGES; AND (C) THE LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY (CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE) ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED. IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR PRODUCTS, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE AMOUNTS PAID TO SELLER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS APPLY EVEN IF PURCHASER'S REMEDIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FAIL THEIR ESSENTIALPURPOSE.
11. **WARRANTY LIMITATIONS.** Limited Warranties do not apply where Products: (a) are subjected to abuse, misuse, neglect, negligence, accident, improper testing, improper installation, improper handling, abnormal physical stress, abnormal environmental conditions, or use contrary to any instructions issued by Seller or manufacturer; (b) have been reconstructed, repaired, or altered by any persons other than Seller or its authorized representative; or (c) have been used with any third-party product, hardware, or product that has not been previously approved in writing by Seller. Notwithstanding anything in this agreement to the contrary, Seller's liability under any Limited Warranty is discharged, in Seller's sole discretion and at its expense, by repairing or replacing any defective Products, or crediting or refunding the price of any defective Products, less any applicable discounts, rebates, or credits.
12. **WARRANTY DISCLAIMER.** EXCEPT FOR THE LIMITED WARRANTY IDENTIFIED ON PAGE 1, NEITHER SELLER NOR ANY PERSON ON SELLER'S BEHALF HAS MADE OR MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WHETHER ARISING BY LAW, COURSE OF DEALING, COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, USAGE OF TRADE, OR OTHERWISE, ALL OF WHICH ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES IT HAS NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY MADE BY SELLER, OR ANY OTHER PERSON ON SELLER'S BEHALF, EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED ON PAGE 1.
13. **TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT.** Purchaser assigns, sells, transfers, and conveys title of any trade-in equipment described on Page 1 ("Trade-In Equipment") to Seller. Purchaser represents to Seller that Purchaser is the lawful owner with full authority to sell and transfer Trade-In Equipment, and that the Trade-In Equipment is free of all liens, encumbrances, liabilities, and adverse claims of every nature except as noted on Page1. Purchaser represents and warrants that to the best of Purchaser's knowledge that the Trade-In Equipment is in compliance with federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, the Clean Air Act, environmental protection laws, and/or safety laws (collectively, ("Laws"). Purchaser represents and warrants that to the best of Purchaser's knowledge that the Trade-In Equipment has not been modified, altered, or damages in any way which would impact its compliance with the Laws, including, but not limited to, emissions or safety standards. Purchaser shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Seller against all claims and demands of all persons who claim any interest to Trade-In Equipment and any and all claims arising from or related to Purchaser's misrepresentation or fraudulent statements related to the representations and warranties as to condition of the Trade-In Equipment. This Bill of Sale on Trade-In Equipment will be effective as of the time of Delivery to Purchaser of the replacement Products purchased hereunder, or at such earlier time that Seller obtains physical possession of the Trade-In Equipment. All trade-ins are subject to Trade-In Equipment being in "As Inspected Condition" by Seller at the time of Delivery of replacement Products.
14. **DATA AND PRIVACY.** Seller and its partners, affiliates, subsidiaries, and third parties, including but not limited to suppliers, manufacturers, dealers, and service providers (collectively, "Seller Parties"), collect and share information relating to products, services, and customers as detailed in Seller's Privacy Policy and applicable manufacturers' statements located at www.zieglercat.com/privacy, which are hereby incorporated into this agreement by this reference. Manufacturers' statements may be updated at any time without notice. Products equipped with telematics or other tools, applications, or devices to collect, process, and assess information, such as machine locations, operating hours, health of equipment, and basic utilization (collectively "Telematics"), whether manufactured by Caterpillar or by other companies, collect and transmit information to Seller Parties with a legitimate business reason to access the information, including but not limited to providing services and support, developing new products and services, personalizing user experiences, improving products, or compliance with legal obligations. Purchaser understands that Telematics or other tools, as applicable, may have been activated on Products by Seller or the manufacturer, and may be subject to or required by specific manufacturer user agreements available to Purchaser upon request. Purchaser consents to the collection, use, storage, processing, sharing, and disclosure of such information by Seller Parties in accordance with this agreement, Seller's Privacy Policy, and applicable manufacturers' statements.
15. **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.** All intellectual property rights in the Products, including patents, trademarks, internet domain names, works of authorship, expressions, designs, and design registrations, whether are not copyrightable, trade secrets, and all other intellectual property rights related to or associated with Products (collectively, "Intellectual Property") are the sole and exclusive property of manufacturer. Purchaser will not acquire any ownership interest in any Intellectual Property Rights under this agreement. If Purchaser acquires any Intellectual Property Rights in or relating to any Products by operation of law or otherwise, these rights are deemed and are hereby irrevocably assigned to manufacturer or its licensors, as the case may be, without further action by either party.
16. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT.** Purchaser may not revoke its purchase of Products. The order will not be binding upon Seller until it is accepted in writing by an authorized representative of Seller. This agreement, including the purchase order transaction terms on page 1, constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous understandings, agreements, representations, and warranties, written and oral, regarding such subject matter. No modification of this agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by each party.
17. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Seller will not be liable to Purchaser, and will not be deemed to have breached this agreement, for any failure or delay in performing any term of this agreement, to the extent the failure or delay is caused by or results from acts beyond Seller's control, including acts of God, flood, fire, earthquake, explosion, war, invasion, hostilities, terrorist threats or acts, riot or other civil unrest, requirements of law, embargoes or blockades, actions by any governmental authority, national or regional emergencies, labor stoppages or slowdowns or other industrial disturbances, delays in manufacture, supply shortages, or shortages of adequate power or transportation facilities (collectively, "Force Majeure Events"). Any Force Majeure Event that has an adverse effect on Seller's ability to perform will absolve Seller from any liability to Purchaser.
18. **DISPUTES.** Purchaser shall pay Seller's legal fees, court costs, and any other costs of recovery incurred in enforcing the terms of this agreement. This agreement is governed by and to be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota, without regard to its principles of conflicts of law. If legal action is brought to enforce this agreement, the Federal District Court of Minnesota (4th Division) or Hennepin County District Court (4th Judicial District) will be the exclusive jurisdiction and venue for said action unless Seller, in its sole discretion, commences proceedings in a different jurisdiction or venue.
19. **UCC.** All terms used but not defined in this agreement that are defined in the Minnesota Uniform Commercial Code, as amended from time to time (the "UCC") have the meanings set forth in the UCC, and such meanings will automatically change at the time any amendment to the UCC, which changes such meanings, becomes effective.
20. **COUNTERPARTS.** This agreement may be separately signed by Seller and Purchaser in any number of counterparts, each of which, when signed and delivered, will be deemed to be an original, and all of which will constitute the same agreement.
21. **ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES.** Purchaser agrees that the Electronic Signatures (whether digital or encrypted) included in this agreement are intended to authenticate this writing and have the same effect as manual signatures. "Electronic Signature" means any electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed and adopted by a person with the intent to sign the record, including facsimile or email electronic records, in accordance with the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, Minnesota Statutes 325L.01–325L.19, as amended from time to time. A signed copy of this agreement delivered by facsimile, email, or other means of electronic transmission is deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this agreement.

CATERPILLAR®

DIGITAL AUTHORIZATION

CATERPILLAR TELEMATICS DATA AND CAT REMOTE SERVICES-SOFTWARE UPDATES PROCESS FOR SELECT PRODUCT LINK TELEMATICS AND CAT EQUIPMENT CONTROL MODULE SOFTWARE.

Customer equipment has installed devices that transmit data to Caterpillar Inc. ("Caterpillar").

Data transmitted to Caterpillar is used in accordance with **Caterpillar's Data Governance Statement** (**"DGS"**), which describes Caterpillar's practices for collecting, sharing and using data and information related to customers machines, products, Devices or other Assets and their associated worksites. The DGS can be reviewed at https://www.caterpillar.com/en/legal-notices/data-governance-statement.html.

Caterpillar's process for performing remote diagnostics and making available remote software and firmware updates and upgrades, such as configuration, patches, bug fixes, new or enhanced features, etc., for Assets and Devices is described in the **Cat® Remote Services – Software Update Process for select ProductLink™ Telematics and Cat Equipment Control Module Software document (the "RSP Document"**). The RSP Document can be reviewed at https://www.cat.com/remoteservicesprocess?_ga=2.245276421.1412167159.1561985855-475983137.1559312215.

Company acknowledges and agrees to data transmission to Caterpillar via devices installed on Company equipment or by other means as outlined and described in the DGS, and grants to Caterpillar the right to collect, use, and share such information, including to its Distribution Networks or other affiliates, in accordance with the Caterpillar Data Governance Statement. Company's authorization also applies to any data and information previously collected by Caterpillar.

AGREE ☐

DECLINE ☐

Company acknowledges and agrees to participate in Remote Services (including, remote diagnostics and remote updates and upgrades) and authorizes Caterpillar to remotely access, program, and install updates and upgrades for Company's Assets and Devices in accordance with the Remote Services Process Document.

AGREE ☐

DECLINE ☐

The rights granted in this authorization survive the termination or expiration of the Company's subscriptions to any Digital Offerings. Except as set out in a written agreement between Company and Caterpillar expressly referencing the Data Governance Statement, this authorization supersedes and replaces any other authorizations with regard to the subject matter hereof.

Company (Print)

Company Representative (Print)

Signature

Date

FOR DEALER USE ONLY

Company UCID

Company Representative CWS ID

Main Store Dealer Code

Dealer Representative Name

Dealer Representative CWS ID

Caterpillar: Confidential Green

222815-01

Oct 08, 2024

CITY OF SHAKOPEE
ATTN ACCT PAYABLE
485 GORMAN ST
SHAKOPEE, MN 55379-2687

Dear ,

We would like to thank you for your interest in our company and our products, and are pleased to quote the following for your consideration.

Caterpillar Model: 265 Compact Track Loader

We wish to thank you for the opportunity of quoting on your equipment needs. This quotation is valid for 30 days, after which time we reserve the right to re-quote. If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Dan Haugh
Territory Manager

Caterpillar Model: 265 Compact Track Loader

Standard Equipment

POWERTRAIN

Cat C2.8TA turbocharged, aftercooled diesel engine
-Gross horsepower per ISO 14396 74.2 hp (55.3 kW)
-Glow plugs starting aid
-Liquid cooled, direct injection
Air cleaner, dual element, radial seal
S-O-S sampling valve, hydraulic oil
Ecology drain - coolant
Filter, canister type, engine oil
Filter, canister type, fuel and water separator
Radiator / hydraulic oil cooler (side-by-side)
Spring applied, hydraulically released, parking brakes
Hydrostatic transmission
Lockable fuel cap

Filter, hydraulic supply, cartridge type
Filter, hydraulic return, cartridge type

UNDERCARRIAGE

Torsion Suspension (4 independent torsion axles)
Two speed travel

HYDRAULICS

Selectable control pattern - ISO or H
Electro/hydraulic implement control
Electro/hydraulic hydrostatic transmission control

ELECTRICAL

Work Tool Electrical Harness
Heavy duty battery
-includes battery disconnect with lockout feature
12 volt electrical system
85 ampere alternator
LED work lights
Auto reverse lights

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Operator warning system indicators:
-Air filter restriction
-Alternator output
-Armrest raised / operator out of seat
-Engine coolant temperature
-Engine oil pressure
-Glow plug activation
-Hydraulic supply filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Park brake engages
-Engine emission system (where applicable)
Control interlock system, when operator leaves seat or armrest raised:
-Hydraulic system disables
-Hydrostatic transmission disables
-Parking brake engages
ROPS cab, tilt up
FOPS, Level I
Color LCD monitor:
-Creep speed control
-Drive response adjustment
-Implement response adjustment
-Drive Power Priority adjustment
-Language selection (x32)

FRAMES

Lift linkage, vertical path
Chassis, one piece welded
Machine tie down points (9)
Removable panels for machine

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Steel engine door with replaceable louvers
Engine door - lockable
Extended life antifreeze (-37C, -34F)
Work tool attachment coupler

Auto engine idle

Integrated tie downs on track frame (4)

Speed sensor guarding
Heavy duty flat faced quick disconnects with integrated pressure release lever

Switch backlighting
Interior LED dome light
Backup alarm
Electrical outlet, beacon
Courtesy lighting, exterior
Automatic Work light notification flash when parking brake is released

-Date, Time, Units, and brightness settings
-Multi-operator Anti-theft Security System & Monitoring
-Maintenance schedule and reminders
-Event and Diagnostic Code monitoring
-Smart Technology, enables use of Smart Attachments
Gauges: fuel level, hour meter, hydraulic temperature, battery voltage, tachometer.
Cell Phone Storage Pocket
Cup Holder
Ergonomic contoured armrest
Independently adjustable, seat mounted joystick controls.
Top and rear windows
Floormat
Headliner
Interior rear view mirror
Horn
Hand (dial) throttle, electronic
12 volt power port
Rear window breaker hammer

frame cleanout
Support, lift arm
Steel rear and front bumpers, welded
Fuel fill, machine right hand side

Hydraulic oil level sight gauge
Radiator coolant level sight gauge
Radiator expansion bottle
Cat ToughGuard TM hose
Hydraulic demand cooling fan

MACHINE SPECIFICATIONS

REF #	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
586-0268	265 05A COMPACT TRACK LOADER	$102,640.04
	Available for Europe, AM-N, Puerto Rico, Turkey, Israel, South Korea, Columbia and Chile.	
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM SANFORD FACTORY.	
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM SANFORD FACTORY	
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM SANFORD FACTORY.	
	Meets EU Stage V and U.S. EPA Tier 4 Final emission standards.	
586-0093	GUARDING / SEALING PKG, (HD1)	$668.29
596-4438	TRACK,RUBBER,450MM(17.7 IN)BAR	$945.51
592-6357	RIDE CONTROL, NONE	$0.00
606-6585	FUEL, ELECTRIC PRIMING	$623.74
579-2312	REAR LIGHTS	$0.00
613-1924	SEAT BELT, 2"	$0.00
643-7208	CERTIFICATION ARR, P65	$0.00
585-9582	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, USA	$0.00
594-2212	HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V	$257.42
593-7244	DOOR, CAB, POLYCARBONATE	$281.18
651-8314	CAB PACKAGE, ULTRA	$17,969.68
594-1962	INTEGRATED RADIO	$673.24
652-8377	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE643	$1,093.03
	TOTAL LIST PRICE	**$125,152.14**
	TOTAL CORPORATE DISCOUNT (28.3% OF LIST)	**($35,418.05)**
	TOTAL CONFIGURED PRICE	**$89,734.08**
0P-0210	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK	$0.00
643-1300	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION	$271.28
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	$0.00
421-8926	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT	$0.00
	TOTAL NET ITEMS	**$271.28**
	PARTS KIT ONLY CVA - 1000 HR / 500 HOUR INTERVALS	$0.00
296-8192	BUCKET-GP, 86", BOCE	$1,633.84
	TOTAL POST FACTORY ITEMS	**$1,633.84**
	TOTAL MACHINE SELL PRICE	**$91,639.20**

SELL PRICE	$91,639.20
NET BALANCE DUE	**$91,639.20**
BALANCE	**$91,639.20**

WARRANTY

Standard Warranty:	2 Year / 2,000 Hour Standard Warranty
Extended Warranty:	
CSA	Parts Kit Only CVA - 1000 hr / 500 hour intervals

F.O.B/TERMS: MINNEAPOLIS

OPTIONS: PM Agreements

Components	Ref No.	Qty	Sell
Customer Support Agreement			
Parts.Labor.Travel CVA - 1000 hr / 500 hour intervals			$2,448.00

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.b

Agenda Item: Surplus Property in Police Department.
Prepared by: Josh Davis, Sergeant
Reviewed by: Jeff Tate, Police Chief

Action to be considered:
Approve declaring property as surplus.

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
The following property was purchased to assist with surveillance operations by the Shakopee Police Department. The Arlo camera program no longer meets the needs of the police department and has been terminated.

The remaining property is as follows:

1. Seven cameras
2. Four solar panels
3. Assorted parts and batteries

The Shakopee Police Department is requesting that the attached property list be declared surplus. The items suitable for resale will be sold at auction and the proceeds, if any, will be distributed according to Minnesota State Statute. Items unsuitable for resale or unsold, will be disposed of.

Recommendation:
Approve policy/action as requested.

Budget Impact:
None

Attachments:

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.c

Agenda Item: No Parking Zone on Greenwood Court East.
Prepared by: Henry Pagel, Graduate Engineer
Reviewed by: Alex Jordan

Action to be considered:
Approve a no parking zone and installation of "No Parking" signs on Greenwood Court East.

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
Engineering staff received a request from a business owner to add a no parking zone on Greenwood Court East because of sightline issues at their driveway. Engineering staff investigated, and found that semi-truck parking did create a sightline restriction for drivers attempting to exit the business' parking lot.

After reviewing aerial images, roadway plans and photos collected by the Engineering Department, the Traffic Safety Committee determined that a no parking zone would eliminate the sightline restriction.

An exhibit depicting the locations of the proposed sign is attached.

Recommendation:
Approve the parking zone restriction.

Budget Impact:
No parking signs are manufactured and installed by the Public Works Department at a cost of $275 per sign. A single sign will be installed, and will be funded through the Public Works Street Division operating budget.

Attachments:
Parking Restriction Map.pdf

SHAKOPEE

October 22, 2024

Parking Restriction - Greenwood Ct

0 0.0075 0.015 mi

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.d

Agenda Item: 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)
Prepared by: Nate Reinhardt, Finance Director
Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
Motion to accept the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

Motion Type:
Simple Majority

Background:

The City Council and staff reviewed the draft 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) at a workshop on August 6, 2024. A document that summarizes changes to the plan since that work shop has been included.

The CIP is part of the budget process, but is not a budget, it is a plan. It is also a plan that changes often. Once the CIP is officially adopted by Council, the 2025 projects will then be added to the 2025 budget for final approval in December. All future year's projects (2026 and beyond) are plans at this point that are subject to change and will be updated in future CIP's.

The proposed CIP document has been attached and will be placed on the city's website when approved.

Recommendation:
Approve the motion as requested

Budget Impact:
Projects slated for 2025 will be included in the 2025 budget. In addition, all projects over the $25,000 purchasing threshold will be brought forward to Council for final approval

prior to entering into any contracts.

Attachments:
2025-2029 CIP Changes.pdf
2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan - Final.pdf
2025-2029 CIP Presentation (11-6-2024).pdf

City of Shakopee 2025-2029 CIP
Summary of Changes

Page number references from revised CIP

Capital Improvements Fund

Changes were made to the Capital Improvements Fund to better spread out the costs based on pavement rehab need for roadways following the updating of pavement ratings. Those changes are recapped below, but overall the total cost was reduced from the August 7th draft amount of $57,193,700 to $55,309,700 (decrease of $1,884,000).

1. CIF 25-001 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction. Increased the funding from Storm Drainage by $650,000 and decreased the funding from the CIF Fund by $650,000. No change in total project cost or funding. See page 46.
2. CIF 25-002 Annual Bituminous Overlay. Total reduction to the project cost over the five years is $2,209,000 See page 48.
    a. Decreased the 2025 project cost by $160,000.
    b. Decreased the 2026 project cost by $1,261,000.
    c. Added a 2027 project of $1,125,000 (corresponds with the above reduction).
    d. Increased 2028 project cost by $1,050,000 (corresponds with the below reduction).
    e. Decreased 2029 project cost by $2,963,000.
3. CIF 25-005 Annual Pavement Reclamite. Added an annual cost for years 2026, 2027, 2028 and 2029 ranging from $135k to $190k (previously missed from the CIP). See page 54.
4. CIF 27-001 2027 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction. Reduced project cost by $1,610,000. See page 68.
5. CIF 28-001 2028 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction. Increased project cost by $290,000. See page 72.
6. CIF 29-001 2029 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction. Increased project cost by $550,000. See page 74.
7. CIF 30-001 2030 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction. Added design costs of $450,000 to 2029. See page 76.

Appendix

1. Added the 15-year Capital Improvement Plan to the Appendix section. See pages 243-254.

Other

1. Miscellaneous descriptions and pictures added/updated throughout the CIP.

CITY OF SHAKOPEE

Capital Improvement Plan 2025–29

SHAKOPEE

INNOVATING. ENTERTAINING. THRIVING.

City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee, MN 55379
952-233-9300 | www.ShakopeeMN.gov

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Project Summary

Administrative Summary 1
Department Expenditure Summary 4
Funding Sources Summary 5
Projects by Fund 6

CIP Summaries:

Capital Project Funds

Park Development 13
This Fund accounts for the park capital projects of the City with funding mainly from park dedication fees.

Capital Improvement 37
This Fund accounts for the capital projects of the City not accounted for in separate capital funds.

Tree Replacement 79
This Fund accounts for tree replacement throughout the City.

Internal Service Funds

Equipment 81
This Fund accounts for the acquisition of larger pieces of equipment.

Park Asset. 133
This Fund accounts for the City's funds accumulated for the replacement of park assets.

I.T. 149
This Fund accounts for the City's funds accumulated for information technology resources.

Building 163
This Fund accounts for the City's funds accumulated for construction, improvement or major repairs of major public buildings.

Enterprise Funds

Sanitary Sewer 211
This Fund accounts for operations of the City's sewer utility.

Storm Drainage 223
This Fund accounts for the activities of the City's storm drainage utility.

Appendix

15-year Capital Improvement Plan 243
Long-term Financial Plan 255
20-year Equipment Replacement Schedule 265

This page left blank intentionally

Project Summary

(Tab Insert)

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Administrative Summary

Visions and Goals

The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is a five-year plan to provide and maintain public facilities for the citizens and businesses of Shakopee, balanced against the constraints of available resources.

Capital Improvements are the projects that require the expenditure of public funds for the acquisition, construction or replacement of the infrastructure necessary for communities. Capital planning is critical to continuation of essential public services, as well as being an important component of a community's economic development program.

The creation and update of multi-year capital plan allows for the community to plan for the current and longer term needs of the constituents. This plan is often integrated with the maintenance needs and funding sources that will provide for the delivery of services to a community.

Capital projects are different from the operating budgets of a City, as they often represent large financial obligations that may span more than one year. The unique nature of capital projects allows for a different presentation to the governing board, than the process used for operational budget discussions. The information and tracking needs of projects requires an adequate system of management, to ensure the impact to the capital plan, as well as the operational budgets.

The development of a capital improvement plan is prepared with the following elements:

Identification of needs, utilizing strategic plans, comprehensive plans as well as input from citizens, staff and Council;

Determination of the projects specific to repair, maintenance, replacement or new construction;

Recognition of the revenue sources that will be utilized to fund the planned projects;

Need for debt issuance for future needs; and

Identification of the need for policy updates or creation.

It is critical that the full cost of the projects be developed as well as the timing and coordination of the project with other entities, both public and private. The planning process that brings all the impacted parties into play will result in a program that can clearly detail not only the original construction costs, but future year maintenance and operational costs. With this information as a base, the future year plans as well as affordability of the projects can be evaluated, based on more consistent and reliable information, establishing a strong and consistent Capital Improvement Program.

The plan for the City of Shakopee lists the projects scheduled for the upcoming 5 years, and details the activities for the Capital Project Funds, Internal Service Funds, and the Sanitary and Surface Water Enterprise funds.

CIP is prepared by city staff. It is then submitted to the City Council for approval, as the 5-year program is utilized by staff for the long range planning and budget needs of the City.

Policies

See Budget Book for a comprehensive listing of all financial-related policies.

Process

Funding Priority - Reinvestment for the replacement, maintenance or increased efficiency of existing systems will have priority over the expansion of existing systems or the provision of new facilities and services. Priority rankings include:

1. Have to do. Projects necessary for public health and safety, or to meet legal mandates.
Examples: Street and utility reconstruction projects to maintain the safe operations of city roadway and utility systems. Purchase of fire selfcontained breathing apparatus essential for the city's ability to safely fight fires and meet regulatory requirements.

2. Smart to do. Projects which help maintain or make existing systems more efficient. Cost benefits and coordination with related projects will be considered.
Examples: Scheduled equipment replacement to reduce equipment breakdown and repair costs. Lighting conversion to LED for energy efficiency purposes.

3. Want to do. Projects expanding existing systems, providing new services, or for general community betterment.
Examples: New parks or expansion of existing trail systems. Construction of an innovation center providing a place for training and business incubation not previously provided by the city.

This rating system is assigned by staff, and is not necessarily reflective of overall priorities and sequencing.

Process Calendar

Spring 2024 - 2025-2029 CIP workpapers rolled out to departments
August 6, 2024 - Draft 2025-2029 CIP reviewed by City Council
November 6, 2024 - 2025-2029 CIP adopted by City Council
December 17, 2024 - 2025 CIP projects adopted as part of the City's annual budget.

This page left blank intentionally

2025 through 2029

CIP Expenses by Fund - PPT

Shakopee, MN

Department Summary

Department	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	13,649,000	1,610,000	930,000	1,766,000	1,347,000	**19,302,000**
Capital Improvements Fund	14,098,400	15,212,300	10,658,000	8,652,000	6,689,000	**55,309,700**
Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	2,068,300	4,309,300	1,753,800	2,015,400	863,400	**11,010,200**
I.T. Internal Service Fund	1,123,000	823,000	833,000	848,000	945,000	**4,572,000**
Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	175,000	215,000	612,000	581,000	798,500	**2,381,500**
Park Development Fund	9,261,000	17,100,000	1,366,000	190,000		**27,917,000**
Sanitary Sewer Fund	696,000	309,000	339,000	794,500	2,446,900	**4,585,400**
Storm Drainage Fund	1,552,750	1,211,600	1,072,500	217,600	1,735,900	**5,790,350**
Tree Replacement Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	**250,000**
GRAND TOTAL	**42,673,450**	**40,840,200**	**17,614,300**	**15,114,500**	**14,875,700**	**131,118,150**

2025 through 2029

Funding Source Summary - PPT

Shakopee, MN

Funding Source Summary

Source	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	649,000	1,610,000	930,000	1,766,000	1,347,000	**6,302,000**
Capital Improvement Fund	9,636,440	10,436,250	9,263,000	8,142,000	6,191,000	**43,668,690**
Cost Sharing				190,000		**190,000**
Cost Sharing, MnDOT/Federal	4,237,700	6,235,300				**10,473,000**
Cost Sharing, SPUC	72,000	55,000	80,000	50,000	35,000	**292,000**
Equipment Internal Service Fund	1,900,300	4,257,800	1,700,800	2,015,400	863,400	**10,737,700**
General Fund	168,000	51,500	53,000			**272,500**
Grants	7,627,600	2,342,500				**9,970,100**
I.T. Internal Service Fund	1,123,000	823,000	833,000	848,000	945,000	**4,572,000**
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	175,000	397,000	912,000	581,000	798,500	**2,863,500**
Park Development Fund	6,671,000	2,750,000	1,066,000			**10,487,000**
Sanitary Sewer Fund	1,020,000	2,159,000	429,000	824,500	2,476,900	**6,909,400**
Special Assessments	1,072,660	616,050	1,080,000	325,000	325,000	**3,418,710**
State Bonding Funds	5,700,000	5,760,000				**11,460,000**
Storm Drainage Fund	2,537,750	3,263,800	1,184,500	322,600	1,843,900	**9,152,550**
Tree Replacement Fund	83,000	83,000	83,000	50,000	50,000	**349,000**
GRAND TOTAL	**42,673,450**	**40,840,200**	**17,614,300**	**15,114,500**	**14,875,700**	**131,118,150**

Projects By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund								
500 Gorman Building LED Lighting	*BA-27-007*	2			75,000			**75,000**
500 Gorman Building Parking Lot Full Depth Reclaim	*BA-24-005*	1	130,000					**130,000**
500 Gorman Building Roof Replacement	*BA-28-005*	1				800,000		**800,000**
Car Wash Replacement	*BA-29-010*	1					200,000	**200,000**
Cellular Dialers for Fire Panels	*BA-25-013*	1	20,000					**20,000**
City Hall Boilers	*BA-29-004*	2					125,000	**125,000**
Community Center HVAC Rooftop Unit	*BA-28-002*	1				50,000		**50,000**
Community Center/Ice Arena Exterior Paint	*BA-25-006*	2	13,000					**13,000**
Community Center Pool Heat Exchangers	*BA-28-009*	2				200,000		**200,000**
Community Center Rooftop Unit	*BA-27-004*	1			30,000			**30,000**
Community Center Rooftop Units	*BA-28-010*	1				310,000	360,000	**670,000**
Community Center Sauna	*BA-25-009*	1	75,000					**75,000**
Community Center Water Heater	*BA-29-003*	2					15,000	**15,000**
Community Center Weight Equipment Replacement	*BA-27-011*	2			175,000			**175,000**
Elevator Code Updates	*BA-26-003*	1		20,000				**20,000**
Fire Station #1 Boilers	*BA-25-003*	1	120,000					**120,000**
Fire Station #1 Foundation	*BA-25-010*	1	25,000					**25,000**
Fire Station #1 Garage Heaters	*BA-29-005*	1					50,000	**50,000**
Fire Station #1 Water Heater	*BA-28-007*	1				15,000		**15,000**
Fire Station #2 A/C Mini splits (2)	*BA-28-004*	1				80,000		**80,000**
Fire Station #2 Renovation	*BA-26-005*	1		950,000				**950,000**
Fire Station #2 Reroof	*BA-28-008*	1				40,000		**40,000**
Fire Station #2 Rooftop Air Handling Units	*BA-27-008*	1			250,000			**250,000**
Fire Station #2 Water Heaters	*BA-27-005*	1			20,000			**20,000**
Fire Station #2 Water Softener	*BA-27-006*	2			10,000			**10,000**
Ice Arena Water Heaters	*BA-28-006*	2				80,000		**80,000**

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Innovation Center/Incubator	*BA-20-005*	3	13,000,000					**13,000,000**
Library A/C Condenser	*BA-27-010*	1			100,000			**100,000**
Library Parking Lot Reconstruction	*BA-29-007*	1					142,000	**142,000**
Log Cabin - Furnace/AC/Water Heater	*BA-25-005*	1	18,000					**18,000**
Misc Building Improvements	*BA-25-001*	2	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	**300,000**
Outdoor LED Lighting Conversions	*BA-28-003*	2				80,000		**80,000**
Police Department A/C Condenser and Boiler	*BA-27-002*	1			210,000			**210,000**
Police Department Back Parking Lot Mill & Overlay	*BA-29-001*	1					150,000	**150,000**
Police Department Carpet Replacement	*BA-29-002*	2					130,000	**130,000**
Police Department IT Room AC Mini-Split	*BA-29-008*	1					20,000	**20,000**
Police Department LED Lighting Upgrades	*BA-26-004*	2		80,000				**80,000**
Police Department Roof	*BA-26-006*	1		500,000				**500,000**
Police Department Water Heater	*BA-25-004*	1	15,000					**15,000**
Public Works Gate and Fencing	*BA-29-009*	2					70,000	**70,000**
Public Works Make-Up Air Units	*BA-29-006*	1					25,000	**25,000**
Public Works Shop Boilers	*BA-25-008*	1	100,000					**100,000**
Sand Venture AV and Speaker System	*BA-25-011*	2	23,000					**23,000**
Sand Venture Filters 1-3 Media Replacement	*BA-28-011*	1				51,000		**51,000**
Sand Venture Shade Structure Replacement	*BA-25-012*	2	50,000					**50,000**
Building Internal Service Fund Total			**13,649,000**	**1,610,000**	**930,000**	**1,766,000**	**1,347,000**	**19,302,000**

Capital Improvements Fund

2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-25-001*	1	5,244,400					**5,244,400**
2026 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-26-001*	1	165,000	2,955,000				**3,120,000**
2027 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-27-001*	1		400,000	5,050,000			**5,450,000**
2028 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-28-001*	1		100,000	350,000	4,600,000		**5,050,000**
2029 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-29-001*	1				350,000	4,400,000	**4,750,000**
2030 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-30-001*	1					450,000	**450,000**
Alley Reconstruction (Concrete)	*CIF-26-003*	1		115,000				**115,000**
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	*CIF-25-002*	1	2,980,000	2,465,000	1,125,000	2,950,000	1,125,000	**10,645,000**
Annual Pavement Reclamite	*CIF-25-005*	1	346,000	160,000	160,000	135,000	190,000	**991,000**
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	*CIF-25-004*	1	240,000	45,000	260,000	270,000	280,000	**1,095,000**

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	*CIF-25-003*	1	240,000	224,000	230,000	347,000	244,000	**1,285,000**
CH 16 Modernization - (CH 18 to TH 13)	*CIF-26-006*	3		175,000				**175,000**
CH 17 Trail (County Project)	*CIF-26-005*	2		72,800				**72,800**
CSAH 16/Dean Lakes Trail Intersection Improvements	*CIF-26-002*	3	37,500	350,000				**387,500**
CSAH 16 Trail Extension	*CIF-22-006*	2		75,000				**75,000**
CSAH 17 Reconstruction (CSAH 82 to CSAH 42)	*CIF-27-002*	3			2,350,000			**2,350,000**
Downtown ADA, Lighting & Tree Rehab	*CIF-22-003*	1	1,133,000	1,133,000	1,133,000			**3,399,000**
Marystown Rd/TH 169 Interchange & Trail Imp	*CIF-23-004*	1	3,292,500	4,512,500				**7,805,000**
Old Carriage Ct & Old Carriage Rd Roundabout	*CIF-26-004*	1	250,000	2,430,000				**2,680,000**
Traffic Signal - CSAH 83 & Valley View Road	*CIF-25-010*	1	170,000					**170,000**
Capital Improvements Fund Total			**14,098,400**	**15,212,300**	**10,658,000**	**8,652,000**	**6,689,000**	**55,309,700**

Equipment Internal Serv. Fund

Engineering: 1/2 Ton (class 1) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-412*	2	139,500					**139,500**
Facilities: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-182*	2	71,000					**71,000**
Facilities: Front Mower	*Equip-26-181*	2		13,000		14,100		**27,100**
Facilities: Pickup Truck	*Equip-26-182*	2		40,000				**40,000**
Facilities: TEKT 1570 JDCAB	*Equip-28-181*	2				6,900		**6,900**
Fire: 2 EMS Rescue Trucks	*Equip-27-321*	2			900,000			**900,000**
Fire: 2 Fire Engine Trucks	*Equip-26-322*	2		2,700,000				**2,700,000**
Fire: Administration Vehicle	*Equip-26-323*	2		80,000				**80,000**
Fire: Administration Vehicle	*Equip-29-333*	2					87,000	**87,000**
Fire: Administration Vehicle-NEW	*Equip-25-322*	2	75,000					**75,000**
Fire: Administration Vehicles	*Equip-29-322*	2					174,000	**174,000**
Fire: Battalion Chief Pickup Truck	*Equip-27-323*	2			125,000			**125,000**
Fire: Brush Truck	*Equip-28-322*	2				169,000		**169,000**
Fire: Tender Truck	*Equip-25-323*	2	618,200					**618,200**
Inspections: Electric Vehicles (3) - NEW	*Equip-25-331*	2	68,000	51,500	53,000			**172,500**
Parks & Recreation: Carpet Extractor	*Equip-25-671*	2	18,000					**18,000**
Parks & Recreation: Enclosed Trailer	*Equip-28-671*	2				15,000		**15,000**
Parks & Recreation: Front Mower	*Equip-26-671*	2		13,000		14,100		**27,100**
Parks & Recreation: JLG JLG Scissors	*Equip-29-671*	2					23,000	**23,000**

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Parks & Recreation: Pickup Trucks	*Equip-26-672*	2		99,000				**99,000**
Parks & Recreation: TEKT 1570 JDCAB	*Equip-28-672*	2				6,900		**6,900**
Parks & Recreation: Zamboni's	*Equip-26-673*	2		446,600				**446,600**
Police: Marked Patrols	*Equip-25-311*	2	232,000	240,000	324,000	425,000	352,000	**1,573,000**
Police: Side-by-Side	*Equip-25-001*	2	25,000					**25,000**
Police: Unmarked Administrative	*Equip-25-312*	2	90,000	35,000	34,000			**159,000**
Public Works Park: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-469*	2	142,000					**142,000**
Public Works Park: 1-Ton(class 3) Pickup with plow	*Equip-26-463*	2		73,500				**73,500**
Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Alley Truck	*Equip-25-467*	2	115,000					**115,000**
Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Bucket Truck	*Equip-28-463*	2				168,000		**168,000**
Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Truck	*Equip-27-463*	2			110,000			**110,000**
Public Works Park: Air Compressor	*Equip-28-464*	2				40,000		**40,000**
Public Works Park: Band 250X Brush Chipper	*Equip-29-461*	2					70,500	**70,500**
Public Works Park: Front Mower	*Equip-26-465*	2		26,000		28,200		**54,200**
Public Works Park: Large Mower	*Equip-26-467*	2		170,000		180,000		**350,000**
Public Works Park: Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-465*	2	58,000					**58,000**
Public Works Park:Pro Core Turf Aerator	*Equip-28-465*	2				55,000		**55,000**
Public Works Park: Sand Pro	*Equip-26-462*	2		22,000				**22,000**
Public Works Park: Skidsteer Loaders	*Equip-25-461*	2	16,400	16,800	17,200	17,600	18,000	**86,000**
Public Works Park: TEKT 1570 JDCAB (2)	*Equip-28-462*	2				13,800		**13,800**
Public Works Park: Tractor	*Equip-26-466*	2		268,000				**268,000**
Public Works Park: Tractor	*Equip-27-462*	2			116,000			**116,000**
Public Works Park - UTV	*Equip-26-469*	2		6,500		7,000		**13,500**
Public Works Park: Vac	*Equip-25-468*	2	41,000					**41,000**
Public Works Street: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-426*	2	71,000					**71,000**
Public Works Street: 1-Ton Ford F350 Truck 4X4	*Equip-29-421*	2					79,900	**79,900**
Public Works Street: Grader	*Equip-28-423*	2				234,000		**234,000**
Public Works Street: Paving Roller	*Equip-27-423*	2			66,000			**66,000**
Public Works Street: Plow Truck	*Equip-25-422*	2	280,000			612,000		**892,000**
Public Works Street - Skidsteer Loader	*Equip-25-421*	2	8,200	8,400	8,600	8,800	9,000	**43,000**

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Shop: Forklift	*Equip-29-441*	2					50,000	**50,000**
	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund Total		**2,068,300**	**4,309,300**	**1,753,800**	**2,015,400**	**863,400**	**11,010,200**

I.T. Internal Service Fund

Building Security	*IT-25-011*	2	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	**125,000**
Computer Replacements	*IT-25-002*	2	110,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	**510,000**
ERP System	*IT-25-012*	2	255,000					**255,000**
Fiber Redundancy Improvements	*IT-25-007*	2	50,000	0				**50,000**
General Consulting Services	*IT-25-005*	2	55,000	60,000	60,000	65,000	65,000	**305,000**
IT Operational Expenses	*IT-25-001*	2	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	50,000	**225,000**
LOGIS Services	*IT-25-004*	2	210,000	215,000	220,000	225,000	230,000	**1,100,000**
Network Device Replacement	*IT-25-008*	2	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	**150,000**
Printer Replacements	*IT-25-006*	2	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	**100,000**
Software Purchases and Maintenance	*IT-25-003*	2	300,000	310,000	315,000	320,000	325,000	**1,570,000**
Surveillance Camera Upgrades	*IT-25-010*	2	25,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	**85,000**
Wireless Access	*IT-25-009*	2	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	85,000	**97,000**
	I.T. Internal Service Fund Total		**1,123,000**	**823,000**	**833,000**	**848,000**	**945,000**	**4,572,000**

Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund

1st Ave Retaining Walls-CR 69 downtown tunnel area	*PA-27-03*	3			110,000			**110,000**
Annual Fence Replacement	*PA-24-02*	2	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		**75,000**
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	*PA-26-01*	2		110,000	80,000	315,000		**505,000**
Annual Trail Reconstruction	*PA-25-01*	2	90,000	85,000	85,000	86,000	88,500	**434,500**
Cloverleaf Tennis/Basketball Court	*PA-27-02*	3			137,000			**137,000**
Hamlet Park Playground Replacement/NewPark ID Sign	*PA-27-01*	3			180,000			**180,000**
Memorial Dock Replacement	*PA-29-03*	2					20,000	**20,000**
Pheasant Run Playground and Sign Replacement	*PA-28-01*	3				160,000		**160,000**
Schleper Stadium ADA Ramp Rehabilitation	*PA-25-02*	1	70,000					**70,000**
Tahpah Park Lights (Field 2 & 3)	*PA-29-01*	2					505,000	**505,000**
Whispering Oaks Playground and ID Sign Replacement	*PA-29-02*	3					185,000	**185,000**
	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund Total		**175,000**	**215,000**	**612,000**	**581,000**	**798,500**	**2,381,500**

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Development Fund								
Cultural Corridor	*PR-24-002*	2	2,210,000					**2,210,000**
Jackson Commons (aka Highview)	*PR-25-001*	2	500,000					**500,000**
Killarney Hills Park Improvements	*PR-22-005*	3	700,000					**700,000**
O'Dowd Parking Lot and Park Rehab	*PR-27-001*	3			366,000			**366,000**
Riverbank Stablization	*PR-23-002*	1	1,700,000	15,000,000				**16,700,000**
Riverfront Marina/Schroeder House	*PR-19-002*	2	1,601,000	1,000,000				**2,601,000**
Southbridge Regional Trail Connection (Savannah)	*PR-28-001*	3				190,000		**190,000**
Trail Wayfinding and Amenities	*PR-21-001*	2	100,000					**100,000**
Valley Crest Parks	*PR-25-002*	2	800,000					**800,000**
West End Dog Park	*PR-21-007*	2	400,000					**400,000**
Windermere Bluff Regional Corridor	*PR-22-010*	3	1,250,000	1,000,000				**2,250,000**
Windermere CH69 Park	*PR-26-001*	3		100,000	1,000,000			**1,100,000**
	Park Development Fund Total		**9,261,000**	**17,100,000**	**1,366,000**	**190,000**	**0**	**27,917,000**
Sanitary Sewer Fund								
1-Ton (class 3) Truck Replacement	*Sewer-29-002*	2					79,900	**79,900**
2-Ton (class 5) Truck Replacement	*Sewer-25-003*	2	115,000					**115,000**
L16 Dual Forcemain Improvements	*Sewer-29-001*	2	75,000		150,000	150,000	2,172,000	**2,547,000**
Sanitary Sewer: Generator	*Sewer-26-001*	2		123,000				**123,000**
SCADA System Expansion	*Sewer-25-002*	1	320,000					**320,000**
Sewer Jetter Replacement	*Sewer-28-001*	2				450,000		**450,000**
Trunk Sewer Extensions	*Sewer-25-001*	2	186,000	186,000	189,000	189,000	195,000	**945,000**
Western Pick-up Sander	*Sewer-28-002*	2				5,500		**5,500**
	Sanitary Sewer Fund Total		**696,000**	**309,000**	**339,000**	**794,500**	**2,446,900**	**4,585,400**

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund								
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Improvements	*Storm-25-004*	2	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	**1,000,000**
Arbor Bluff Stream Stabilization and Regional Pond	*Storm-25-002*	2	755,000		750,000			**1,505,000**
Boiling Springs Area Drainage Improvements	*Storm-25-001*	2	335,000					**335,000**
NW Shakopee Storm Water BMP Retrofit	*Storm-29-001*	3					1,050,000	**1,050,000**
Public Works Surface Water: Skid Pressure Washer	*Storm-27-001*	2			13,100			**13,100**
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Track Loader	*Storm-25-005*	2	9,900	10,100	10,400	10,600	10,900	**51,900**
Public Works Surface Water: Sweeper	*Storm-29-002*	2					475,000	**475,000**
Public Works Surface Water: Tractor	*Storm-27-002*	2			99,000			**99,000**
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	*Storm-26-002*	2		6,500		7,000		**13,500**
Quarry Lake Erosion Restoration Improvements	*Storm-25-003*	2	45,000	545,000				**590,000**
Weinandt Acres Drainage Improvement	*Storm-23-005*	2	207,850					**207,850**
West End Regional Pond and Trunk Oversizing	*Storm-26-001*	2		450,000				**450,000**
	Storm Drainage Fund Total		**1,552,750**	**1,211,600**	**1,072,500**	**217,600**	**1,735,900**	**5,790,350**
Tree Replacement Fund								
Citywide Tree Planting	*TR-25-001*	2	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	**250,000**
	Tree Replacement Fund Total		**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**250,000**
	GRAND TOTAL		**42,673,450**	**40,840,200**	**17,614,300**	**15,114,500**	**14,875,700**	**131,118,150**

Park Development Fund

(Tab Insert)

2025 through 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Projects & Source By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Development Fund								
Riverfront Marina/Schroeder House	*PR-19-002	2	1,601,000	1,000,000				2,601,000
Trail Wayfinding and Amenities	*PR-21-001	2	100,000					100,000
West End Dog Park	*PR-21-007	2	400,000					400,000
Killarney Hills Park Improvements	*PR-22-005	3	700,000					700,000
Windermere Bluff Regional Corridor	*PR-22-010	3	1,250,000	1,000,000				2,250,000
Riverbank Stablization	*PR-23-002	1	1,700,000	15,000,000				16,700,000
Cultural Corridor	*PR-24-002	2	2,210,000					2,210,000
Jackson Commons (aka Highview)	*PR-25-001	2	500,000					500,000
Valley Crest Parks	*PR-25-002	2	800,000					800,000
Windermere CH69 Park	*PR-26-001	3		100,000	1,000,000			1,100,000
O'Dowd Parking Lot and Park Rehab	*PR-27-001	3			366,000			366,000
Southbridge Regional Trail Connection (Savannah)	*PR-28-001	3				190,000		190,000
Cost Sharing						190,000		**190,000**
Cost Sharing, MnDOT/Federal			750,000	3,500,000				**4,250,000**
Grants			140,000	1,899,300				**2,039,300**
Park Asset Internal Service Fund				182,000	300,000			**482,000**
Park Development Fund			6,671,000	2,750,000	1,066,000			**10,487,000**
Sanitary Sewer Fund				1,760,000				**1,760,000**
State Bonding Funds			1,700,000	5,760,000				**7,460,000**
Storm Drainage Fund				1,248,700				**1,248,700**
	Source Grand Total		**9,261,000**	**17,100,000**	**1,366,000**	**190,000**	**0**	**27,917,000**
	GRAND TOTAL		**9,261,000**	**17,100,000**	**1,366,000**	**190,000**	**0**	**27,917,000**

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-19-002
Project Name	Riverfront Marina/Schroeder House

Total Project Cost	$3,901,000	Department	Park Development Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Park Improvements
Priority	2 - Smart to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Accounting Code	5876/6876
Fund	Park Development Fund	Project Code	PR1902

Description

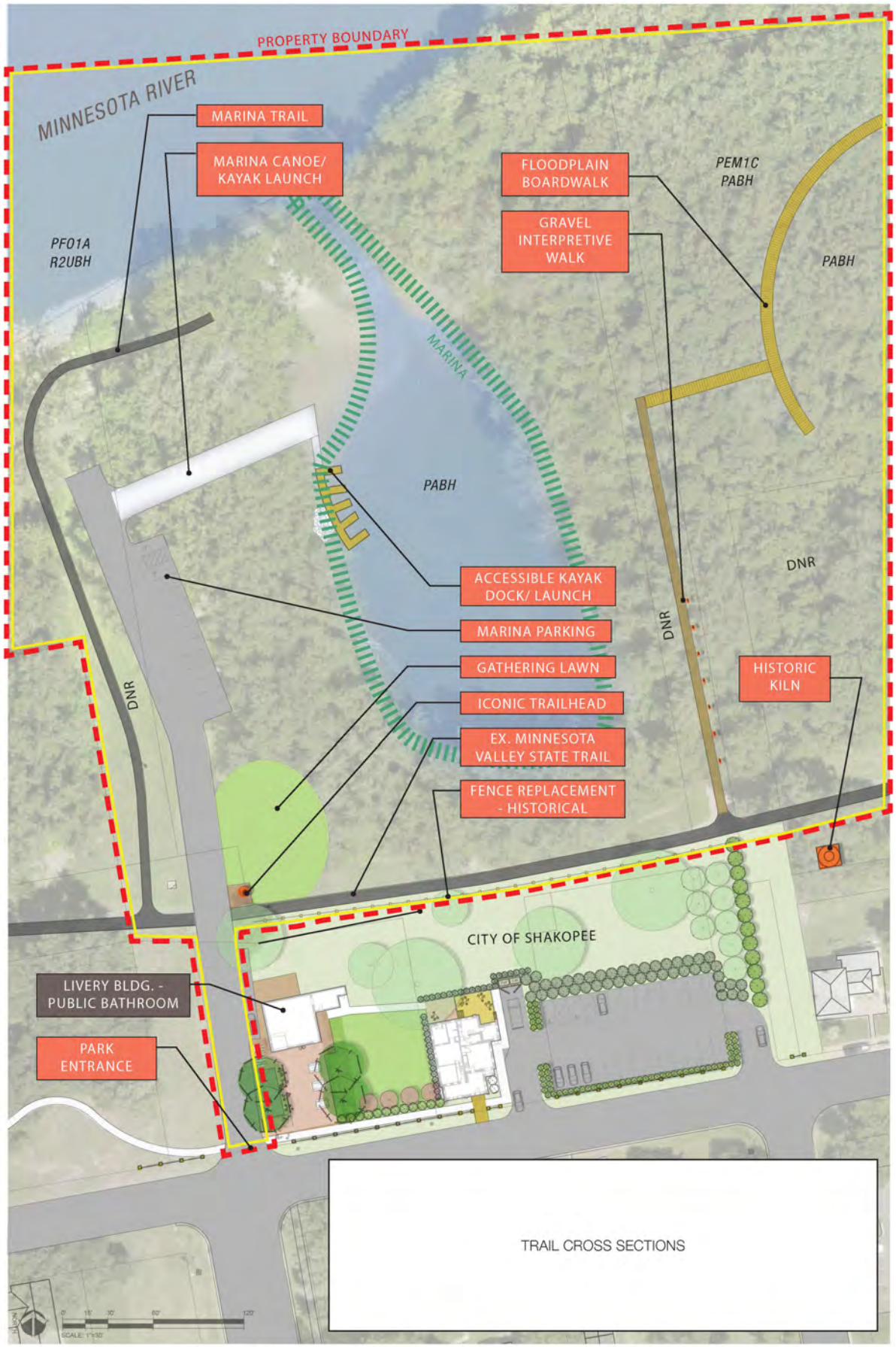
The Parks System Master Plan provides guidance for this development. This will provide public access to the MN River. In cooperation with Three Rivers Park System, there may be an opportunity for boat rentals that would exit the river on the Three River's Landing property. This park development will also allow for the preservation and reuse of the Schroeder House, the owner of the Shakopee Brick Company. The house will be used for a public purpose as part of the parks master plan. The city already owns the property to the west as part of Huber Park. Funding for the restoration of the house may come from the State Historic Preservation Grant program.

Justification

This is a very historic house and site and will also provide the public with access to the river. The use of the house as a potential event site will also provide the community with another option. The event portion would be likely run by a private operator with the city reserving use of the space for public meetings.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
1,300,000	Building Construction	1,301,000	0	0	0	0	**1,301,000**
	Improvements	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	**1,000,000**
	Planning/Design	300,000	0	0	0	0	**300,000**
	Total	**1,601,000**	**1,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,601,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
1,300,000	Park Development Fund	1,461,000	650,000	0	0	0	**2,111,000**
	Grants	140,000	350,000	0	0	0	**490,000**
	Total	**1,601,000**	**1,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,601,000**



Recreation Site Plan: Sweeney's Marina and Schroeder House & Livery

CONFLUENCE

Shakopee, MN

May 27, 2021

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-21-001		
Project Name	Trail Wayfinding and Amenities		
Total Project Cost	$400,000	Department	Park Development Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Trails
Priority	2 - Smart to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Accounting Code	5908/6908
Fund	Park Development Fund	Project Code	PR2101

Description

The Parks System Master Plan provides guidance for the development and enhancement of trail amenities to include gap connections, signage/wayfinding, landscaping, amenities, etc.

Justification

Trail wayfinding, gap completion and amenities were identified needs as part of Envision Shakopee and the Parks Master Plan to help with the accessibility to the city's trail system.

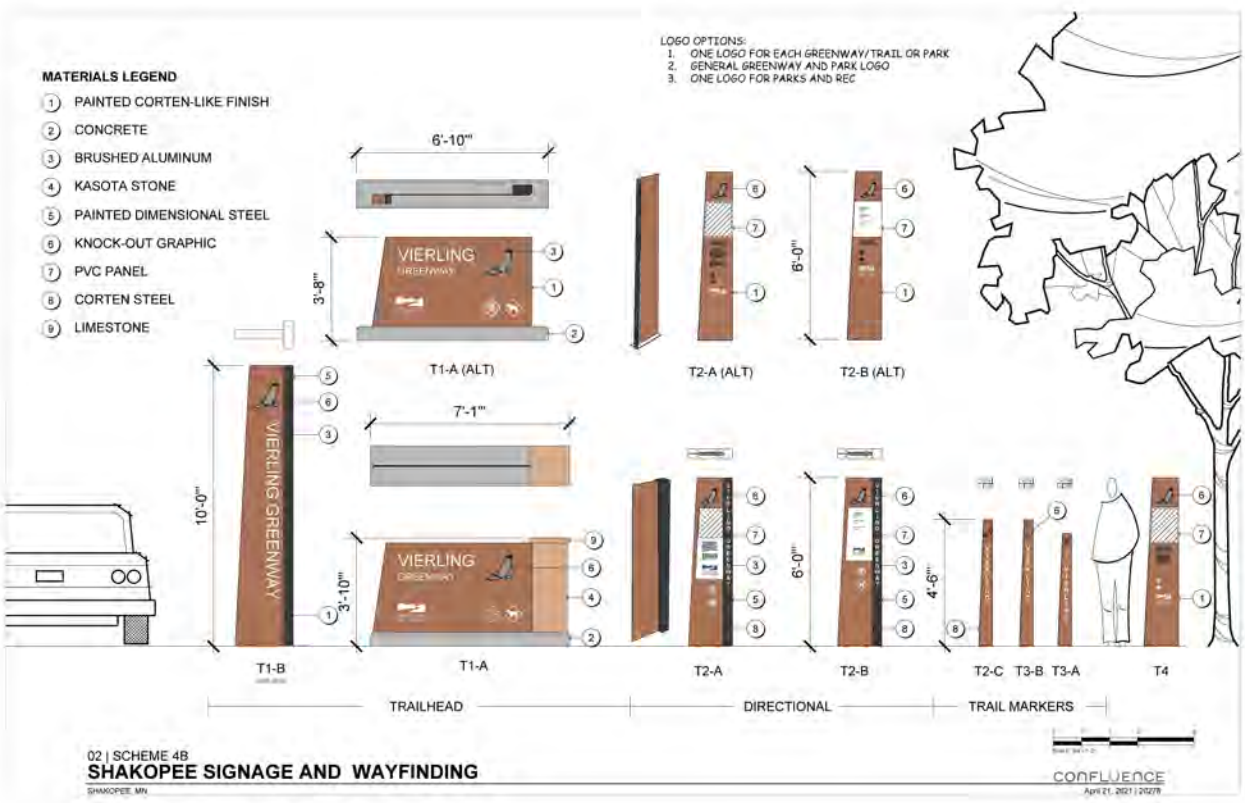
Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
300,000	Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	0	**100,000**
	Total	**100,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**100,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
300,000	Park Development Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0	**100,000**
	Total	**100,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**100,000**

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-21-001	Department	Park Development Fund
Project Name	Trail Wayfinding and Amenities		



Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-21-007
Project Name	West End Dog Park

Total Project Cost	$475,000	Department	Park Development Fund
Type	Neighborhood Park	Category	Planning & Development
Priority	2 - Smart to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years	Accounting Code	5914/6914
Fund	Park Development Fund	Project Code	PR2107

Description

Development and construction of a two acre dog park with a large and small dog area with agility equipment.

Justification

A dog park was identified as needed in the West End as part of the Parks Master Plan. The developer is providing the necessary two acres along with additional funding from the three development projects park dedication to construct.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
75,000	Improvements	400,000	0	0	0	0	**400,000**
	Total	**400,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**400,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
75,000	Park Development Fund	400,000	0	0	0	0	**400,000**
	Total	**400,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**400,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-21-007	Department	Park Development Fund
Project Name	West End Dog Park		

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-22-005
Project Name	Killarney Hills Park Improvements

Total Project Cost	$750,000	Contact	Director of Planning & Development
Department	Park Development Fund	Type	Neighborhood Park
Category	Planning & Development	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Accounting Code	5944/6944	Fund	Park Development Fund
Project Code	PR2205		

Description

Improvements to Killarney Hills Park, a 3.57 acre current city park that is currently just grass. This park will serve the Summerland Development, which is currently under construction. The proposed first phase of that development of about 40 acres, will connect to this neighborhood and park. This will be the primary park for both the existing and new neighborhood.

Justification

Needed for the new subdivision and uses an existing park piece that has no improvements. Neighborhood outreach in 2022/2023 and construction in 2023.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
50,000	Improvements	700,000	0	0	0	0	**700,000**
	Total	**700,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**700,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
50,000	Park Development Fund	700,000	0	0	0	0	**700,000**
	Total	**700,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**700,000**

This page left blank intentionally

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-22-010
Project Name	Windermere Bluff Regional Corridor

Total Project Cost	$3,710,000	Contact	Director of Planning & Development
Department	Park Development Fund	Type	Unassigned
Category	Planning & Development	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Accounting Code	5928/6928	Fund	Park Development Fund
Project Code	PR2210		

Description

Acquisition of Windermere Bluff for future Park Development along with eventual trail improvements. The first piece will be the NorCor Farm section. The landowners have agreed to donate half of the value. There are additional portions of land that will be acquired as part of future developments all the way to CH 69.

Justification

Critical piece of bluff identified in the AUAR and Parks Master Plan for preservation and natural uses.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
1,460,000	Land Acquisition & ROW	1,250,000	0	0	0	0	**1,250,000**
	Improvements	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	**1,000,000**
	Total	**1,250,000**	**1,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,250,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
1,460,000	Park Development Fund	1,250,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	**2,250,000**
	Total	**1,250,000**	**1,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,250,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-22-010	Contact	None None
Project Name	Windermere Bluff Regional Corridor	Department	Park Development Fund

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-23-002
Project Name	Riverbank Stablization

Total Project Cost	$17,500,000	Department	Park Development Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Park Improvements
Priority	1 - Have to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	50 years	Accounting Code	5934/6934
Fund	Park Development Fund	Project Code	PR2302

Description

Stabilize sections of the Minnesota River riverbank that has eroded along the city's parallel trunk sanitary sewer line that flows to L-16 and at storm sewer outlets. An evaluation was completed in 2023 to determine the scope and cost of this project. This project is essential in order to complete Huber Park and the Cultural Corridor project. Cost share funding and grant opportunities have been obtained from State Bonding and Federal Funds along with a grant from LCCMR and Watershed Based Implementation Funding. Additional funding opportunity will be applied for from various grants and sources.

Justification

Huber Park is one of the signature parks in the Parks Master Plan. This includes the recently completed playgournd, riverbank stabilization, cultural corridor and creation of a natural flooding area that will protect the main elements of the park. Eroded riverbank needs to be stabilized to protect the city's adjacent trunk sanitary sewer, repair erosion along the riverbank and at outlets, and to minimize future erosion (Minnesota River is impaired). The stabilized river banks will help create areas for the planned Art Plaza and Veterans Memorial.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
800,000	Improvements	0	15,000,000	0	0	0	**15,000,000**
	Engineering/Administration	1,700,000	0	0	0	0	**1,700,000**
	Total	**1,700,000**	**15,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16,700,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
800,000	State Bonding Funds	1,700,000	5,760,000	0	0	0	**7,460,000**
	Cost Sharing, MnDOT/Federal	0	3,500,000	0	0	0	**3,500,000**
	Sanitary Sewer Fund	0	1,760,000	0	0	0	**1,760,000**
	Grants	0	1,549,300	0	0	0	**1,549,300**
	Storm Drainage Fund	0	1,248,700	0	0	0	**1,248,700**
	Park Development Fund	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	**1,000,000**
	Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	182,000	0	0	0	**182,000**
	Total	**1,700,000**	**15,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16,700,000**

Budget Impact

The City received following dedicated funds for the project:

- $8,260,000 from State Bonding
- $3,500,000 EPA Grant
- $149,297 WBIF for downtown stormwater treatment
- $1,400,000 LCCMR Funds
- The City share of the Riverbank Stabilization project would be funded primarily from the Sanitary Sewer, Park Dedication and Storm Drainage Funds.

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-23-002	Department	Park Development Fund
Project Name	Riverbank Stablization		

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-24-002
Project Name	Cultural Corridor

Total Project Cost	$2,285,000	Department	Park Development Fund
Type	Huber Park	Category	Park Improvements
Priority	2 - Smart to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Accounting Code	5956/6956
Fund	Park Development Fund	Project Code	PR2402

Description

The Parks System Master Plan provides guidance for the remodeling and development of Huber Park addressing riverfront, connection improvements, playground update, veterans memorial feature, another small shelter, etc. Integrate park and trail to include overlooks and trail segments, connecting to the river. The city has also completed a cultural corridor plan in cooperation with Scott County Historical Society, SMSC and Three Rivers Park District. The Riverbank Stabilization project is essential in order to complete the Cultural Corridor. Cost share funding and grant opportunities will be sought from the MnDNR, Army Corp of Engineers, Watershed, State Bonding, etc.

Justification

Huber Park is proposed to become one of the signature parks in the Parks Master Plan. This includes a new playground, riverbank stabilization and creation of a natural flooding area that will protect the main elements of the park. Playground has its own CIP.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
75,000	Improvements	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	**2,000,000**
	Planning/Design	210,000	0	0	0	0	**210,000**
	Total	**2,210,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,210,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
75,000	Park Development Fund	1,460,000	0	0	0	0	**1,460,000**
	Cost Sharing, MnDOT/Federal	750,000	0	0	0	0	**750,000**
	Total	**2,210,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,210,000**

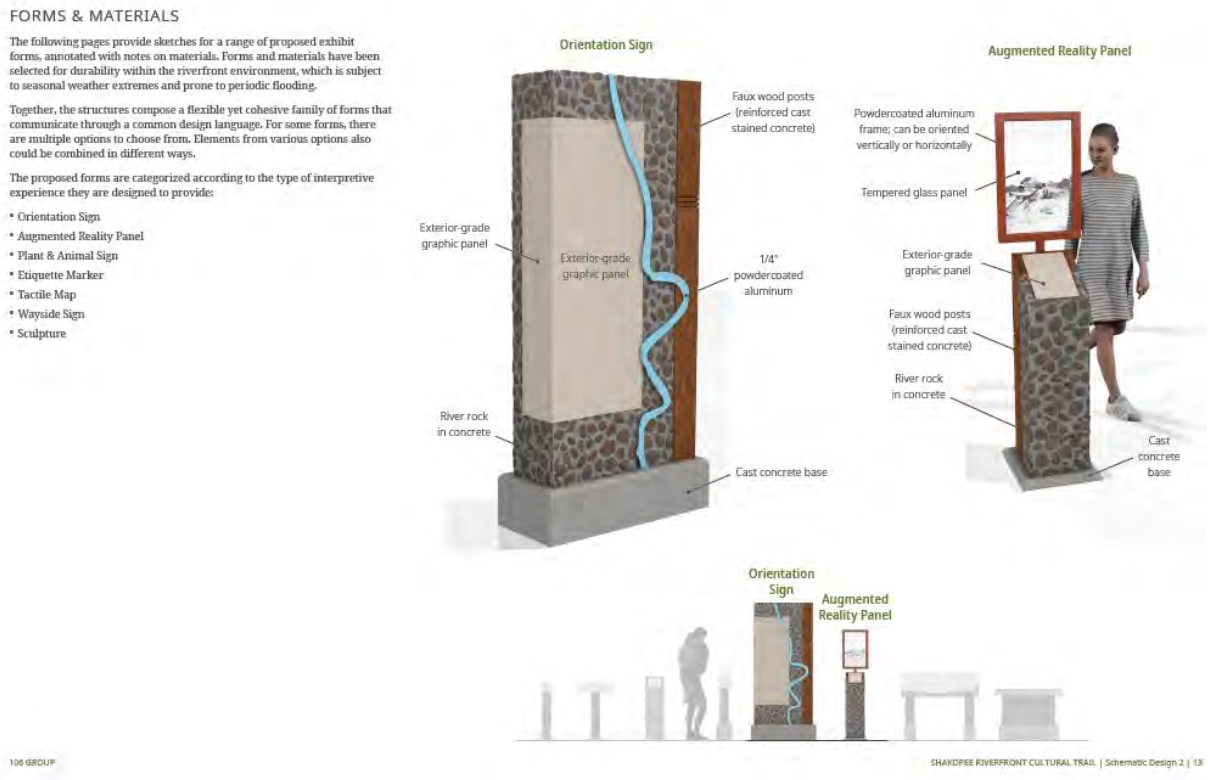
Budget Impact

The project is contingent upon Federal and/or State grants and cost sharing.

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-24-002	Department	Park Development Fund
Project Name	Cultural Corridor		



2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-25-001
Project Name	Jackson Commons (aka Highview)

Total Project Cost	$3,900,000	Department	Park Development Fund
Type	Unassigned	Category	Park Improvements
Priority	2 - Smart to do	Status	Active
Accounting Code	5952/6952	Fund	Park Development Fund
Project Code	PR2501		

Description

Neighborhood Park in Jackson Township to include 'nature themed' looped trail system, bike skills area, boardwalks and nature play area. Park will be constructed as part of the DR Horton Development with a Joint Powers Agreement with the Township

Justification

Joint powers agreement with Jackson Township as part of the Highview Development by DR Horton. Will serve the new subdivision and homes to the north.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
3,400,000	Improvements	500,000	0	0	0	0	**500,000**
	Total	**500,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**500,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
3,400,000	Park Development Fund	500,000	0	0	0	0	**500,000**
	Total	**500,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**500,000**

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-25-001	Department	Park Development Fund
Project Name	Jackson Commons (aka Highview)		

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-25-002
Project Name	Valley Crest Parks

Total Project Cost	$900,000	Contact	Director of Planning & Development
Department	Park Development Fund	Type	Unassigned
Category	Park Improvements	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Fund	Park Development Fund	Project Code	PR2403

Description

Trails and park areas within the eight acres provided by the developer within the various parts of the subdivision.

Justification

This was part of the PUD approvals.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
100,000	Improvements	800,000	0	0	0	0	**800,000**
	Total	**800,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**800,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
100,000	Park Development Fund	800,000	0	0	0	0	**800,000**
	Total	**800,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**800,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-26-001
Project Name	Windermere CH69 Park

Total Project Cost	$1,100,000	Department	Park Development Fund
Type	Unassigned	Category	Planning & Development
Priority	3 - Want to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Fund	Park Development Fund
Project Code	PR2502		

Description

New park that was in the Parks Master Plan at the corner of CH69 that serves the western end of Windermere. Will have fields and play area. This has already been sketched out by D.R. Horton as part of the future development and ties into the master parks and trail plan for the area. Will include a field along with preservation of a bluff node that is heavily wooded.

Justification

Park is for the homes on the west end of Windermere as identified in the Park Master Plan.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	**1,000,000**
Planning/Design	0	100,000	0	0	0	**100,000**
Total	**0**	**100,000**	**1,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**1,100,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Development Fund	0	100,000	1,000,000	0	0	**1,100,000**
Total	**0**	**100,000**	**1,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**1,100,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-27-001
Project Name	O'Dowd Parking Lot and Park Rehab

Total Project Cost	$366,000	Contact	Director of Planning & Development
Department	Park Development Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Park Improvements	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Fund	Park Development Fund	Project Code	PR2701

Description

Upgrade the gravel parking lot to bituminous, reconstruct ADA compliant trail, replace dock, replace retaining walls and other park amenities.

Justification

By upgrading the lot, this will help with ADA parking lot requirements which will provide easier access to trails for individuals with accessibility issues. The existing trail is non-ADA compliant. The existing infrastructure is at the end of its useful life.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	250,000	0	0	**250,000**
Improvements	0	0	61,000	0	0	**61,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	55,000	0	0	**55,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**366,000**	**0**	**0**	**366,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	0	300,000	0	0	**300,000**
Park Development Fund	0	0	66,000	0	0	**66,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**366,000**	**0**	**0**	**366,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-27-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	O'Dowd Parking Lot and Park Rehab	Department	Park Development Fund

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PR-28-001
Project Name	Southbridge Regional Trail Connection (Savannah)

Total Project Cost	$190,000	Department	Park Development Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Trails
Priority	3 - Want to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Fund	Park Development Fund
Project Code	PR2802		

Description

The Parks System Master Plan provides guidance to complete a missing gap in the regional trail network through the Southbridge neighborhood from TH 169 to Southbridge Parkway. The exact route needs to be identified and vetted with the community.

Justification

Trail connections provides off street transportation through Southbridge neighborhoods and enhances Savannah Oaks Park where a trail stub is currently constructed. This trail search corridor is part of the RBTN Tier 2 network. This missing segment will also be instrumental with the of a TH 169 trail bridge crossing.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	0	160,000	0	**160,000**
Planning/Design	0	0	0	30,000	0	**30,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**190,000**	**0**	**190,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Cost Sharing	0	0	0	190,000	0	**190,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**190,000**	**0**	**190,000**

Budget Impact

Annual maintenance estimated at $2,500

Project Details

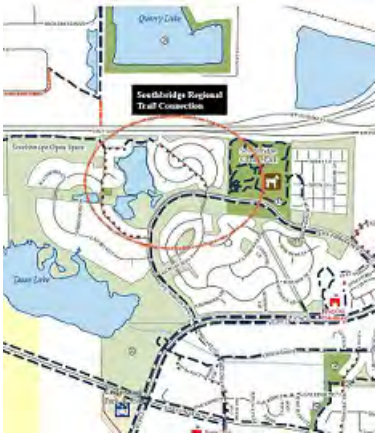
Shakopee, MN

Project # PR-28-001

Department Park Development Fund

Project Name

Southbridge Regional Trail Connection (Savannah)



This page left blank intentionally

Capital Improvement Fund

(Tab Insert)

2025 through 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Projects & Source By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvements Fund								
Downtown ADA, Lighting & Tree Rehab	*CIF-22-003*	1	1,133,000	1,133,000	1,133,000			3,399,000
CSAH 16 Trail Extension	*CIF-22-006*	2		75,000				75,000
Marystown Rd/TH 169 Interchange & Trail Imp	*CIF-23-004*	1	3,292,500	4,512,500				7,805,000
2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-25-001*	1	5,244,400					5,244,400
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	*CIF-25-002*	1	2,980,000	2,465,000	1,125,000	2,950,000	1,125,000	10,645,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	*CIF-25-003*	1	240,000	224,000	230,000	347,000	244,000	1,285,000
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	*CIF-25-004*	1	240,000	45,000	260,000	270,000	280,000	1,095,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	*CIF-25-005*	1	346,000	160,000	160,000	135,000	190,000	991,000
Traffic Signal - CSAH 83 & Valley View Road	*CIF-25-010*	1	170,000					170,000
2026 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-26-001*	1	165,000	2,955,000				3,120,000
CSAH 16/Dean Lakes Trail Intersection Improvements	*CIF-26-002*	3	37,500	350,000				387,500
Alley Reconstruction (Concrete)	*CIF-26-003*	1		115,000				115,000
Old Carriage Ct & Old Carriage Rd Roundabout	*CIF-26-004*	1	250,000	2,430,000				2,680,000
CH 17 Trail (County Project)	*CIF-26-005*	2		72,800				72,800
CH 16 Modernization - (CH 18 to TH 13)	*CIF-26-006*	3		175,000				175,000
2027 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-27-001*	1		400,000	5,050,000			5,450,000
CSAH 17 Reconstruction (CSAH 82 to CSAH 42)	*CIF-27-002*	3			2,350,000			2,350,000
2028 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-28-001*	1		100,000	350,000	4,600,000		5,050,000
2029 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-29-001*	1				350,000	4,400,000	4,750,000
2030 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-30-001*	1					450,000	450,000
Capital Improvement Fund			9,636,440	10,436,250	9,263,000	8,142,000	6,191,000	**43,668,690**
Cost Sharing, MnDOT/Federal			987,700	2,735,300				**3,723,000**
Cost Sharing, SPUC			72,000	55,000	80,000	50,000	35,000	**292,000**
Grants			987,600	443,200				**1,430,800**

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund			324,000	90,000	90,000	30,000	30,000	**564,000**
Special Assessments			1,072,660	616,050	1,080,000	325,000	325,000	**3,418,710**
Storm Drainage Fund			985,000	803,500	112,000	105,000	108,000	**2,113,500**
Tree Replacement Fund			33,000	33,000	33,000			**99,000**
		Source Grand Total	**14,098,400**	**15,212,300**	**10,658,000**	**8,652,000**	**6,689,000**	**55,309,700**
		GRAND TOTAL	**14,098,400**	**15,212,300**	**10,658,000**	**8,652,000**	**6,689,000**	**55,309,700**

This page left blank intentionally

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-22-003
Project Name	Downtown ADA, Lighting & Tree Rehab

Total Project Cost	$4,531,000	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Street Construction
Priority	1 - Have to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Accounting Code	5926/6926
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Project Code	CI2203

Description

Replacement of the pavers and pedestrian curb ramps in the downtown area as well as streetlights, pedestrian lights and trees. The project will be completed in segments (block by block) annually beginning in 2024. Note: Multiple streetlights were replaced as part of the 2017 Downtown Streetscape Project and two development projects - the style of lighting used for those projects would be carried forward to match the replacement of the streetlights throughout the downtown area. It should also be noted that a planning study was completed in 2022 to develop a coordinated project scope meeting the goals of Envision Shakopee, the Park and Trails Master Plan, and the river park master planning. A streetlighting feasibility study was done in 2022 as part of the preliminary design and is attributed to the Prior expenditures for the project.

Justification

A streetlight condition report was performed in 2015 for the downtown streetlights. Out of the total count of 231 streetlights, 45 were missing, 73 were in good condition, 76 fair, and 37 poor. There are two different pole styles: 171 concrete poles and 60 Corten steel poles. Many streets light poles have fallen and have not been replaced due to unavailability of the lighting style. In addition, the wiring system has aged and many areas have been patched together to maintain a working system. The feasibility report completed in 2022 identified the scope of the lighting replacement and estimated cost of the improvements. Additionally, ADA compliancy needs to be completed in the Downtown that will include replacing many of the pedestrian curb ramps. Sidewalk repairs will also be included as part of the City's Sidewalk and Trail Inspection, Replacement, and Maintenance Policy. The block pavers will also be removed and replaced with concrete.

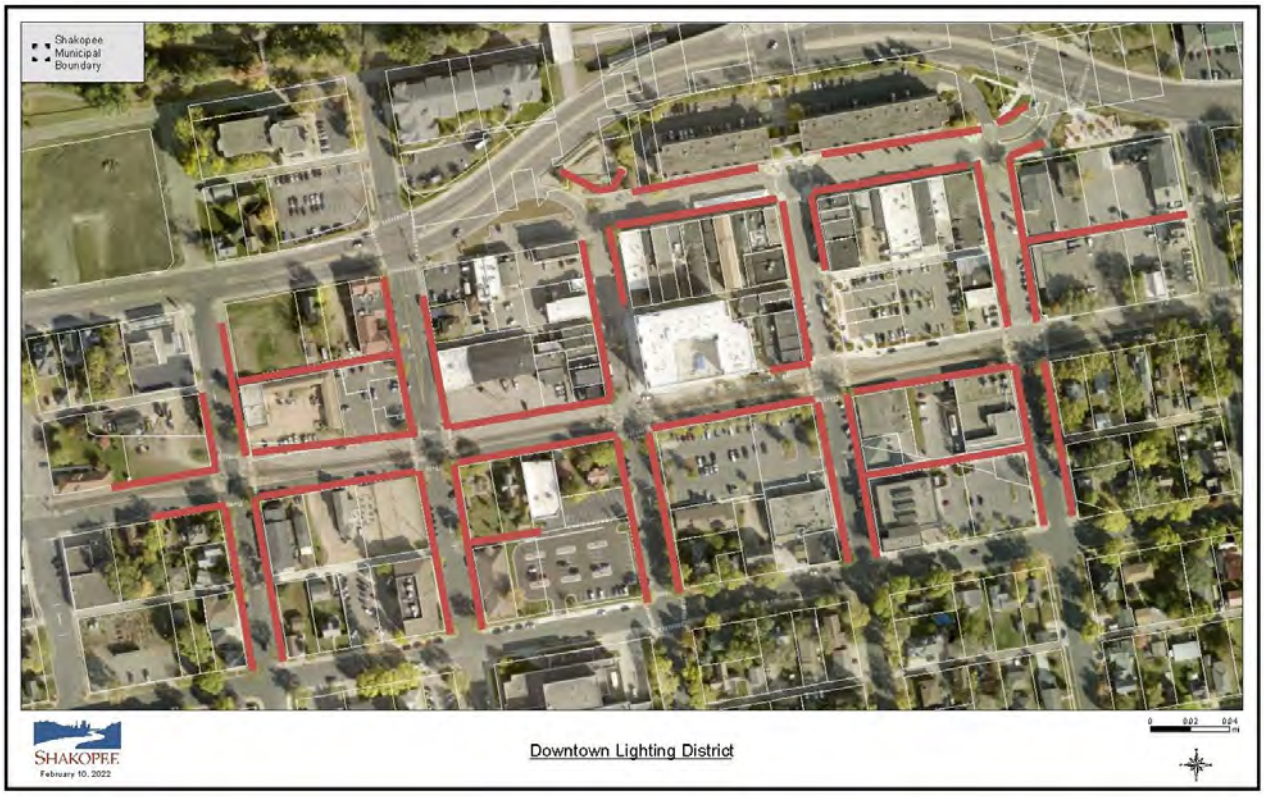
Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
1,132,000	Improvements	1,000,700	1,000,700	1,000,700	0	0	**3,002,100**
	Engineering/Administration	132,300	132,300	132,300	0	0	**396,900**
	Total	**1,133,000**	**1,133,000**	**1,133,000**	**0**	**0**	**3,399,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
1,132,000	Capital Improvement Fund	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	0	0	**3,300,000**
	Tree Replacement Fund	33,000	33,000	33,000	0	0	**99,000**
	Total	**1,133,000**	**1,133,000**	**1,133,000**	**0**	**0**	**3,399,000**

Budget Impact

The street lighting, paver and pedestrian ramp improvements will be funded by the CIF and the tree replacement will be funded by the tree replacement fund.

Project #	CIF-22-003	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Project Name	Downtown ADA, Lighting & Tree Rehab		



Project #	CIF-22-006
Project Name	CSAH 16 Trail Extension

Total Project Cost	$243,000	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Trails
Priority	2 - Smart to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years	Accounting Code	5925/6925
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Project Code	CI2206

Description

This project is proposed to construct a missing trail segment along CSAH 16 between CSAH 18 and CSAH 21. It includes acquiring the needed trailway easement for the missing segment between Spring Lake Drive and Portage Lane. Retaining walls will also be necessary in certain areas. Construction has been delayed to 2026 to allow for time to acquire easements and coordinate the design. Preliminary design and easement acquisition commenced in 2022, and is attributed to the Prior expenditures for the project.

Justification

The missing trail segments are needed to complete the trail system along CSAH 16 from CSAH 83 to CSAH 18.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
168,000	Construction/Maintenance	0	75,000	0	0	0	**75,000**
	Total	**0**	**75,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**75,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
168,000	Capital Improvement Fund	0	75,000	0	0	0	**75,000**
	Total	**0**	**75,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**75,000**

Budget Impact

It is expected the county will pay 50% as part of their funding policy and include in the county TIP.

Project #	CIF-22-006	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Project Name	CSAH 16 Trail Extension		

PROJECT LOCATION

Project #	CIF-23-004
Project Name	Marystown Rd/TH 169 Interchange & Trail Imp

Total Project Cost	$8,425,000	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Street Construction
Priority	1 - Have to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Accounting Code	5894/6894
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Project Code	CI2304

Description

Interchange, intersection and access control improvements to improve safety and construct trail connections along Marystown Road/Adams Street from TH 169 NB ramps to Vierling Drive. A corridor study was performed in 2020 that is attributed to the prior expenditures for the project.

Justification

Improvements to the interchange are for vehicle safety and to provide safe pedestrian crossings of the Marystown Road bridge over TH 169. Intersection and access control improvements are needed to address increased traffic issues and existing access control issues at Hy-Vee. The city has been awarded $3,723,000 from the Regional Solicitation program for construction in 2025 and $1,430,800 from the Local Road Improvement Program (LRIP) in 2024.

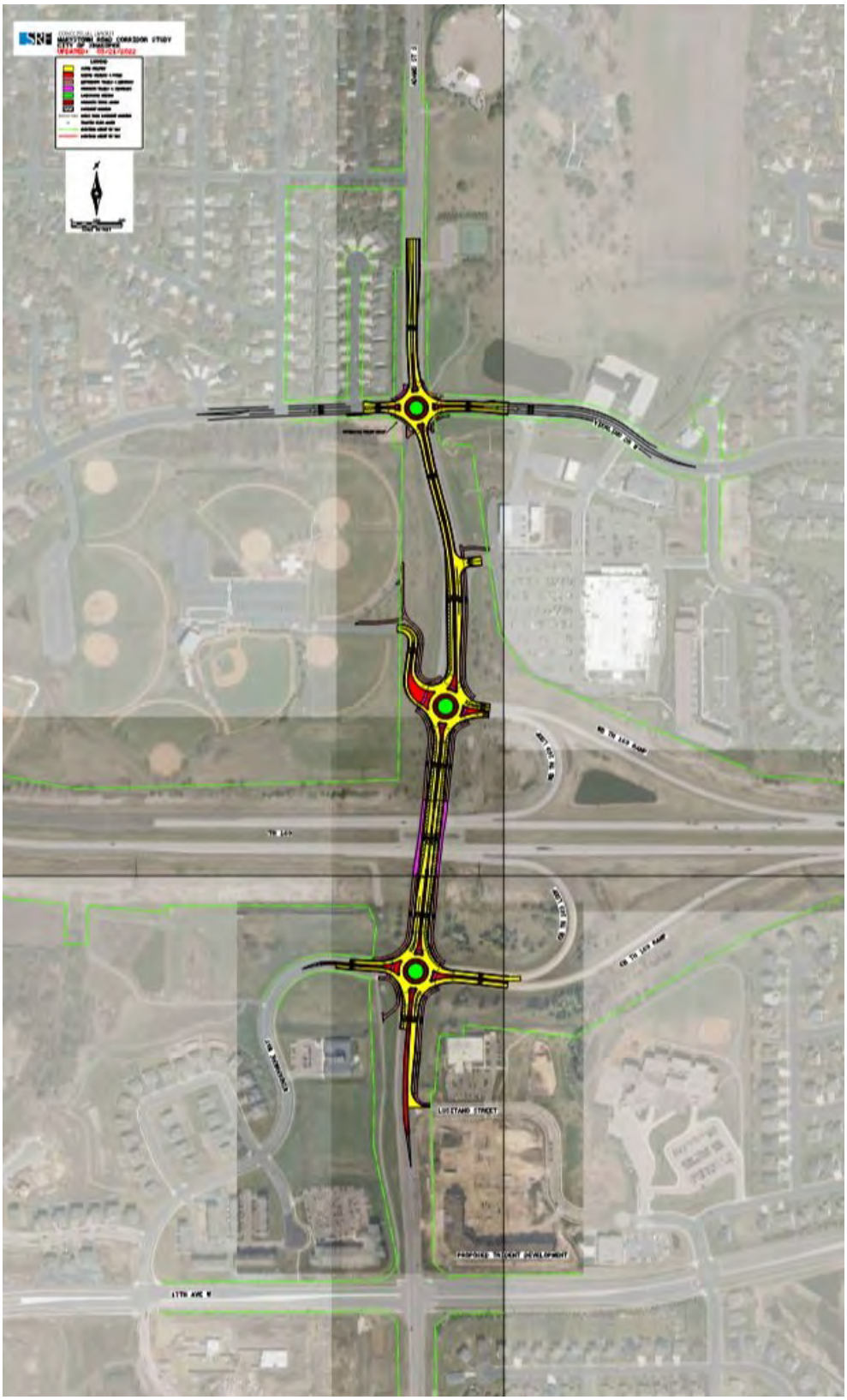
Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
620,000	Construction/Maintenance	2,900,000	4,120,000	0	0	0	**7,020,000**
	Engineering/Administration	392,500	392,500	0	0	0	**785,000**
	Total	**3,292,500**	**4,512,500**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7,805,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
620,000	Cost Sharing, MnDOT/Federal	987,700	2,735,300	0	0	0	**3,723,000**
	Capital Improvement Fund	997,200	822,000	0	0	0	**1,819,200**
	Grants	987,600	443,200	0	0	0	**1,430,800**
	Storm Drainage Fund	320,000	512,000	0	0	0	**832,000**
	Total	**3,292,500**	**4,512,500**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7,805,000**

Budget Impact

The project was awarded $3,723,000 from the Metropolitan Council 2022 Regional Solicitation Project Selection which is programmed for 2025. Staff will continue to explore additional funding opportunities.

Project #	CIF-23-004	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Project Name	Marystown Rd/TH 169 Interchange & Trail Imp		



Project #	CIF-25-001
Project Name	2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$5,379,400	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Street Reconstruction
Priority	1 - Have to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	25 years	Accounting Code	5943/6943
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Project Code	CI2501

Description

This project is for the full depth reconstruction of the bituminous roadway for Sunset Court, McGuire Court, McGuire Circle and Stagecoach Road from the roundabout at CR101 to 13th Avenue, including the construction of a new bituminous trail. Utilities, the addition of curb and gutter and additional storm sewer and other improvements will be evaluated and included with this project. Project costs include the assumption that sanitary sewer will be extended to residents on McGuire Court and McGuire Circle.

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure. The additional of a bituminous trail along Stagecoach Road has been identified in the parks & trails master plan.

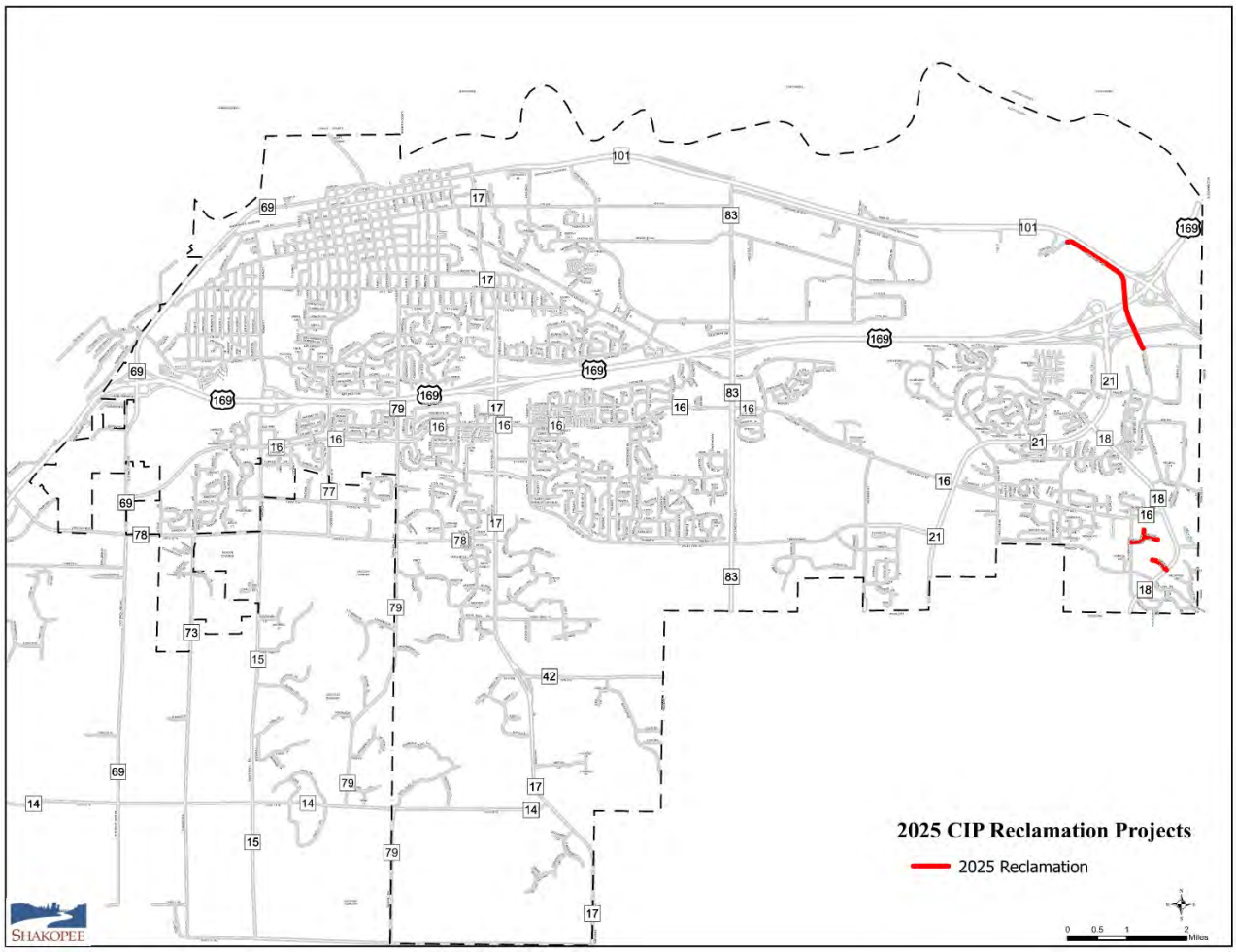
Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
135,000	Construction/Maintenance	4,558,400	0	0	0	0	**4,558,400**
	Engineering/Administration	686,000	0	0	0	0	**686,000**
	Total	**5,244,400**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**5,244,400**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
135,000	Capital Improvement Fund	3,184,740	0	0	0	0	**3,184,740**
	Special Assessments	1,072,660	0	0	0	0	**1,072,660**
	Storm Drainage Fund	650,000	0	0	0	0	**650,000**
	Sanitary Sewer Fund	295,000	0	0	0	0	**295,000**
	Cost Sharing, SPUC	42,000	0	0	0	0	**42,000**
	Total	**5,244,400**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**5,244,400**

Budget Impact

Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and to minimize liability.

Project #	CIF-25-001	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Project Name	2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction		



Project #	CIF-25-002
Project Name	Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay

Total Project Cost	$10,645,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Paving	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Accounting Code	5954/6954	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2412		

Description

The 2025 project includes the rehabilitation of the bituminous asphalt surface of the following streets: the Ridge View Estates neighborhood, the Riverside Fields neighborhood, the Dean Lakes neighborhood, and Pike Lake Road from County Road 21 to County Road 16. The rehabilitation work includes milling the pavement surface, crack sealing, full depth spot repair and patching, spot curb and gutter repair, spot sidewalk repair, upgrading sidewalk/trail pedestrian curb ramp facilities and a bituminous asphalt pavement overlay.

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure. The City must reconstruct pedestrian ramp facilities to comply with its ADA Transition plan adopted in 2018, increasing the cost of these projects compared to previous years' projects.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	2,655,000	2,195,000	1,015,000	2,660,000	1,015,000	**9,540,000**
Engineering/Administration	325,000	270,000	110,000	290,000	110,000	**1,105,000**
Total	**2,980,000**	**2,465,000**	**1,125,000**	**2,950,000**	**1,125,000**	**10,645,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	2,906,000	2,405,000	1,093,000	2,885,000	1,102,000	**10,391,000**
Sanitary Sewer Fund	29,000	35,000	10,000	20,000	5,000	**99,000**
Cost Sharing, SPUC	30,000	10,000	10,000	20,000	10,000	**80,000**
Storm Drainage Fund	15,000	15,000	12,000	25,000	8,000	**75,000**
Total	**2,980,000**	**2,465,000**	**1,125,000**	**2,950,000**	**1,125,000**	**10,645,000**

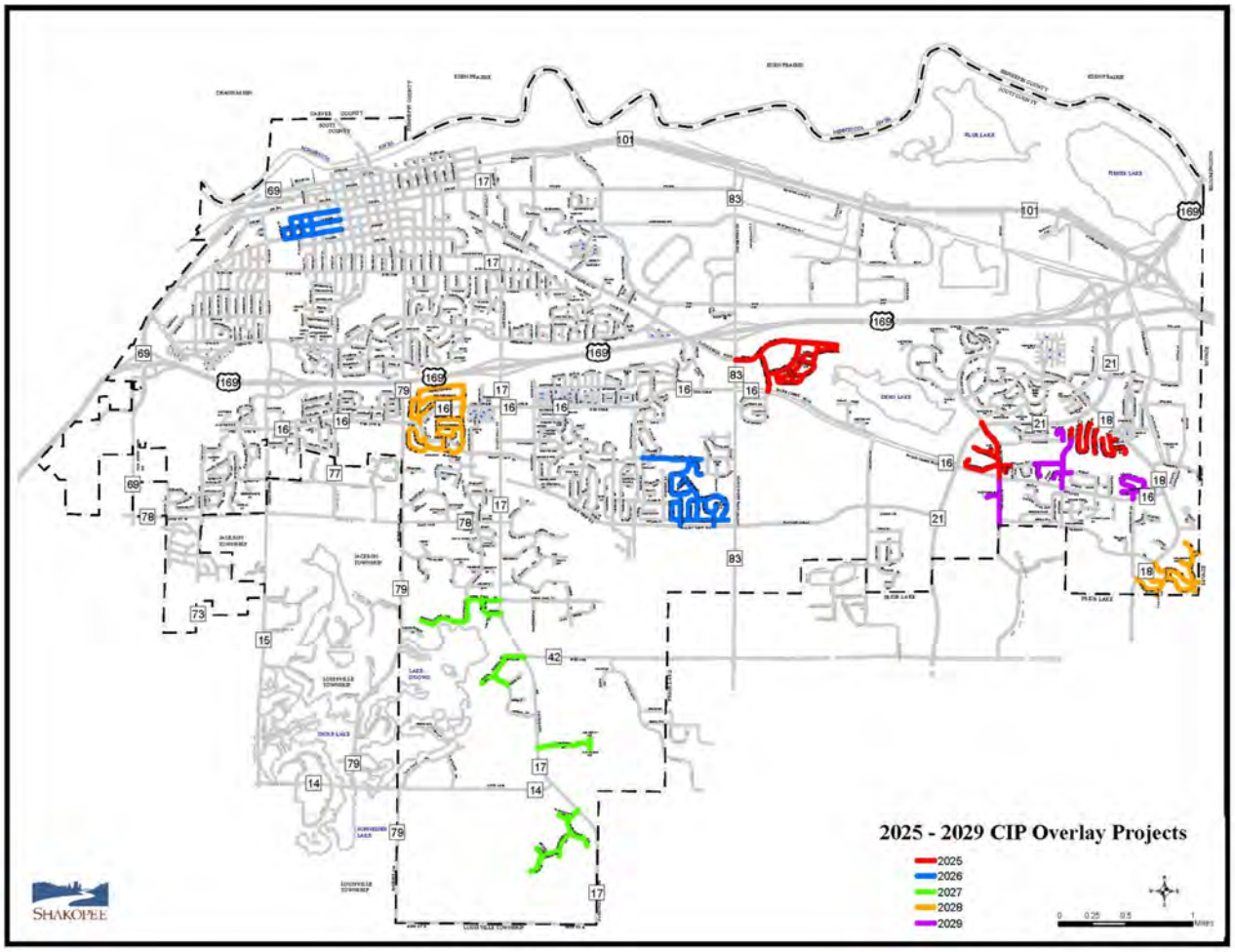
Budget Impact

Bituminous rehabilitation projects are more cost effective than reconstructing pavements. Streets will be evaluated on a yearly basis and may be moved up or moved back in the CIP. Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and to minimize liability.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-25-002	Contact	None None
Project Name	Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	Department	Capital Improvements Fund



Project #	CIF-25-003
Project Name	Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)

Total Project Cost	$1,285,000	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Trails
Priority	1 - Have to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	10 years	Accounting Code	5954/6954
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Project Code	CI2413

Description

This project includes the reconstruction of existing bituminous trails in the city, along city or county roadways. The 2025 project includes Valley View Road, Alysheba Road, Jeffery Allen Drive and Glacier Estates.

Justification

The age and condition of the bituminous trail segments require rehabilitation. The City must reconstruct pedestrian ramp facilities to comply with its ADA Transition plan adopted in 2018, increasing the cost of future overlay projects compared to previous years' projects.

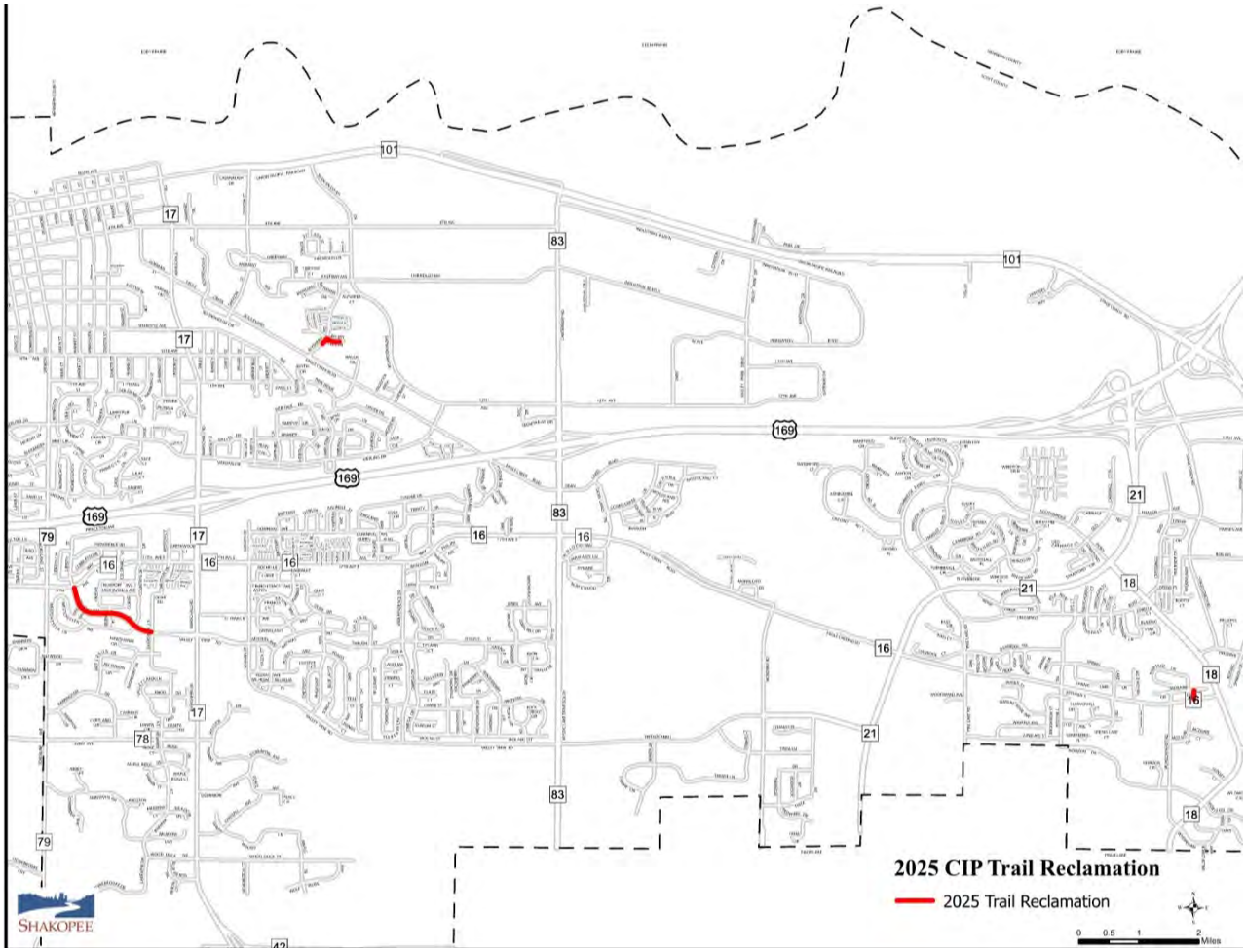
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	210,000	196,000	201,250	305,000	213,500	**1,125,750**
Engineering/Administration	30,000	28,000	28,750	42,000	30,500	**159,250**
Total	**240,000**	**224,000**	**230,000**	**347,000**	**244,000**	**1,285,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	240,000	224,000	230,000	347,000	244,000	**1,285,000**
Total	**240,000**	**224,000**	**230,000**	**347,000**	**244,000**	**1,285,000**

Budget Impact

Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and to minimize liability.

Project #	CIF-25-003	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Project Name	Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)		



Project #	CIF-25-004
Project Name	Annual Pavement Rehabilitation

Total Project Cost	$1,095,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Paving	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	7 years
Accounting Code	5954/6954	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2411		

Description

The 2025 project is for the rehabilitation of the bituminous roadways for 6th Avenue from Spencer Street to Main Street, 7th Avenue from Spencer Street to Dakota Street, 8th Avenue from Spencer Street to Dakota Street, Shakopee Avenue from Main Street to Market Street, Spencer Street from Shakopee Avenue to 10th Avenue, Main Street from 6th Avenue to 10th Avenue, Minnesota Street from 7th Avenue to 10th Avenue and Dakota Street from 4th Avenue to 10th Avenue. The rehabilitation work includes crack sealing and repair, minor concrete repairs, partial and full depth spot patching and pavement repair, utility repairs and a chip seal coat of the bituminous surface.

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure.

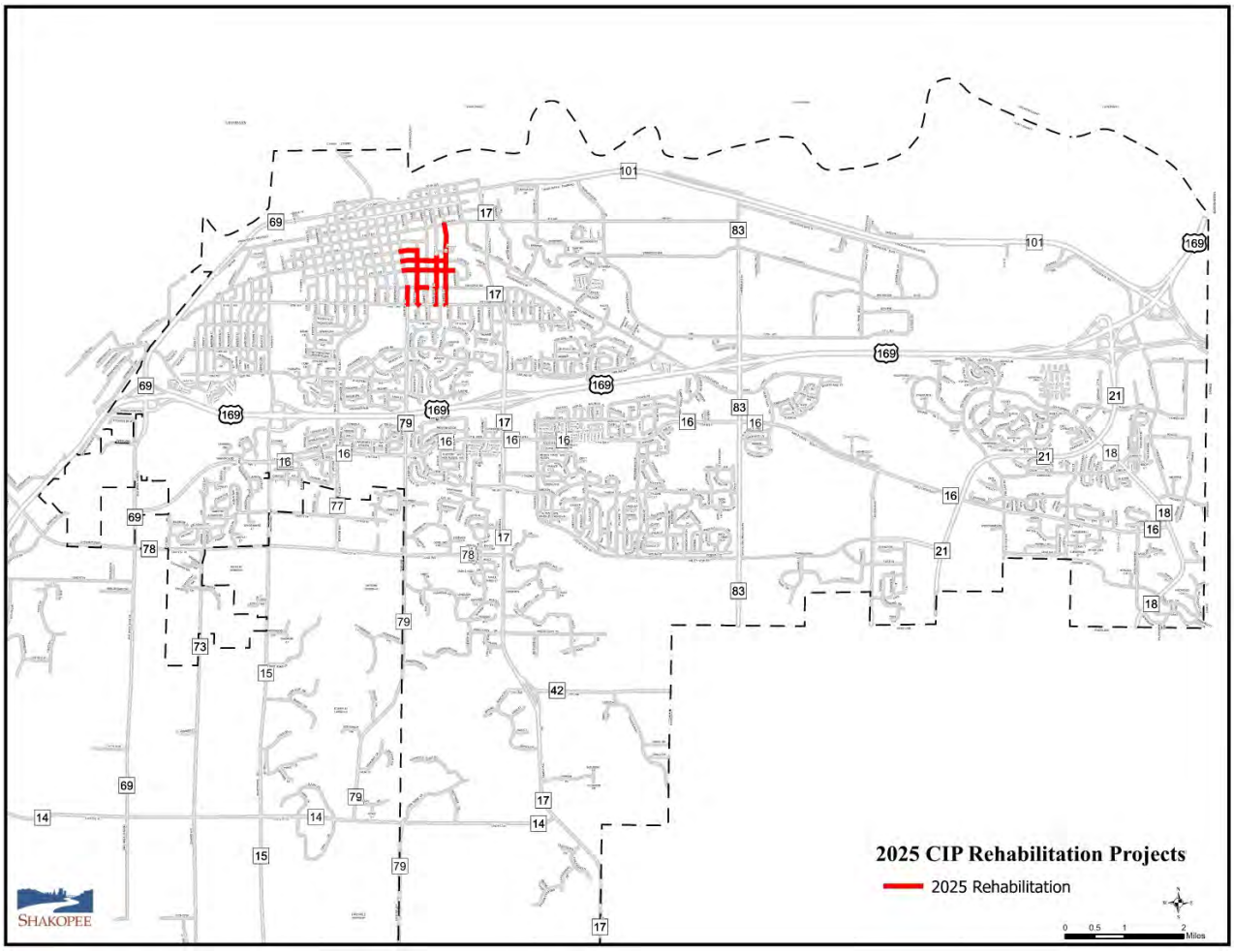
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	204,000	40,000	221,000	229,500	238,000	**932,500**
Engineering/Administration	36,000	5,000	39,000	40,500	42,000	**162,500**
Total	**240,000**	**45,000**	**260,000**	**270,000**	**280,000**	**1,095,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	240,000	45,000	260,000	270,000	280,000	**1,095,000**
Total	**240,000**	**45,000**	**260,000**	**270,000**	**280,000**	**1,095,000**

Budget Impact

The rehabilitation of the pavements in the project area are necessary to preserve the existing pavement surface and delay the need for a bituminous overlayment or reclamation.

Project #	CIF-25-004	Contact	None None
Project Name	Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	Department	Capital Improvements Fund



Project #	CIF-25-005
Project Name	Annual Pavement Reclamite

Total Project Cost	$991,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Maintenance
Category	Street Paving	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund

Description

The 2025 project is for reclamite application on bituminous roadways for the Valley Park Drive, Valley Industrial Boulevard North, Valley Industrial Boulevard South, Citation Drive, Industrial Circle, 4th Avenue from Marschall Road (County Road 17) to Shenandoah Drive, Sarazin Street north of 4th Avenue, Cavanaugh Drive, Alysheba Road from Eagle Creek Boulevard to Jeffrey Allen Drive, Jeffrey Allen Drive, Sommerville Street from 4th Avenue to 5th Avenue and 6th Avenue to Shakopee Avenue, Fuller Street from 8th Avenue to 10th Avenue and south of Highway 169 to the city limits, Apgar Street, Scott Street and Atwood Street from 10th Avenue to Thomas Avenue, Thomas Avenue from Apgar Street to Fuller Street, 500 feet of Hennes Street west of Thomas Avenue, Philipp Way, Philipp Drive, Philipp Avenue, 18th Avenue, Wyndam Court, Wyndam Drive from 18th Avenue to Wyndam Court, Parkview Court, Minnesota Street north of 7th Avenue and the Church Addition neighborhood. Reclamite application includes placing a maltene based asphalt rejevenator on the roadways followed by a light sand layer. Reclamite can help prevent signs of aging in the pavement and delay the need for other pavement maintenance.

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure.

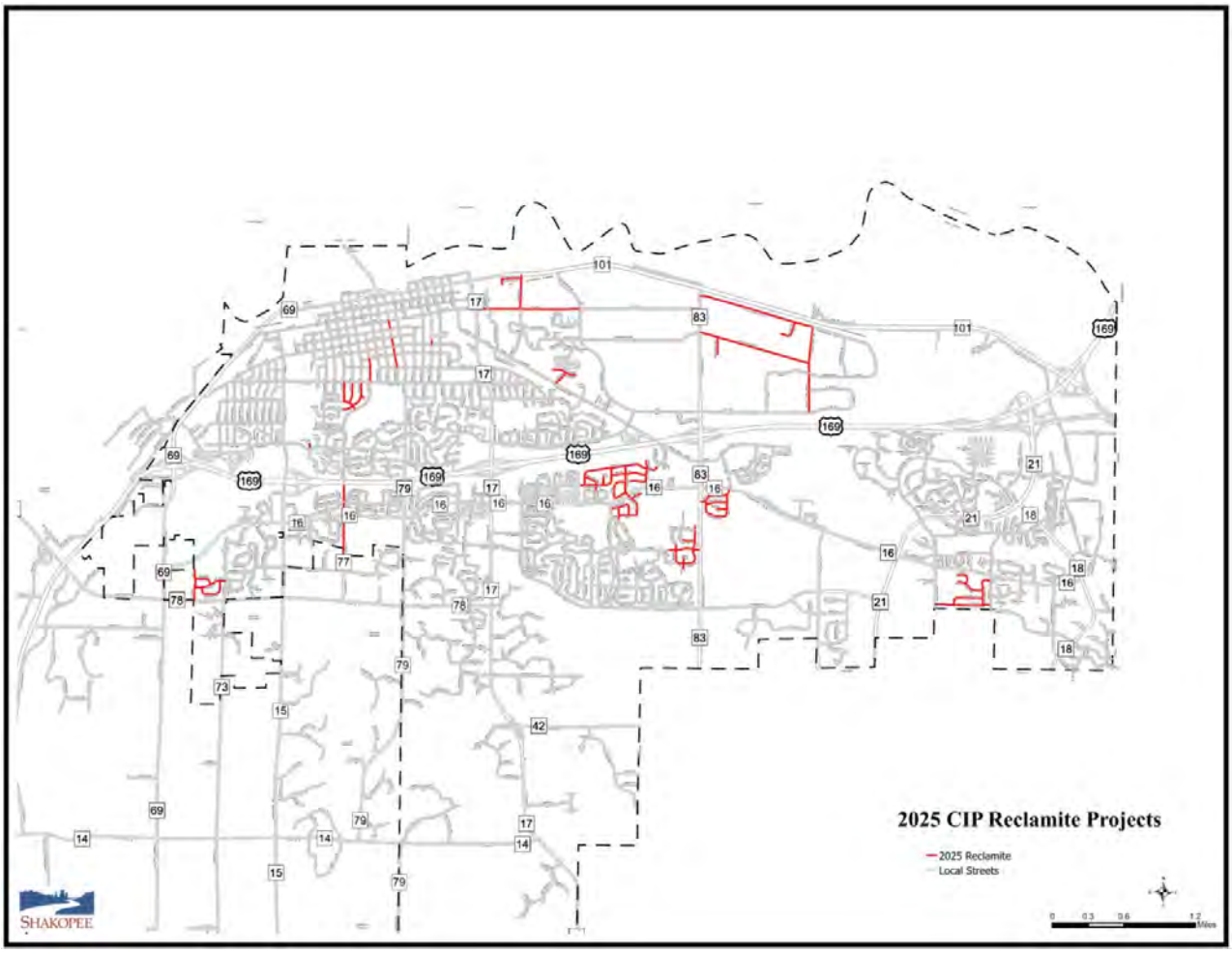
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	341,000	155,000	155,000	130,000	185,000	**966,000**
Engineering/Administration	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	**25,000**
Total	**346,000**	**160,000**	**160,000**	**135,000**	**190,000**	**991,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	346,000	160,000	160,000	135,000	190,000	**991,000**
Total	**346,000**	**160,000**	**160,000**	**135,000**	**190,000**	**991,000**

Budget Impact

Reclamite in areas of new development will be paid for via developer contributions. For 2025, a total of $168,130.20 was collected from developers for future pavement maintenance.

Project #	CIF-25-005	Contact	None None
Project Name	Annual Pavement Reclamite	Department	Capital Improvements Fund



Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-25-010
Project Name	Traffic Signal - CSAH 83 & Valley View Road

Total Project Cost	$170,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Construction	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Accounting Code	5964/6964	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2510		

Description

This project is a placeholder for reimbursement to the SMSC for the city's share of a traffic signal and intersection improvements completed in 2024. This project was advanced by Scott County at the request of the SMSC. The improvements are expected to be warranted in the future with development to the east on SMSC property and to the west, south of Valley View Road. The city's share will be 25%, with the SMSC covering the remaining 75% of the project.

Justification

The improvements are expected to be needed to maintain an adequate intersection level of service and to mitigate increased safety issues.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	170,000	0	0	0	0	**170,000**
Total	**170,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**170,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	170,000	0	0	0	0	**170,000**
Total	**170,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**170,000**

Budget Impact

The project will be funded out of the CIF.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-25-010	Contact	None None
Project Name	Traffic Signal - CSAH 83 & Valley View Road	Department	Capital Improvements Fund

PROJECT LOCATION

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-26-001
Project Name	2026 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$3,120,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Reconstruction	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Project Code	CI2601

Description

This project is for the full depth reconstruction of the bituminous roadway for Crossings Boulevard from Country Road 18 to approximately 710 feet west of Foothill Trail and 12th Avenue from east of County Road 83 to Valley Park Drive. With this project, 12th Avenue will be converted from a 4-lane to a 3-lane section as recommended by a transportation study that was completed in 2019. Additionally, the intersection of 12th Avenue and Valley Park Drive will be evaluated for proper traffic control and configuration. Utility, curb and gutter repairs and improvements will be evaluated and included with this project.

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure.

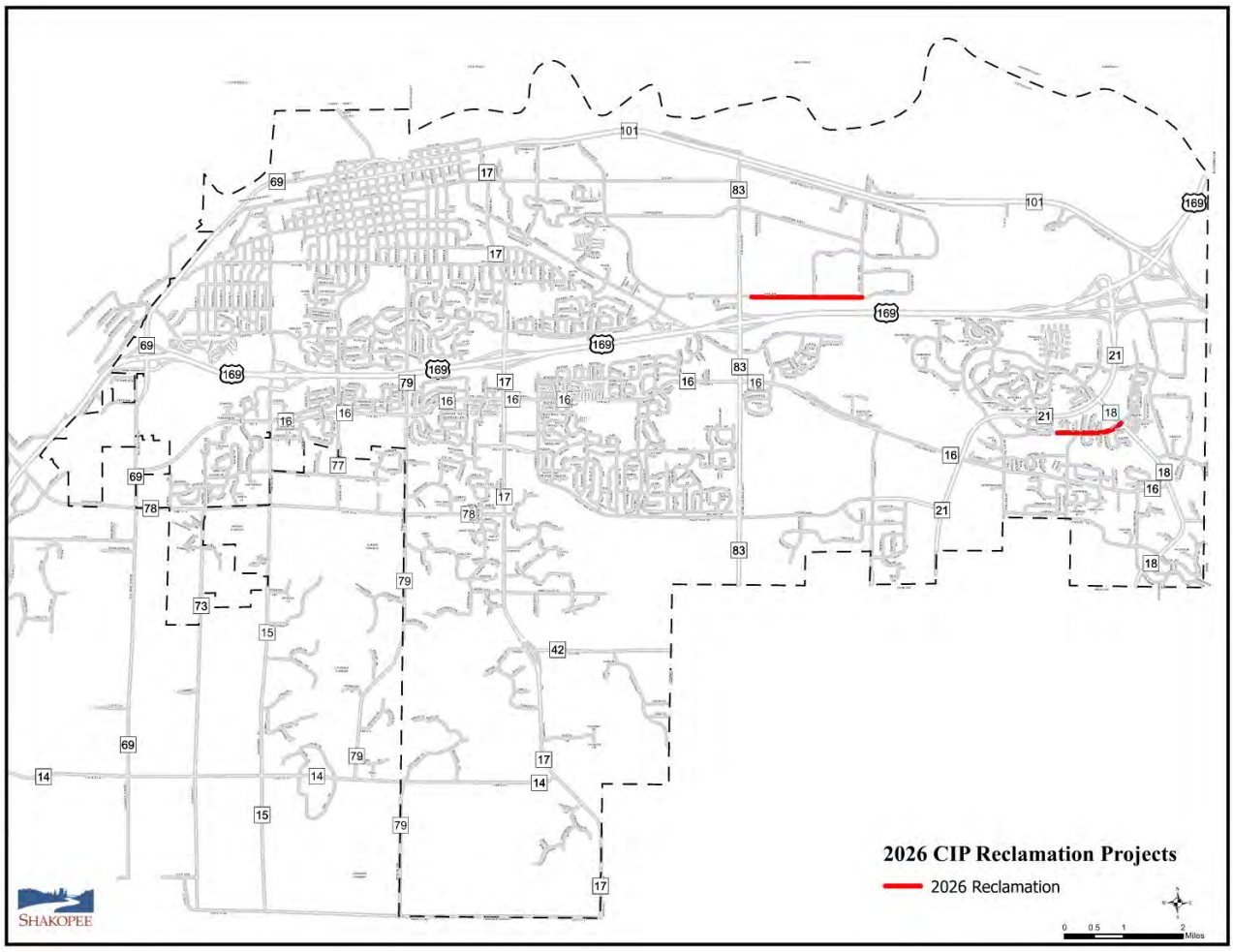
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	2,790,000	0	0	0	**2,790,000**
Engineering/Administration	165,000	165,000	0	0	0	**330,000**
Total	**165,000**	**2,955,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3,120,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	165,000	2,255,000	0	0	0	**2,420,000**
Special Assessments	0	585,000	0	0	0	**585,000**
Sanitary Sewer Fund	0	55,000	0	0	0	**55,000**
Cost Sharing, SPUC	0	45,000	0	0	0	**45,000**
Storm Drainage Fund	0	15,000	0	0	0	**15,000**
Total	**165,000**	**2,955,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3,120,000**

Budget Impact

Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and to minimize liability.

Project #	CIF-26-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	2026 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	Department	Capital Improvements Fund



Project #	CIF-26-002
Project Name	CSAH 16/Dean Lakes Trail Intersection Improvements

Total Project Cost	$387,500	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Construction	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	50 years
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund		

Description

Scott County is completing a traffic control evaluation at the intersection of CR 16 (Eagle Creek Boulevard) and Dean Lakes Trail/Kinlock Way. The study is based on a higher than expected crash rate at the intersection, along with side street delays. If traffic signal warrants are met, the County plans to move forward with construction of a traffic signal at the intersection. Based on County policies relating to transportation improvements, the City's share of the project cost is 50%.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	325,000	0	0	0	**325,000**
Engineering/Administration	37,500	25,000	0	0	0	**62,500**
Total	**37,500**	**350,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**387,500**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	37,500	350,000	0	0	0	**387,500**
Total	**37,500**	**350,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**387,500**

Budget Impact

As the County is the lead agency, the costs shown are only the City's share of the project costs.

Project #	CIF-26-002	Contact	None None
Project Name	CSAH 16/Dean Lakes Trail Intersection Improvements	Department	Capital Improvements Fund

PROJECT LOCATION

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-26-003
Project Name	Alley Reconstruction (Concrete)

Total Project Cost	$115,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Reconstruction	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund		

Description

This project is for the reconstruction of the existing bituminous alley between 1st Avenue and 2nd Avenue from Atwood Street to Fuller Street with concrete pavement in the Central Business District. This project will be coordinated with the construction of the Hub project.

Justification

This project would rehabilitate an existing bituminous alley that has exceeded its useful life expectancy and improve drainage.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	102,000	0	0	0	**102,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	13,000	0	0	0	**13,000**
Total	**0**	**115,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**115,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	0	72,450	0	0	0	**72,450**
Special Assessments	0	31,050	0	0	0	**31,050**
Storm Drainage Fund	0	11,500	0	0	0	**11,500**
Total	**0**	**115,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**115,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-26-003	Contact	None None
Project Name	Alley Reconstruction (Concrete)	Department	Capital Improvements Fund

PROJECT LOCATION

Project #	CIF-26-004
Project Name	Old Carriage Ct & Old Carriage Rd Roundabout

Total Project Cost	$2,680,000	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Street Construction
Priority	1 - Have to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2610		

Description

Intersection improvements to improve safety and operations at the intersection of Old Carriage Road and Old Carriage Court.

Justification

Improvements to the intersection are for vehicle safety. Currently the intersection is all-way stop controlled. A recent intersection evaluation revealed the intersection is operating with a crash rate above the statewide average and critical crash rates.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	2,200,000	0	0	0	**2,200,000**
Engineering/Administration	250,000	230,000	0	0	0	**480,000**
Total	**250,000**	**2,430,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,680,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	250,000	2,180,000	0	0	0	**2,430,000**
Storm Drainage Fund	0	250,000	0	0	0	**250,000**
Total	**250,000**	**2,430,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,680,000**

Project #	CIF-26-004	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Project Name	Old Carriage Ct & Old Carriage Rd Roundabout		

PROJECT LOCATION

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-26-005
Project Name	CH 17 Trail (County Project)

Total Project Cost	$72,800	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Trails
Priority	2 - Smart to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2305		

Description

Construct a trail along the west side of CH 17 from CH 16 to 800 ft south of CH 16, completing a gap in the trail along the county road. The city's cost share in accordance with the County's City Local Cost Participation Policy Table, Multi-use Trails and Sidewalks is a 50% city cost share.

Justification

This project will complete the last segment of trail along the west side of CH 17 providing a trail connection from CH 42 to CH 16. This project is dependent on the county advancing the project as well as the acquisition of tworemaining homes on the west side of CH 17 being purchased by the county.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	72,800	0	0	0	**72,800**
Total	**0**	**72,800**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**72,800**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	0	72,800	0	0	0	**72,800**
Total	**0**	**72,800**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**72,800**

Project #	CIF-26-006
Project Name	CH 16 Modernization - (CH 18 to TH 13)

Total Project Cost	$175,000	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Street Reconstruction
Priority	3 - Want to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2502		

Description

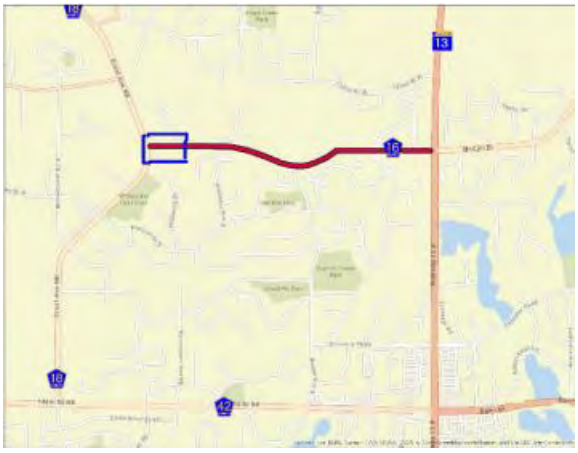
Intersection/turn lane improvements with new trail on one side of the roadway between CH 18 and TH 13 in Savage. The city would use Municipal State Aid funds for the city's portion of the project. The project is currently planned for 2026.

Justification

Address safety needs/issues through installation of intersection turn lanes and off-road trail system. This is a county project and requires the city to participate in the funding of the project based on the county's funding policy.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	175,000	0	0	0	**175,000**
Total	**0**	**175,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**175,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	0	175,000	0	0	0	**175,000**
Total	**0**	**175,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**175,000**



2025 thru 2029
Capital Improvement Plan
Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-27-001
Project Name	2027 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$5,450,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Reconstruction	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Project Code	CI2701

Description

This project is for the full depth reconstruction of the bituminous roadway for Shenandoah Drive from 4th Ave to Unbridled Ave, Vierling Drive from Ramsey St to Eagle Creek Blvd, and portions of Pierce Street, McDevitt St, Shumway Street, Thomas Avenue, Hennes Avenue, Menke Circle and Menke Avenue. Additional storm sewer improvements, as well as utility and curb and gutter repairs and improvements will be evaluated and included with this project.

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure.

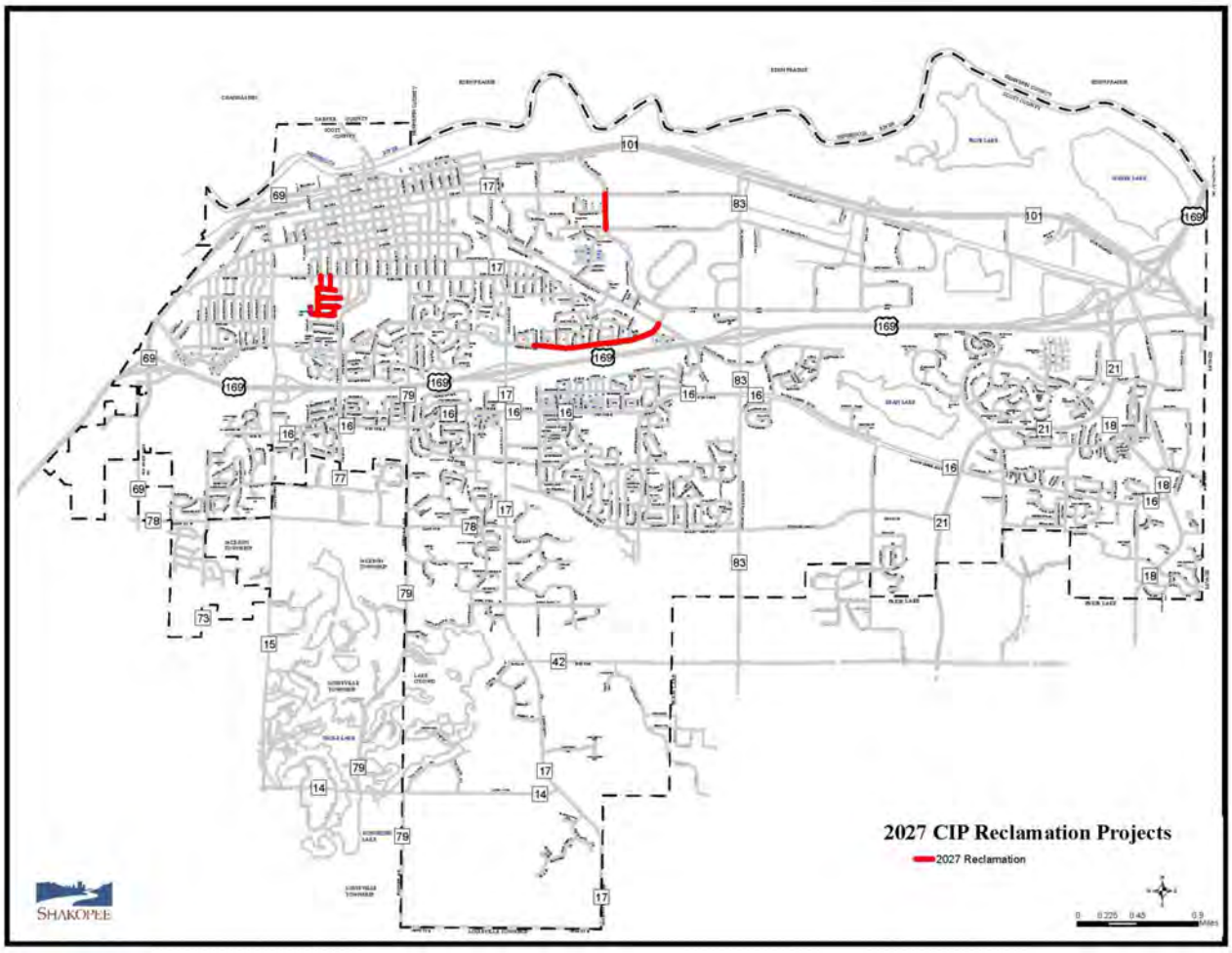
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	4,600,000	0	0	**4,600,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	400,000	450,000	0	0	**850,000**
Total	**0**	**400,000**	**5,050,000**	**0**	**0**	**5,450,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	0	400,000	3,720,000	0	0	**4,120,000**
Special Assessments	0	0	1,080,000	0	0	**1,080,000**
Storm Drainage Fund	0	0	100,000	0	0	**100,000**
Sanitary Sewer Fund	0	0	80,000	0	0	**80,000**
Cost Sharing, SPUC	0	0	70,000	0	0	**70,000**
Total	**0**	**400,000**	**5,050,000**	**0**	**0**	**5,450,000**

Budget Impact

Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and to minimize liability.

Project #	CIF-27-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	2027 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	Department	Capital Improvements Fund



Project #	CIF-27-002
Project Name	CSAH 17 Reconstruction (CSAH 82 to CSAH 42)

Total Project Cost	$2,350,000	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Street Reconstruction
Priority	3 - Want to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2702		

Description

Roadway expansion and intersection/turn lane improvements between CSAH 42 and CSAH 82. The city would use Municipal State Aid funds for the city's portion of the project.

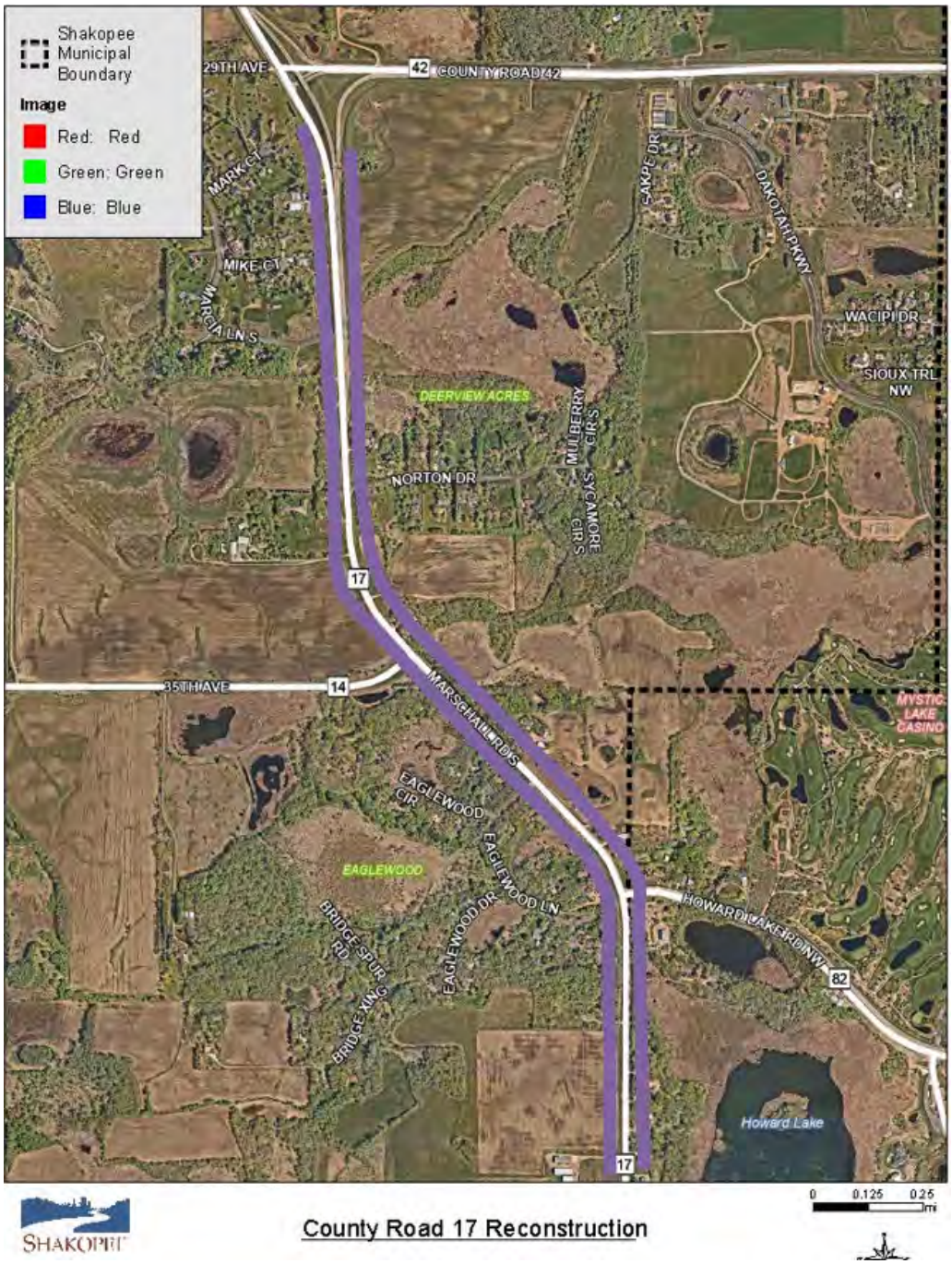
Justification

Increase safety and capacity of the segment. This is a county project and requires the city to participate in the funding of the project based on the County's City Local Cost Participation Policy Table.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	2,350,000	0	0	**2,350,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**2,350,000**	**0**	**0**	**2,350,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	0	0	2,350,000	0	0	**2,350,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**2,350,000**	**0**	**0**	**2,350,000**

Project #	CIF-27-002	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Project Name	CSAH 17 Reconstruction (CSAH 82 to CSAH 42)		



Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-28-001
Project Name	2028 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$5,050,000	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Street Reconstruction
Priority	1 - Have to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2801		

Description

This project is for the full depth reconstruction of the bituminous roadway for 10th Avenue from Harrison Street to Apgar Street. As part of this project, a reduction from a 4-lane section to a 3-lane section and pedestrian improvements will be considered. The City will be applying for Safe Routes to School and Regional Solicitation funds to include the multi-modal improvements with the project. Additional storm sewer improvements as well as utility and curb and gutter repairs and improvements will be evaluated and included with this project.

The project also includes full-depth reconstruction of Valley View Road from 17th Avenue to Countryside Drive.

Funding for 10th Avenue is programmed in 2026 to prepare grant applications and complete preliminary engineering to determine the appropriate multi-modal improvements.

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure.

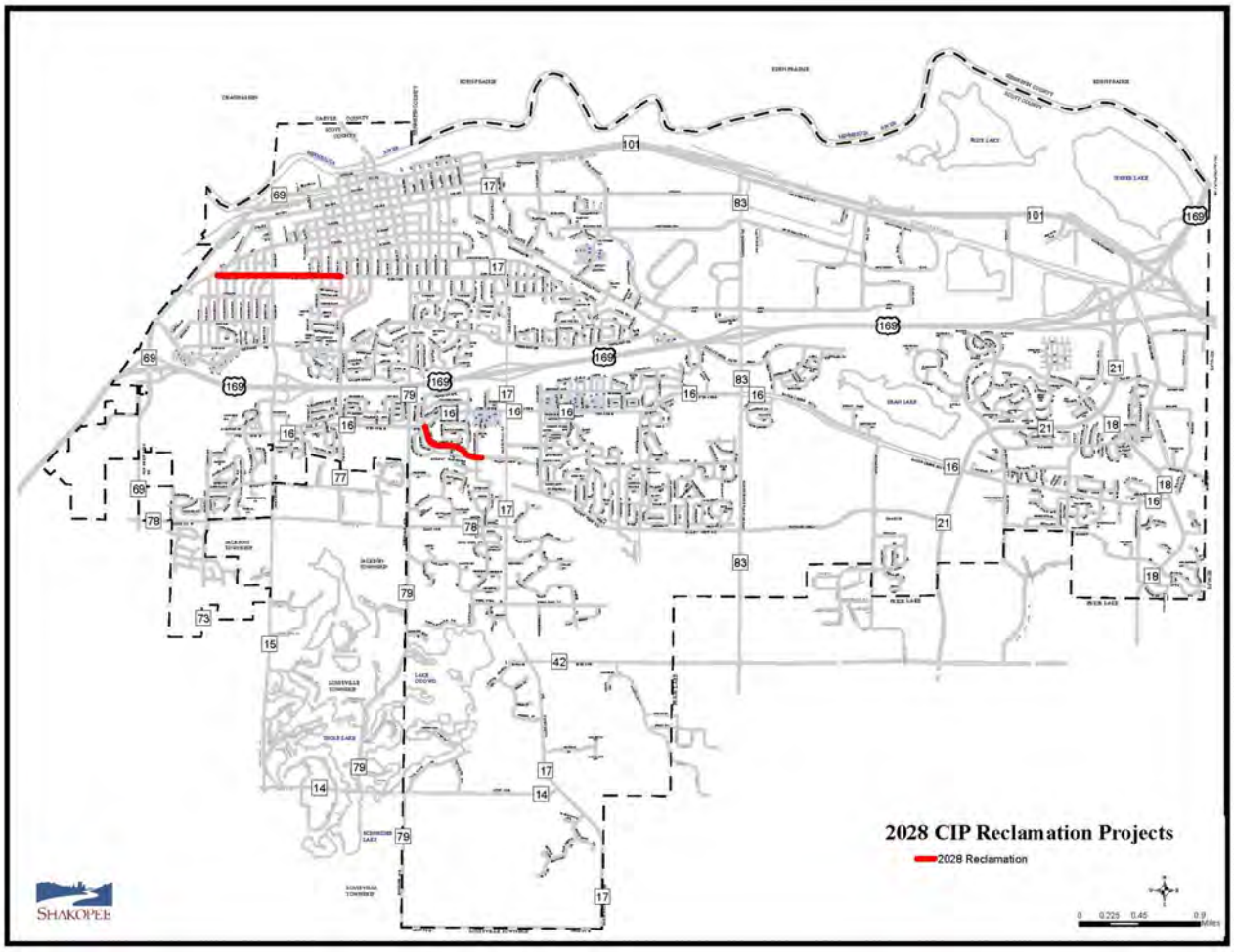
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	4,200,000	0	**4,200,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	100,000	350,000	400,000	0	**850,000**
Total	**0**	**100,000**	**350,000**	**4,600,000**	**0**	**5,050,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	0	100,000	350,000	4,155,000	0	**4,605,000**
Special Assessments	0	0	0	325,000	0	**325,000**
Storm Drainage Fund	0	0	0	80,000	0	**80,000**
Cost Sharing, SPUC	0	0	0	30,000	0	**30,000**
Sanitary Sewer Fund	0	0	0	10,000	0	**10,000**
Total	**0**	**100,000**	**350,000**	**4,600,000**	**0**	**5,050,000**

Budget Impact

Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and minimize liability.

Project #	CIF-28-001	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Project Name	2028 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction		



Project #	CIF-29-001
Project Name	2029 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$4,750,000	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Street Reconstruction
Priority	1 - Have to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2801		

Description

This project is for the full depth reconstruction of the bituminous roadway for 10th Avenue from Apgar Street to Marschall Road (CR17). As part of this project, a reduction from a 4-lane section to a 3-lane section and pedestrian improvements will be considered. The City will be applying for Safe Routes to School and Regional Solicitation funds to include the multi-modal improvements with the project. Additional storm sewer improvements as well as utility and curb and gutter repairs and improvements will be evaluated and included with this project.

Funding is programmed in 2026 to prepare funding applications and complete preliminary engineering to determine the appropriate multi-modal improvements (completed with CIF-28-001).

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure.

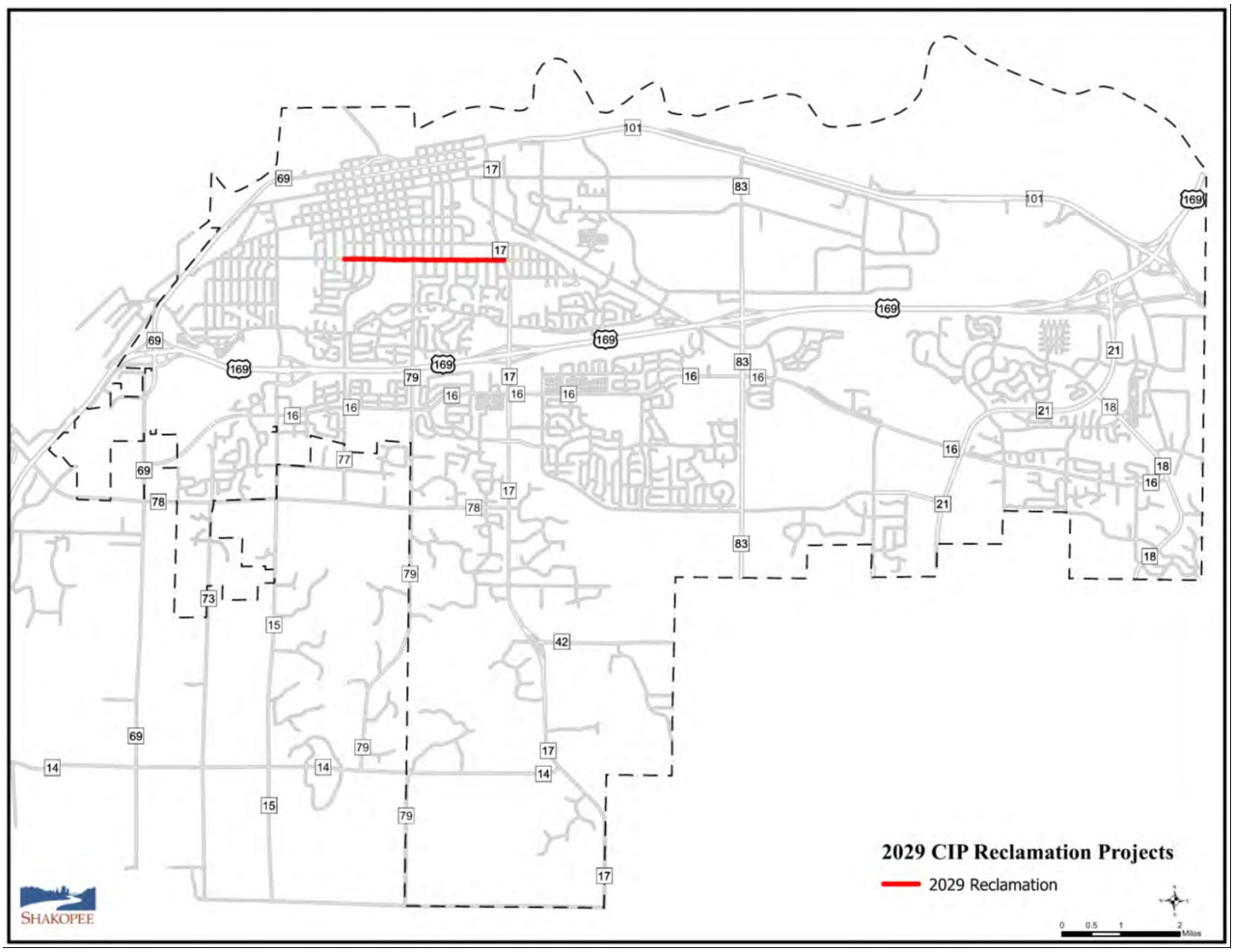
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	3,950,000	**3,950,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	0	350,000	450,000	**800,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**350,000**	**4,400,000**	**4,750,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	0	0	0	350,000	3,925,000	**4,275,000**
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0	325,000	**325,000**
Storm Drainage Fund	0	0	0	0	100,000	**100,000**
Cost Sharing, SPUC	0	0	0	0	25,000	**25,000**
Sanitary Sewer Fund	0	0	0	0	25,000	**25,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**350,000**	**4,400,000**	**4,750,000**

Budget Impact

Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and minimize liability.

Project #	CIF-29-001	Department	Capital Improvements Fund
Project Name	2029 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction		



Project #	CIF-30-001
Project Name	2030 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$450,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Reconstruction	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Project Code	CI2801

Description

This project is for the full depth reconstruction of the bituminous roadway for 11th Avenue, Polk St S, 13th Avenue, Taylor St S, Tyler St S, Harrison St S, Presidential Lane, Presidential Circle, Monroe St S, Jefferson St S, Madison St S,

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering/Administration	0	0	0	0	450,000	**450,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**450,000**	**450,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvement Fund	0	0	0	0	450,000	**450,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**450,000**	**450,000**

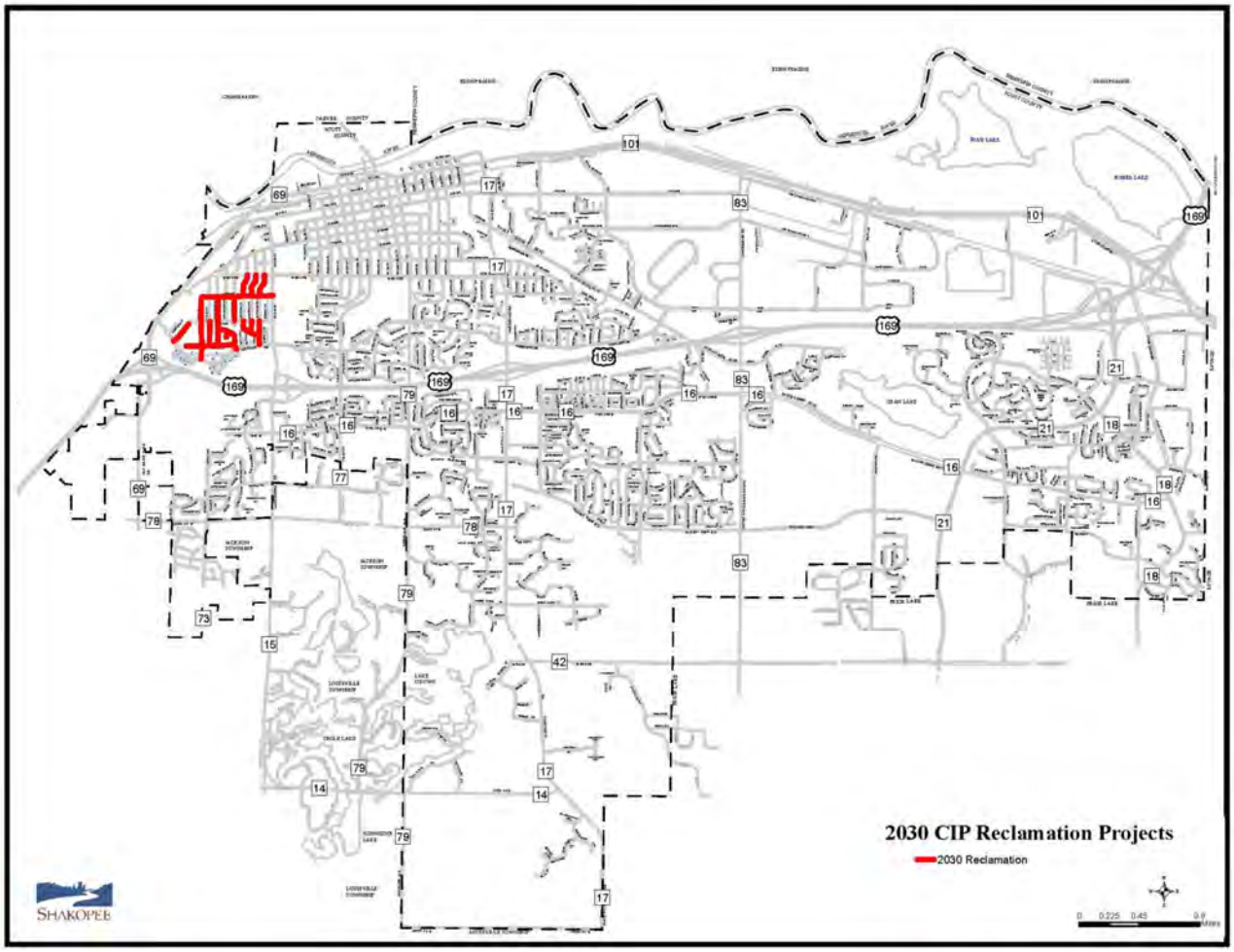
Budget Impact

Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and minimize liability.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-30-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	2030 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	Department	Capital Improvements Fund



This page left blank intentionally

Tree Replacement Fund

(Tab Insert)

Projects & Source By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Tree Replacement Fund								
Citywide Tree Planting	*TR-25-001*	2	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Tree Replacement Fund			50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	**250,000**
		Source Grand Total	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**250,000**
		GRAND TOTAL	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**250,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	TR-25-001
Project Name	Citywide Tree Planting

Total Project Cost	$250,000	Department	Tree Replacement Fund
Type	Improvement	Category	Planning & Development
Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest	Status	Active
Accounting Code	4400	Fund	Tree Replacement Fund

Description

Tree planting and replacement along major corridors.

Justification

Trees provide beautification, shade and water quality and quantity benefits.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	**250,000**
Total	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**250,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Tree Replacement Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	**250,000**
Total	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**250,000**

Equipment Fund

(Tab Insert)

Projects & Source By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Serv. Fund								
Police: Side-by-Side	*Equip-25-001*	2	25,000					25,000
Facilities: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-182*	2	71,000					71,000
Police: Marked Patrols	*Equip-25-311*	2	232,000	240,000	324,000	425,000	352,000	1,573,000
Police: Unmarked Administrative	*Equip-25-312*	2	90,000	35,000	34,000			159,000
Fire: Administration Vehicle-NEW	*Equip-25-322*	2	75,000					75,000
Fire: Tender Truck	*Equip-25-323*	2	618,200					618,200
Inspections: Electric Vehicles (3) - NEW	*Equip-25-331*	2	68,000	51,500	53,000			172,500
Engineering: 1/2 Ton (class 1) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-412*	2	139,500					139,500
Public Works Street - Skidsteer Loader	*Equip-25-421*	2	8,200	8,400	8,600	8,800	9,000	43,000
Public Works Street: Plow Truck	*Equip-25-422*	2	280,000			612,000		892,000
Public Works Street: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-426*	2	71,000					71,000
Public Works Park: Skidsteer Loaders	*Equip-25-461*	2	16,400	16,800	17,200	17,600	18,000	86,000
Public Works Park: Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-465*	2	58,000					58,000
Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Alley Truck	*Equip-25-467*	2	115,000					115,000
Public Works Park: Vac	*Equip-25-468*	2	41,000					41,000
Public Works Park: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-469*	2	142,000					142,000
Parks & Recreation: Carpet Extractor	*Equip-25-671*	2	18,000					18,000
Facilities: Front Mower	*Equip-26-181*	2		13,000		14,100		27,100
Facilities: Pickup Truck	*Equip-26-182*	2		40,000				40,000
Fire: 2 Fire Engine Trucks	*Equip-26-322*	2		2,700,000				2,700,000
Fire: Administration Vehicle	*Equip-26-323*	2		80,000				80,000
Public Works Park: Sand Pro	*Equip-26-462*	2		22,000				22,000
Public Works Park: 1-Ton(class 3) Pickup with plow	*Equip-26-463*	2		73,500				73,500
Public Works Park: Front Mower	*Equip-26-465*	2		26,000		28,200		54,200
Public Works Park: Tractor	*Equip-26-466*	2		268,000				268,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Public Works Park: Large Mower	*Equip-26-467*	2		170,000		180,000		350,000
Public Works Park - UTV	*Equip-26-469*	2		6,500		7,000		13,500
Parks & Recreation: Front Mower	*Equip-26-671*	2		13,000		14,100		27,100
Parks & Recreation: Pickup Trucks	*Equip-26-672*	2		99,000				99,000
Parks & Recreation: Zamboni's	*Equip-26-673*	2		446,600				446,600
Fire: 2 EMS Rescue Trucks	*Equip-27-321*	2			900,000			900,000
Fire: Battalion Chief Pickup Truck	*Equip-27-323*	2			125,000			125,000
Public Works Street: Paving Roller	*Equip-27-423*	2			66,000			66,000
Public Works Park: Tractor	*Equip-27-462*	2			116,000			116,000
Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Truck	*Equip-27-463*	2			110,000			110,000
Facilities: TEKT 1570 JDCAB	*Equip-28-181*	2				6,900		6,900
Fire: Brush Truck	*Equip-28-322*	2				169,000		169,000
Public Works Street: Grader	*Equip-28-423*	2				234,000		234,000
Public Works Park: TEKT 1570 JDCAB (2)	*Equip-28-462*	2				13,800		13,800
Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Bucket Truck	*Equip-28-463*	2				168,000		168,000
Public Works Park: Air Compressor	*Equip-28-464*	2				40,000		40,000
Public Works Park:Pro Core Turf Aerator	*Equip-28-465*	2				55,000		55,000
Parks & Recreation: Enclosed Trailer	*Equip-28-671*	2				15,000		15,000
Parks & Recreation: TEKT 1570 JDCAB	*Equip-28-672*	2				6,900		6,900
Fire: Administration Vehicles	*Equip-29-322*	2					174,000	174,000
Fire: Administration Vehicle	*Equip-29-333*	2					87,000	87,000
Public Works Street: 1-Ton Ford F350 Truck 4X4	*Equip-29-421*	2					79,900	79,900
Shop: Forklift	*Equip-29-441*	2					50,000	50,000
Public Works Park: Band 250X Brush Chipper	*Equip-29-461*	2					70,500	70,500
Parks & Recreation: JLG JLG Scissors	*Equip-29-671*	2					23,000	23,000
Equipment Internal Service Fund			1,975,300	4,257,800	1,700,800	2,015,400	863,400	**10,812,700**
General Fund			93,000	51,500	53,000			**197,500**
	Source Grand Total		**2,068,300**	**4,309,300**	**1,753,800**	**2,015,400**	**863,400**	**11,010,200**
	GRAND TOTAL		**2,068,300**	**4,309,300**	**1,753,800**	**2,015,400**	**863,400**	**11,010,200**

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-001
Project Name	Police: Side-by-Side

Total Project Cost	$25,000	Contact	Police Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Police	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100031	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund

Description

Purchase of a side-by-side. Adding this vehicle is a low cost alternative which will allow us to carry traffic cones and equipment for events, move quickly through the parking lot, and patrol the parking lots for tailgating. In the past, we've rented these vehicles for weekend concert series. They've proven effective for these types of events.

The life-span of these vehicles is much longer than a squad car (10 years plus). This type of vehicle will give us a lot of flexibility and can be used to patrol future "entertainment zones" in the city.

Justification

The police department will begin working contractual overtime at the amphitheater in the summer of 2025. Staffing levels during concert nights and Valleyfair overtime will require at least 10 officers on many nights. While we added patrol officers and an additional squad in 2024, we simply will not have enough squad cars to use for multiple events and for patrol officers on the street, even if we double up on people assigned to a squad. The purchase will be made from tribal funds.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	25,000	0	0	0	0	**25,000**
Total	**25,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**25,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
General Fund	25,000	0	0	0	0	**25,000**
Total	**25,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**25,000**

Budget Impact

The funding will be provided from tribal funds.

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-182
Project Name	Facilities: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck

Total Project Cost	$71,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100018	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1134		

Description

1-Ton (class 3) Pickup truck 4x4 with plow and power tailgate lift SK1134

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		71,000	0	0	0	0	**71,000**
	Total	**71,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**71,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		71,000	0	0	0	0	**71,000**
	Total	**71,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**71,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-311
Project Name	Police: Marked Patrols

Total Project Cost	$1,573,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Police	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	4 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100031	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1371 SK1372 SK1373 SK1374	2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1399 SK1400 SK1401 SK1402
2027 Replace Vehicle #	SK1417 SK1418 SK1419 SK1420	2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1447 SK1448 SK1449 SK1450 SK1451
2029 Replace Vehicle #	4- 2025 SQUADS		

Description

2025: Replace four Ford Explorer marked patrols 1371 1372 1373 1374

2026: Replace four Ford Explorer marked patrols 1399 1400 1401 1402

2027: Replace four Ford Explorer marked patrols and purchase new set up equipment 1417 1418 1419 1420

2028: Replace five Ford Explorer marked patrols.

2029: Replace four Ford Explorer marked patrols.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 4years Council approved a four-year replacement schedule for marked patrol vehicles use to lower maintenance costs and higher trade-in allowances, as well as officer safety factors.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		232,000	240,000	324,000	425,000	352,000	**1,573,000**
	Total	**232,000**	**240,000**	**324,000**	**425,000**	**352,000**	**1,573,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		232,000	240,000	324,000	425,000	352,000	**1,573,000**
	Total	**232,000**	**240,000**	**324,000**	**425,000**	**352,000**	**1,573,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-312
Project Name	Police: Unmarked Administrative

Total Project Cost	$159,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Police	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100031	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1028 SK1032	2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1040
2027 Replace Vehicle #	SK1012		

Description

2025: Replace two vehicles SK1028 and SK1032. 2026: Replace one vehicle SK1040. 2027: Replace one vehicle SK1012

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	90,000	35,000	34,000	0	0	**159,000**
Total	**90,000**	**35,000**	**34,000**	**0**	**0**	**159,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	90,000	35,000	34,000	0	0	**159,000**
Total	**90,000**	**35,000**	**34,000**	**0**	**0**	**159,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-322
Project Name	Fire: Administration Vehicle-NEW

Total Project Cost	$75,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Fire	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	6 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100032	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	NEW		

Description

Add new vehicle for new Fire Inspector position.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 6 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	75,000	0	0	0	0	**75,000**
Total	**75,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**75,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
General Fund	75,000	0	0	0	0	**75,000**
Total	**75,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**75,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-323
Project Name	Fire: Tender Truck

Total Project Cost	$618,200	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Fire	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100032	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1370		

Description

Purchase new 2025 tender truck from Custom Fire Apparatus, Inc. for $618,168.54.

One (1) Sourcewell DTCO Commercial 2-Door Tender to include published and unpublished options such as but not limited to: upgrade to a 2-Door Kenworth chassis, a Waterous PTO driven 750-GPM pump, a foam delivery system, a 2000 gallon capacity poly water tank, stainless steel body and pump module, tubular stainless steel substructure with lifetime warranty, DOT, Emergency, and Scene lighting, plus an expedited delivery of approximately 360 Working Days.

Justification

Council authorized the purchase using proceeds from sales of SK1115 2006 Rosenbauer Engine/Tender to Ham Lake for $410,000 and 2021 Ford F350 Brush Truck SK1370 Foreman Co. pending sale on LMC and Brindlee Mountain for $110,000.

Replacement Schedule: 20 Years

Expenditures		**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		618,200	0	0	0	0	**618,200**
	Total	**618,200**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**618,200**

Funding Sources		**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Equipment Internal Service Fund		618,200	0	0	0	0	**618,200**
	Total	**618,200**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**618,200**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-331
Project Name	Inspections: Electric Vehicles (3) - NEW

Total Project Cost	$172,500	Contact	Director of Planning & Development
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Inspections	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	8 years

Description

The city has been transitioning the inspection fleet to electric vehicles. This is the perfect use for EVs since they are used for inspection within the city and there is significant stop and go to help with regenerative braking. Average cost for current fleet for all three vehicles is less than $30/month. All vehicles are AWD for site access and winter driving. All vehicles have the latest in safety technology to protect the inspectors in the event of an accident. Vehicles are paid for out of inspection revenue.

2025 - Ford Lightening

2026 - Ford Mach-E

2027 - Ford March-E

Justification

Vehicles are disposed of at eight years when the battery warranty expires.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		68,000	51,500	53,000	0	0	**172,500**
	Total	**68,000**	**51,500**	**53,000**	**0**	**0**	**172,500**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
General Fund		68,000	51,500	53,000	0	0	**172,500**
	Total	**68,000**	**51,500**	**53,000**	**0**	**0**	**172,500**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-412
Project Name	Engineering: 1/2 Ton (class 1) Pickup Truck

Total Project Cost	$139,500	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Engineering	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100041	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1127 SK1128 SK1135		

Description

2025: Replace three 2015 1/2 ton (class 1) Ford F150 4x4 Pickup SK1127, 1128, 1135. Used for engineering project inspections.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		139,500	0	0	0	0	**139,500**
	Total	**139,500**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**139,500**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		139,500	0	0	0	0	**139,500**
	Total	**139,500**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**139,500**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-421
Project Name	Public Works Street - Skidsteer Loader

Total Project Cost	$43,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Street	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	1 year
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100042	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1426	2026 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2025 model
2027 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2026 model	2028 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2027 model
2029 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2028 model		

Description

2025: Replace Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2024. 2026: Replace Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2025. 2027: Replace Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2026. 2028: Replace Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2027. 2029: Replace Bobcat S595 Skidsteer Wheel Loader from 2028.

Justification

Repurchase agreement: 1-year. Annual repurchase agreements typically cost less and save on maintenance expense and time with their continuous warranty.

Expenditures		**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		8,200	8,400	8,600	8,800	9,000	**43,000**
	Total	**8,200**	**8,400**	**8,600**	**8,800**	**9,000**	**43,000**

Funding Sources		**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Equipment Internal Service Fund		8,200	8,400	8,600	8,800	9,000	**43,000**
	Total	**8,200**	**8,400**	**8,600**	**8,800**	**9,000**	**43,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-422
Project Name	Public Works Street: Plow Truck

Total Project Cost	$892,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Street	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100042	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	NEW	2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1106 SK1107

Description

2025: Add plow truck due to growth.

2028: Replace two 2013 International plow trucks with box hoist, plow sander and accessories SK1106 and SK1107.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 15 years 2025: This will be an addition to the fleet due to growth.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		280,000	0	0	612,000	0	**892,000**
	Total	**280,000**	**0**	**0**	**612,000**	**0**	**892,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		280,000	0	0	612,000	0	**892,000**
	Total	**280,000**	**0**	**0**	**612,000**	**0**	**892,000**

Budget Impact

Additional plow truck in 2025

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-426
Project Name	Public Works Street: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck

Total Project Cost	$71,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Street	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100042	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1156		

Description

Replace SK1156 2015 1-Ton (class 3) Ford F350 pickup truck with plow and power tailgate lift

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		71,000	0	0	0	0	**71,000**
	Total	**71,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**71,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		71,000	0	0	0	0	**71,000**
	Total	**71,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**71,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-461
Project Name	Public Works Park: Skidsteer Loaders

Total Project Cost	$86,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	1 year
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1427, SK1428	2026 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2025 model
2027 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2026 model	2028 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2027 model
2029 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2028 model		

Description

2025: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders SK1427 and SK1428 from 2024.

2026: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders from 2025.

2027: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders from 2026.

2028: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders from 2027.

2029: Replace two Bobcat Skidsteer Wheel Loaders from 2028.

Justification

Repurchase agreement: 1-year. Annual repurchase agreements typically cost less and save on maintenance expense and time with their continuous warranty.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		16,400	16,800	17,200	17,600	18,000	**86,000**
	Total	**16,400**	**16,800**	**17,200**	**17,600**	**18,000**	**86,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		16,400	16,800	17,200	17,600	18,000	**86,000**
	Total	**16,400**	**16,800**	**17,200**	**17,600**	**18,000**	**86,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-465
Project Name	Public Works Park: Pickup Truck

Total Project Cost	$58,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1070 SK1071		

Description

Replace two 2015 Colorado compact pickups sk1070, 1071.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years.

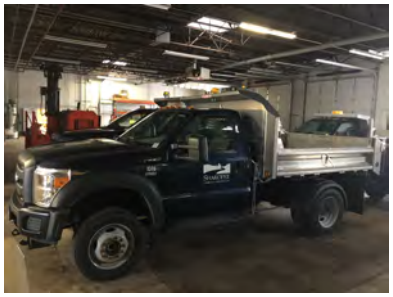
Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		58,000	0	0	0	0	**58,000**
	Total	**58,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**58,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		58,000	0	0	0	0	**58,000**
	Total	**58,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**58,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN



Project #	Equip-25-467
Project Name	Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Alley Truck

Total Project Cost	$115,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1061		

Description

Replace 2015 truck with dump body and vplow SK1061

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	115,000	0	0	0	0	**115,000**
Total	**115,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**115,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	115,000	0	0	0	0	**115,000**
Total	**115,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**115,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-468
Project Name	Public Works Park: Vac

Total Project Cost	$41,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1206		

Description

Replace 2005 Toro versa vac turf sweeper sk1206. This is used for fall and spring turf clean up.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 15 years based on condition.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		41,000	0	0	0	0	**41,000**
	Total	**41,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**41,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		41,000	0	0	0	0	**41,000**
	Total	**41,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**41,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-469
Project Name	Public Works Park: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck

Total Project Cost	$142,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1059 SK1060		

Description

Replace two 2015 1-Ton (class 3) pickup trucks 4x4 with plow and tailgate lift SK1059 and SK1060

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		142,000	0	0	0	0	**142,000**
	Total	**142,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**142,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		142,000	0	0	0	0	**142,000**
	Total	**142,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**142,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-25-671
Project Name	Parks & Recreation: Carpet Extractor

Total Project Cost	$18,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100067	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund

Justification

Extractor was bought over 20yrs ago when major end item cost was less than $10k and now it is almost twice that.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		18,000	0	0	0	0	**18,000**
	Total	**18,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		18,000	0	0	0	0	**18,000**
	Total	**18,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18,000**

Budget Impact

Replace carpet extractor whose cost exceeds threshold of $10k.

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-181
Project Name	Facilities: Front Mower

Total Project Cost	$27,100	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	2 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100018	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1453	2028 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2026 model

Description

2026: Replace 2024 John Deere Commercial Front Mount Mower 2028: Replace 2026 John Deere Commercial Front Mount Mower

Winter use: city hall, library snow removal (Facilities- 6 months) Summer use: mowing parks and athletic fields (Public Works- Park Maintenance, 6 months)

Justification

Repurchase agreement: 2 years. Repurchase agreements typically cost less and save on maintenance expense and time with continuous warranty.

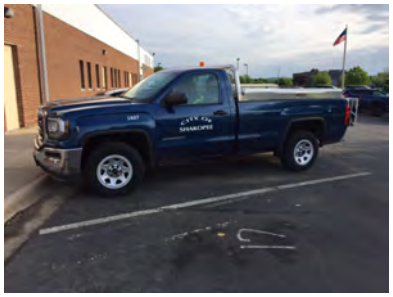
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	13,000	0	14,100	0	**27,100**
Total	**0**	**13,000**	**0**	**14,100**	**0**	**27,100**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	13,000	0	14,100	0	**27,100**
Total	**0**	**13,000**	**0**	**14,100**	**0**	**27,100**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN



Project #	Equip-26-182
Project Name	Facilities: Pickup Truck

Total Project Cost	$40,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100018	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1133		

Description

Pickup truck 4x2 with lift sk1133

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	40,000	0	0	0	**40,000**
	Total	**0**	**40,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**40,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	40,000	0	0	0	**40,000**
	Total	**0**	**40,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**40,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-322
Project Name	Fire: 2 Fire Engine Trucks

Total Project Cost	$2,700,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Fire	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	14 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100032	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1117 SK1010 SK1114		

Description

Replace fire operation vehicles: Unit sk1113 will be permanently retired and taken out of service as part of the Fire Department's restructuring. 2005 L1 ladder truck sk1117 (1,540,000) 2006 E2 engine pumper sk1010 (1,023,000) 2006 R1 rescue truck sk1113 (-0-) 2006 R2 rescue truck sk1114 (770,000)

Purchase two new "On Duty" Fire Engines order in 2024 for 2026. $1,350,000 ea. for a total of $2,700,000. *New EPA emissions and engine redesign adding $100,000 per truck.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 14 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	2,700,000	0	0	0	**2,700,000**
Total	**0**	**2,700,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,700,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	2,700,000	0	0	0	**2,700,000**
Total	**0**	**2,700,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,700,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-323
Project Name	Fire: Administration Vehicle

Total Project Cost	$80,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Fire	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	6 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100032	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1345		

Description

Replace 2020 fire administration vehicle sk1345 with accessories/setup.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 6 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	80,000	0	0	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	80,000	0	0	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-462
Project Name	Public Works Park: Sand Pro

Total Project Cost	$22,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1267		

Description

sk1267 Sand Pro 2040Z to replace 2016 Sand Pro

Justification

10 Years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	22,000	0	0	0	**22,000**
	Total	**0**	**22,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**22,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	22,000	0	0	0	**22,000**
	Total	**0**	**22,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**22,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-463
Project Name	Public Works Park: 1-Ton(class 3) Pickup with plow

Total Project Cost	$73,500	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1069		

Description

Replace SK1069 2016 1-Ton (class 3) GMC 2500 pickup with plow and power tailgate.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	73,500	0	0	0	**73,500**
	Total	**0**	**73,500**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**73,500**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	73,500	0	0	0	**73,500**
	Total	**0**	**73,500**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**73,500**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-465
Project Name	Public Works Park: Front Mower

Total Project Cost	$54,200	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	2 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1452 SK1454	2028 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2026 model

Description

Used for mowing parks and athletic fields.

2026: Replace two 2024 John Deere Commercial Front Mount Mowers SK1452, SK1454

2028: Replace two 2026 John Deere Commercial Front Mount Mowers

Justification

Repurchase agreement: 2 years. Repurchase agreements typically cost less and save on maintenance expense and time with their continuous warranty. Improved model for more efficiency, durability, and productivity.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	26,000	0	28,200	0	**54,200**
Total	**0**	**26,000**	**0**	**28,200**	**0**	**54,200**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	26,000	0	28,200	0	**54,200**
Total	**0**	**26,000**	**0**	**28,200**	**0**	**54,200**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-466
Project Name	Public Works Park: Tractor

Total Project Cost	$268,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1051 SK1065 SK1066 and SK1301 SK1302		

Description

Replace three 2016 John Deere tractors SK1051, 1065, 1066. Two of the three will have front 3 points.

Replace snow plows SK1301 and SK1302 at $17,000 each.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	268,000	0	0	0	**268,000**
	Total	**0**	**268,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**268,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	268,000	0	0	0	**268,000**
	Total	**0**	**268,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**268,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-467
Project Name	Public Works Park: Large Mower

Total Project Cost	$350,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	8 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1300	2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1346

Description

2026: Replace 2018 Toro 5910 Grounds Master large area mower SK1300.

2028: Replace 2020 Toro 5910 grounds Master large area mower SK1346.

Justification

8 years/3,000 hours. Used for mowing large open areas, such as parks and athletic fields.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	170,000	0	180,000	0	**350,000**
	Total	**0**	**170,000**	**0**	**180,000**	**0**	**350,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	170,000	0	180,000	0	**350,000**
	Total	**0**	**170,000**	**0**	**180,000**	**0**	**350,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-469
Project Name	Public Works Park - UTV

Total Project Cost	$13,500	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	2 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1441	2028 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2026 model

Description

2026: Replace 2024 John Deere Gator Utility Task Vehicle (UTV) SK1441.

2028: Replace 2024 John Deere Gator Utility Task Vehicle (UTV).

This UTV is mostly used for watering plants in the downtown area and other areas in the city.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 2 year

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	6,500	0	7,000	0	**13,500**
	Total	**0**	**6,500**	**0**	**7,000**	**0**	**13,500**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	6,500	0	7,000	0	**13,500**
	Total	**0**	**6,500**	**0**	**7,000**	**0**	**13,500**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-671
Project Name	Parks & Recreation: Front Mower

Total Project Cost	$27,100	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	2 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100067	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1455	2028 Replace Vehicle #	Replace 2026 model

Description

2026: Replace 2024 SK1455 John Deere Commercial Front Mower. 2028: Replace 2026 John Deere Commercial Front Mower.

Winter use: community center snow removal (Recreation, 6 months) Summer Use: mowing parks and athletic fields (Public Works - Park Maintenance, 6 months)

Justification

Repurchase agreement 2 years. Repurchase agreements typically cost less and save on maintenance expense and time with their continuous warranty.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	13,000	0	14,100	0	**27,100**
Total	**0**	**13,000**	**0**	**14,100**	**0**	**27,100**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	13,000	0	14,100	0	**27,100**
Total	**0**	**13,000**	**0**	**14,100**	**0**	**27,100**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-672
Project Name	Parks & Recreation: Pickup Trucks

Total Project Cost	$99,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100067	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1105 SK1122		

Description

2022: Replace two 2016 GMC pickups with power tailgate lift, one with plow, sk1105 and sk1122 Used for maintenance and community center work activity.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	99,000	0	0	0	**99,000**
	Total	**0**	**99,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**99,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	99,000	0	0	0	**99,000**
	Total	**0**	**99,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**99,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-26-673
Project Name	Parks & Recreation: Zamboni's

Total Project Cost	$446,600	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100067	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1282 SK1283		

Description

Replace two 2016 zamboni machines sk1282 and sk1283 with model 552

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 10 year

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	446,600	0	0	0	**446,600**
Total	**0**	**446,600**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**446,600**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	446,600	0	0	0	**446,600**
Total	**0**	**446,600**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**446,600**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-27-321
Project Name	Fire: 2 EMS Rescue Trucks

Total Project Cost	$900,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Fire	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	8 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100032	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2027 Replace Vehicle #	SK1117 SK1010 SK1114		

Description

Replace fire operation vehicles: Unit sk1047 and sk1013 will be permanently retired and taken out of service as part of the Fire Department's restructuring.

Purchase two new quick response EMS rescue trucks order in 2026 for 2027. $450,000 ea. for a total of $900,000.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 8 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	900,000	0	0	**900,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**900,000**	**0**	**0**	**900,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	0	900,000	0	0	**900,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**900,000**	**0**	**0**	**900,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-27-323
Project Name	Fire: Battalion Chief Pickup Truck

Total Project Cost	$125,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Fire	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	4 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100032	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2027 Replace Vehicle #	NEW		

Description

Add Battalion Chief pickup truck response vehicle for new positions. This position is a responding command officer and responsible for multiple stations and units. The vehicle remains at the fire station and is shared on a rotational basis by the three Battalion Chiefs.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 4 years

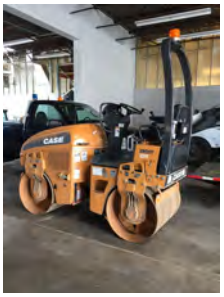
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	125,000	0	0	**125,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**125,000**	**0**	**0**	**125,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	0	125,000	0	0	**125,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**125,000**	**0**	**0**	**125,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN



Project #	Equip-27-423
Project Name	Public Works Street: Paving Roller

Total Project Cost	$66,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Street	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100042	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2027 Replace Vehicle #	SK1099		

Description

2027 replace Case paving roller SK1099

Justification

Replacement schedule: 20 year

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	66,000	0	0	**66,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**66,000**	**0**	**0**	**66,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	66,000	0	0	**66,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**66,000**	**0**	**0**	**66,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-27-462
Project Name	Public Works Park: Tractor

Total Project Cost	$116,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2027 Replace Vehicle #	SK1278 SK1394		

Description

Replace SK1278 John Deere 5085M front PTO and three point hitch.

Replace KAGE plow SK1394 $17,000.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 year

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	116,000	0	0	**116,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**116,000**	**0**	**0**	**116,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	116,000	0	0	**116,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**116,000**	**0**	**0**	**116,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-27-463
Project Name	Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Truck

Total Project Cost	$110,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2027 Replace Vehicle #	SK1067		

Description

Replace SK1067 with dump body 4x4 2-Ton (class 5) F550

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 year

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	110,000	0	0	**110,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**110,000**	**0**	**0**	**110,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	110,000	0	0	**110,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**110,000**	**0**	**0**	**110,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-28-181
Project Name	Facilities: TEKT 1570 JDCAB

Total Project Cost	$6,900	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100018	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #	Sk1316		

Description

Replace cab for SK1316

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 10 Years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	0	6,900	0	**6,900**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**6,900**	**0**	**6,900**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	0	6,900	0	**6,900**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**6,900**	**0**	**6,900**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-28-322
Project Name	Fire: Brush Truck

Total Project Cost	$169,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Fire	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100032	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1116		

Description

Replace sk1116, a 2010 F350 ford brush truck with a new dedicated 2-door off-road truck for brush fires.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 15 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	169,000	0	**169,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**169,000**	**0**	**169,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	169,000	0	**169,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**169,000**	**0**	**169,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-28-423
Project Name	Public Works Street: Grader

Total Project Cost	$234,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Street	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1164		

Description

Replace 2013 Noram 65E Grader SK1164, used for alleys, spreading blacktop and other road projects.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 15 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	234,000	0	**234,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**234,000**	**0**	**234,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	234,000	0	**234,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**234,000**	**0**	**234,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-28-462
Project Name	Public Works Park: TEKT 1570 JDCAB (2)

Total Project Cost	$13,800	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1229, SK1315		

Description

Replace cab for SK1229, SK1315

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 10 Years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	0	13,800	0	**13,800**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13,800**	**0**	**13,800**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	0	13,800	0	**13,800**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13,800**	**0**	**13,800**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-28-463
Project Name	Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Bucket Truck

Total Project Cost	$168,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1054		

Description

Replace 2008 2-Ton (class 5) bucket truck SK1054, used for tree trimming, hanging banners and miscellaneous activities.

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 20 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	0	168,000	0	**168,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**168,000**	**0**	**168,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	0	168,000	0	**168,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**168,000**	**0**	**168,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-28-464
Project Name	Public Works Park: Air Compressor

Total Project Cost	$40,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1140		

Description

Replace 2008 air compressor SK1140 used for blowing out irrigation systems and other miscellaneous activities.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 20 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	40,000	0	**40,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**40,000**	**0**	**40,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	40,000	0	**40,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**40,000**	**0**	**40,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-28-465
Project Name	Public Works Park:Pro Core Turf Aerator

Total Project Cost	$55,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1181		

Description

Used for aerating turf areas and soccer fields

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 15 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	55,000	0	**55,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**55,000**	**0**	**55,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	55,000	0	**55,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**55,000**	**0**	**55,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-28-671
Project Name	Parks & Recreation: Enclosed Trailer

Total Project Cost	$15,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100067	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1174		

Justification

Current trailer cost less when purchased 15 years ago and now is needed beyond the scope of just ski school.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	15,000	0	**15,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15,000**	**0**	**15,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	15,000	0	**15,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15,000**	**0**	**15,000**

Budget Impact

Replacement item whose cost exceeds threshold of $10k.

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-28-672
Project Name	Parks & Recreation: TEKT 1570 JDCAB

Total Project Cost	$6,900	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100067	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1344		

Description

Replace cab for SK1344

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 10 Years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	0	6,900	0	**6,900**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**6,900**	**0**	**6,900**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	0	6,900	0	**6,900**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**6,900**	**0**	**6,900**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-29-322
Project Name	Fire: Administration Vehicles

Total Project Cost	$174,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Fire	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	6 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100032	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2029 Replace Vehicle #	SK1430 SK1431		

Description

Replace SK1430 and SK1431 with two new administration vehicles.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 6 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	0	0	174,000	**174,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**174,000**	**174,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	0	0	174,000	**174,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**174,000**	**174,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-29-333
Project Name	Fire: Administration Vehicle

Total Project Cost	$87,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Fire	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	6 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100032	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK1345		

Description

Replace 2023 fire quick response rescue vehicle sk1416 with accessories/setup.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 6 years

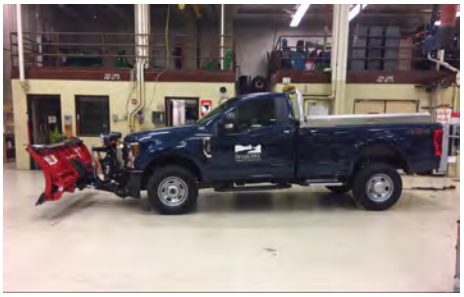
Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	0	0	87,000	**87,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**87,000**	**87,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	0	0	87,000	**87,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**87,000**	**87,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN



Project #	Equip-29-421
Project Name	Public Works Street: 1-Ton Ford F350 Truck 4X4

Total Project Cost	$79,900	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Street	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100042	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #		2029 Replace Vehicle #	SK1321

Description

Replace SK1321 1-Ton (class 3) Ford F350 Truck 4X4 with plow and tailgate lift.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 year

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	0	79,900	**79,900**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**79,900**	**79,900**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	79,900	**79,900**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**79,900**	**79,900**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-29-441
Project Name	Shop: Forklift

Total Project Cost	$50,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Fleet	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100044	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2029 Replace Vehicle #	SK1160		

Description

2029: Replace SK1160 Forklift

Justification

Replacement schedule: 20 years.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	0	0	50,000	**50,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**	**50,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	0	0	50,000	**50,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**	**50,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-29-461
Project Name	Public Works Park: Band 250X Brush Chipper

Total Project Cost	$70,500	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Public Works- Park	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100046	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2029 Replace Vehicle #	SK1058		

Description

Replace SK1058 Band 250X Brush Chipper

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 20 Years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	0	0	70,500	**70,500**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**70,500**	**70,500**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	0	0	70,500	**70,500**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**70,500**	**70,500**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Equip-29-671
Project Name	Parks & Recreation: JLG JLG Scissors

Total Project Cost	$23,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7800.1740 100067	Fund	Capital Equipment Internal Service Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #		2029 Replace Vehicle #	SK1385

Description

Replace JLG Scissor Lift SK1385

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 10 years

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	0	0	23,000	**23,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**23,000**	**23,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equipment Internal Service Fund		0	0	0	0	23,000	**23,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**23,000**	**23,000**

Park Asset Fund

(Tab Insert)

2025 through 2029

Projects & Funding Source by Department

Shakopee, MN

Projects & Source By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund								
Annual Fence Replacement	*PA-24-02	2	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		75,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	*PA-25-01	2	90,000	85,000	85,000	86,000	88,500	434,500
Schleper Stadium ADA Ramp Rehabilitation	*PA-25-02	1	70,000					70,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	*PA-26-01	2		110,000	80,000	315,000		505,000
Hamlet Park Playground Replacement/NewPark ID Sign	*PA-27-01	3			180,000			180,000
Cloverleaf Tennis/Basketball Court	*PA-27-02	3			137,000			137,000
1st Ave Retaining Walls-CR 69 downtown tunnel area	*PA-27-03	3			110,000			110,000
Pheasant Run Playground and Sign Replacement	*PA-28-01	3				160,000		160,000
Tahpah Park Lights (Field 2 & 3)	*PA-29-01	2					505,000	505,000
Whispering Oaks Playground and ID Sign Replacement	*PA-29-02	3					185,000	185,000
Memorial Dock Replacement	*PA-29-03	2					20,000	20,000
Park Asset Internal Service Fund			175,000	215,000	612,000	581,000	798,500	**2,381,500**
	Source Grand Total		**175,000**	**215,000**	**612,000**	**581,000**	**798,500**	**2,381,500**
	GRAND TOTAL		**175,000**	**215,000**	**612,000**	**581,000**	**798,500**	**2,381,500**

Project #	PA-24-02
Project Name	Annual Fence Replacement

Total Project Cost	$90,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Park Improvements	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund	Project Code	PA2402

Description

In 2024, replace fencing around the tunnel off of 1st ave and Holmes Street In 2024-28, location of fence replacements to be determined.

Justification

Ongoing maintenance/replacement of fences with a 20 year replacement cycle.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
15,000	Improvements	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	**75,000**
	Total	**15,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**0**	**75,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
15,000	Park Asset Internal Service Fund	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	**75,000**
	Total	**15,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**0**	**75,000**

This page left blank intentionally

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PA-25-01
Project Name	Annual Trail Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$434,500	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Park Improvements	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund	Project Code	PA2501

Description

This project includes the rehabilitation of existing bituminous trails in the city, that serve parks or as regional trail systems.

* 2025-Vierling Greenway Trail from Vierling drive to Goldenrod

Justification

Ongoing maintenance of recreation trails as part of an overall pavement management program. The trails pavement condition has deteriorated as it nears life expectancy. Upgrade all trails old and new to meet ADA specifications

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	79,500	75,000	75,000	76,000	78,500	**384,000**
Engineering/Administration	10,500	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	**50,500**
Total	**90,000**	**85,000**	**85,000**	**86,000**	**88,500**	**434,500**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	90,000	85,000	85,000	86,000	88,500	**434,500**
Total	**90,000**	**85,000**	**85,000**	**86,000**	**88,500**	**434,500**

Budget Impact

The City must reconstruct pedestrian ramp facilities to comply with its ADA Transition plan adopted in 2018, increasing the cost of future trail projects compared to previous years' projects

Aster Ln
Viewing Dr E
Sage Ln

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PA-25-02
Project Name	Schleper Stadium ADA Ramp Rehabilitation

Total Project Cost	$70,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Park Improvements	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund	Project Code	PA2504

Description

Replacing wood ramp with aluminum ADA ramping system.

Justification

Ramp has reached its expected life, is deteriorating, and is in need of maintenance for safety and accessibility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	70,000	0	0	0	0	**70,000**
Total	**70,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**70,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	70,000	0	0	0	0	**70,000**
Total	**70,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**70,000**

Project #	PA-26-01
Project Name	Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation

Total Project Cost	$505,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Public Works	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund	Project Code	PA2403

Description

Project includes the rehabilitation of the bituminous asphalt surfaces. The rehabilitation work includes removal of the pavement surface, full depth spot repair and patching, spot curb and gutter repair, upgrade of sidewalk/trail/pedestrian curb ramp, meet ADA requirements and a bituminous pavement reconstruction.

2026 - Downtown Fuller/2nd Ave parking lot

2027 - O'Dowd parking lot

2028 - Tahpah West parking lot

2028 - Riverview parking lot

Justification

This is a continuation of the city's pavement preservation program to maintain existing infrastructure. The city must also reconstruct pedestrian ramp facilities with ADA transition plan adopted in 2018.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	99,000	72,000	289,000	0	**460,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	11,000	8,000	26,000	0	**45,000**
Total	**0**	**110,000**	**80,000**	**315,000**	**0**	**505,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	110,000	80,000	315,000	0	**505,000**
Total	**0**	**110,000**	**80,000**	**315,000**	**0**	**505,000**

Budget Impact

The bituminous pavements in the project area have significantly deteriorated. Patching or overlayment are no longer effective options to extend the life of the asphalt surface. These pavement areas require more than usual maintenance. Update the lighting, repair curbing, and required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and minimize liability.

Project #	PA-27-01
Project Name	Hamlet Park Playground Replacement/NewPark ID Sign

Total Project Cost	$180,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Neighborhood Park
Category	Public Works	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund	Project Code	PA2704

Description

Originally built in 2002, complete replacement of the playground equipment, meet ADA requirements, surface material, drain tile, garabge cans, benchs, table and border sections if needed. Plus we willl update the park ID Sign to the new design which was began in 2023

Justification

25 year replacement cycle evaluated for parts availability and safety guidelines.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	168,500	0	0	**168,500**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	11,500	0	0	**11,500**
Total	**0**	**0**	**180,000**	**0**	**0**	**180,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	0	180,000	0	0	**180,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**180,000**	**0**	**0**	**180,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PA-27-02
Project Name	Cloverleaf Tennis/Basketball Court

Total Project Cost	$137,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Neighborhood Park
Category	Public Works	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund	Project Code	PA2705

Description

Originally built in 2002, completely replace the blacktop, chain link fencing, tennis nets, new coloring, meet ADA requirements, and install concrete curbing around each court.

Justification

The bituminous has met it's life expectancy.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	131,000	0	0	**131,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	6,000	0	0	**6,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**137,000**	**0**	**0**	**137,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	0	137,000	0	0	**137,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**137,000**	**0**	**0**	**137,000**

Project #	PA-27-03
Project Name	1st Ave Retaining Walls-CR 69 downtown tunnel area

Total Project Cost	$110,000	Contact	Police Chief
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Public Works	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund	Project Code	PA2706

Description

Make repairs to the landscaping walls that are located along the path that goes from 1st avenue to the tunnel.

Justification

Some walls are starting to deteriorate others are starting to lean. Replace some of the walls, and reset the walls that are tipping with existing blocks that are good. Hard surfaces may need to be included in this project. Evaluate at a later date.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	100,000	0	0	**100,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	10,000	0	0	**10,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**110,000**	**0**	**0**	**110,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	0	110,000	0	0	**110,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**110,000**	**0**	**0**	**110,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PA-28-01
Project Name	Pheasant Run Playground and Sign Replacement

Total Project Cost	$160,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Neighborhood Park
Category	Public Works	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund	Project Code	PA2804

Description

Originally built in 2003, complete replacement of the playground equipment, meet ADA requirements, surface material, drain tile, and border sections if needed. We will also be adding the approved park signage design to this project.

Justification

Originally built in 2002, complete replacement of the playground equipment, meet ADA requirements/upgrades, surface material, drain tile, and border sections if needed. Update ID sign for the park

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	148,500	0	**148,500**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	0	11,500	0	**11,500**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**160,000**	**0**	**160,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	160,000	0	**160,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**160,000**	**0**	**160,000**

Project #	PA-29-01
Project Name	Tahpah Park Lights (Field 2 & 3)

Total Project Cost	$505,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Park Improvements	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund		

Description

Replace existing halogen lights, originally installed in the 1980's, with LED at fields two and tree at Tahpah Park.

Justification

Lights are halogen and have reached their life expectancy. LED on timers will provide energy cost savings and improved field lighting quality. This is a dual-use field for softball in the summer and football in the fall.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	0	0	437,000	**437,000**
Planning/Design	0	0	0	0	68,000	**68,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**505,000**	**505,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	505,000	**505,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**505,000**	**505,000**

Project #	PA-29-02
Project Name	Whispering Oaks Playground and ID Sign Replacement

Total Project Cost	$185,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Neighborhood Park
Category	Park Improvements	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund		

Description

Originally built in 2004, the playground will undergo a complete replacement of its equipment to meet ADA requirements. Updates will include new surface material, drain tile, garbage cans, benches, and picnic tables. Additionally, the park ID sign will be updated to the new design introduced in 2023.

Justification

25 year replacement cycle evaluated for parts availability and safety guidelines.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	0	0	185,000	**185,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**185,000**	**185,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	185,000	**185,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**185,000**	**185,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	PA-29-03
Project Name	Memorial Dock Replacement

Total Project Cost	$20,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Park Improvements	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund		

Description

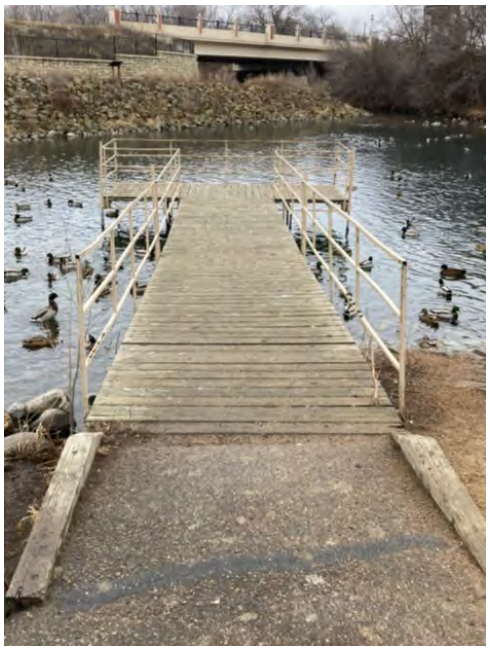
The dock has met the needs for years. It is time to replace the old metal dock and wood boards for a combination of safety, aesthetics, and durability.

Justification

Overall, the justification for a new dock with ADA safety upgrades is based on enhancing accessibility, safety and inclusivity. By prioritizing these factors, you can create a more welcoming and inclusive environment that benefits individuals with disabilities and the broader community alike. This not only improves the public image but also ensures that everyone can enjoy the facility equally.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	0	0	20,000	**20,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**	**20,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	20,000	**20,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**	**20,000**



Information Technology Fund

(Tab Insert)

2025 through 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Projects & Source By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund								
IT Operational Expenses	*IT-25-001*	2	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	50,000	225,000
Computer Replacements	*IT-25-002*	2	110,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	510,000
Software Purchases and Maintenance	*IT-25-003*	2	300,000	310,000	315,000	320,000	325,000	1,570,000
LOGIS Services	*IT-25-004*	2	210,000	215,000	220,000	225,000	230,000	1,100,000
General Consulting Services	*IT-25-005*	2	55,000	60,000	60,000	65,000	65,000	305,000
Printer Replacements	*IT-25-006*	2	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
Fiber Redundancy Improvements	*IT-25-007*	2	50,000	0				50,000
Network Device Replacement	*IT-25-008*	2	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000
Wireless Access	*IT-25-009*	2	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	85,000	97,000
Surveillance Camera Upgrades	*IT-25-010*	2	25,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	85,000
Building Security	*IT-25-011*	2	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000
ERP System	*IT-25-012*	2	255,000					255,000
I.T. Internal Service Fund			1,123,000	823,000	833,000	848,000	945,000	**4,572,000**
	Source Grand Total		**1,123,000**	**823,000**	**833,000**	**848,000**	**945,000**	**4,572,000**
	GRAND TOTAL		**1,123,000**	**823,000**	**833,000**	**848,000**	**945,000**	**4,572,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-001
Project Name	IT Operational Expenses

Total Project Cost	$225,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	4 years
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2401

Description

Purchase of IT items for day-to-day use or replacement of worn out items. These include items such as monitors, cables, mice, keyboards, hard drives, memory sticks, mobile accessories and any other item or accessory which is needed for an employee to complete their daily tasks.

Justification

Employees need updated IT equipment to replace worn out or broken items. Employees also need additional items to add to their efficiency to complete their work. Requests come daily to IT items for items which are broken or worn out from use. These are essential typically smaller items for an employee to be able to consistently perform their duties.

Expenditures	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	50,000	**225,000**
Total	**40,000**	**45,000**	**45,000**	**45,000**	**50,000**	**225,000**

Funding Sources	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
I.T. Internal Service Fund	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	50,000	**225,000**
Total	**40,000**	**45,000**	**45,000**	**45,000**	**50,000**	**225,000**

Budget Impact

Miscellaneous replacement item costs are factored into the IT Internal Services Fund.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-002
Project Name	Computer Replacements

Total Project Cost	$610,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	4 years
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2402

Description

Scheduled replacement of employee workstations. Each year a planned segment of employees receives a replacement computer if their device reaches its 4-5 year life expectancy depending on the device and its overall use.

Justification

Employee workstations, laptops, and tablets are on a 4-5 year replacement cycle. Devices are purchased with a 4 year warranty to reduce additional costs during the life of the device. Hardware failures and reduced performance of these devices is alleviated with purchasing new technology at the 4-5 year mark. A portion of older computers past the 4-5 year mark are used for summer interns, contractors, or areas that infrequent computer use is required to help reduce overall costs.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
100,000	Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	110,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	**510,000**
	Total	**110,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**510,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
100,000	I.T. Internal Service Fund	110,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	**510,000**
	Total	**110,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**510,000**

Budget Impact

Computer replacement costs are factored into the IT Internal Fund budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-003
Project Name	Software Purchases and Maintenance

Total Project Cost	$1,570,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	1 year
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2403

Description

IT and city departments look towards software solutions to enhance business processes, improve the customer experience, and provide value through efficiencies. Software maintenance is also typically required for most software purchases. This fee is paid every year or after the initial purchased support term has ended. This maintenance allows our software environment to stay up-to-date on versions, features, and security.

Justification

A majority of our software requires some form of software maintenance and licensing agreements from the vendor to remain current. Maintenance agreements typically includes phone support, ability to upgrade to the latest versions, licensing, and security patches for vulnerabilities. IT also looks for new software packages that will increase efficiencies in the city and works with the appropriate departments to determine if there is value in the purchase. Some of our larger software agreements include Microsoft, GIS, and Laserfiche.

Expenditures	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	300,000	310,000	315,000	320,000	325,000	**1,570,000**
Total	**300,000**	**310,000**	**315,000**	**320,000**	**325,000**	**1,570,000**

Funding Sources	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
I.T. Internal Service Fund	300,000	310,000	315,000	320,000	325,000	**1,570,000**
Total	**300,000**	**310,000**	**315,000**	**320,000**	**325,000**	**1,570,000**

Budget Impact

Software maintenance costs are factored into the IT Internal Services budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-004
Project Name	LOGIS Services

Total Project Cost	$1,100,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	1 year
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2404

Description

Logis provides many services for our city in which we pay for their assistance. The city contracts with Logis for data backups, internet, server hosting, software support, and network assistance. Local Government Information Systems (LOGIS) is a Joint Powers, intergovernmental consortium of Minnesota local government units.

Justification

Logis provides several direct IT services to the City. Logis provides secure off-site CJIS compliant backups of all our servers and data, server hosting, network support, monitoring and configuration, general IT consulting, and Logis is the internet service provider to connect to the State of Minnesota.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	210,000	215,000	220,000	225,000	230,000	**1,100,000**
Total	**210,000**	**215,000**	**220,000**	**225,000**	**230,000**	**1,100,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund	210,000	215,000	220,000	225,000	230,000	**1,100,000**
Total	**210,000**	**215,000**	**220,000**	**225,000**	**230,000**	**1,100,000**

Budget Impact

Logis service costs are factored into the IT Internal Services budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-005
Project Name	General Consulting Services

Total Project Cost	$305,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	1 year
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2405

Description

Due to the broad nature and increasing complexity of the technology in our environment we need to periodically bring in external consultants for support, troubleshooting, and security. Specific skillsets are sometimes needed on a short-term basis for installation and configuration to eliminate unplanned downtime within a project or resolve issues.

Justification

We leverage technology consulting companies that specialize in the needed technology to limit downtime, speed up the time to resolution, and for implementations. Obtaining a specific skillset for just an installation or troubleshooting time period can positively impact a projects timeframe and eliminate negative impacts that can be associated with IT changes.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	55,000	60,000	60,000	65,000	65,000	**305,000**
Total	**55,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**65,000**	**65,000**	**305,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund	55,000	60,000	60,000	65,000	65,000	**305,000**
Total	**55,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**65,000**	**65,000**	**305,000**

Budget Impact

IT consulting service costs are factored into the IT Internal Services budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-006
Project Name	Printer Replacements

Total Project Cost	$100,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	5 years
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2406

Description

Printer Replacements are required after the life expectancy has been exceeded. The life cycle of a printer is typically 5-8 years depending on volume of use and availability of replacement parts. New technology and functions provide additional services staff can leverage for efficiency of work.

Justification

Printing, faxing, and copying are essential staff functions. Scheduled replacement of outdated machines with a history of functional issues are critical to the efficiency of staff. Time to repair and availability of replacement parts are key to the usefulness of any device. Shortening the time to repair limits this impact with newer models.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	**100,000**
Total	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**100,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	**100,000**
Total	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**100,000**

Budget Impact

Printer replacement costs are factored into the IT Internal Fund budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-007
Project Name	Fiber Redundancy Improvements

Total Project Cost	$50,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2407

Description

Datacenters Redundancy Infrastructure Project

Justification

Project to continue to address single points of failure between datacenters and buildings. Additional fiber runs and equipment are needed to make this possible.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	50,000	0	0	0	0	**50,000**
Total	**50,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund	50,000	0	0	0	0	**50,000**
Total	**50,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**

Budget Impact

Additional infrastructure costs are factored into the IT Internal Fund budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-008
Project Name	Network Device Replacement

Total Project Cost	$150,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	5 years
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2408

Description

Purchase of new network equipment due to replacement cycle.

Justification

Best practice is to replace network equipment every 5-6 years. Replacement equipment is required to keep up-to-date on certain versions of software, patches, and to take advantage of new speed and functionality.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	**150,000**
Total	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**150,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	**150,000**
Total	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**150,000**

Budget Impact

Network equipment replacement costs are factored into the IT Internal Services budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-009
Project Name	Wireless Access

Total Project Cost	$97,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	7 years
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2409

Description

Wireless Access Point Replacement Project

Justification

Best practice is to replace network access points every 6-7 years or when the manufacturer announces a product sunset date. Replacement equipment is required to keep up-to-date on certain versions of software, patches, security and to take advantage of new speed and functionality.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	85,000	**97,000**
Total	**3,000**	**3,000**	**3,000**	**3,000**	**85,000**	**97,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	85,000	**97,000**
Total	**3,000**	**3,000**	**3,000**	**3,000**	**85,000**	**97,000**

Budget Impact

Costs are factored into the IT Internal Fund budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-010
Project Name	Surveillance Camera Upgrades

Total Project Cost	$85,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	5 years
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2410

Description

Building Surveillance Camera Replacements

Justification

Best practice is to replace surveillance cameras every 6-7 years or when the manufacturer announces a product sunset date. Replacement equipment is required to keep up-to-date on certain versions of software, patches, security and to take advantage of new features and functionality such as video quality, tracking ability, and compression.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	25,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	**85,000**
Total	**25,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**85,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund	25,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	**85,000**
Total	**25,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**85,000**

Budget Impact

Costs are factored into the IT Internal Fund budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-011
Project Name	Building Security

Total Project Cost	$125,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Buildings	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	7 years
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2411

Description

Building security updates and upgrades. This includes such features as additional security cameras, door access, and other security enhancements and replacements.

Justification

With ever changing security considerations it is critical we keep up with building security enhancements. Cameras allow staff to review and act on situations in areas such as the Community Center providing an additional layer of safety for the public, employees, and residents. Door card access allows for centralized security, remote unlocking of doors, and quickly revoking permissions if cards are lost. As buildings age, existing systems must be kept up-to-date, including hardware and software.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	**125,000**
Total	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**125,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	**125,000**
Total	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**125,000**

Budget Impact

Building security costs are factored into the IT Internal Services budget process.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	IT-25-012
Project Name	ERP System

Total Project Cost	$255,000	Contact	I.T. Director
Department	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Equipment: Computers	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	I.T. Internal Service Fund	Project Code	IT2411

Description

Oracle Cloud replaces various applications currently used and will be a fully-integrated human resources, payroll and general ledger with built in workflows (time entry/accounts payable/on boarding/etc.), budgeting, financial reports and dashboards. The one-time implementation cost covers the additional support to transition from the current software along with the initial buy-in cost.

Justification

Shakopee is a member of the LOGIS consortium which provides technology solutions and support for local government members. The consortium recently completed an 18 month process researching, evaluating and selecting a new enterprise resource planning (ERP) system provider to replace the finance and human resources software. The Oracle Cloud ERP system is a top tier cloud based solution and includes guaranteed pricing over the next ten years at rates below what the City would be able to obtain on an individual basis.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	255,000	0	0	0	0	**255,000**
Total	**255,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**255,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund	255,000	0	0	0	0	**255,000**
Total	**255,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**255,000**

Budget Impact

Funding for the implementation cost was included in the 2024 budget and will be transferred and carried forward in the I.T. Internal Service Fund..

This page left blank intentionally

Building Asset Fund

(Tab Insert)

Projects & Source By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund								
Innovation Center/Incubator	*BA-20-005*	3	13,000,000					13,000,000
500 Gorman Building Parking Lot Full Depth Reclaim	*BA-24-005*	1	130,000					130,000
Misc Building Improvements	*BA-25-001*	2	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	300,000
Fire Station #1 Boilers	*BA-25-003*	1	120,000					120,000
Police Department Water Heater	*BA-25-004*	1	15,000					15,000
Log Cabin - Furnace/AC/Water Heater	*BA-25-005*	1	18,000					18,000
Community Center/Ice Arena Exterior Paint	*BA-25-006*	2	13,000					13,000
Public Works Shop Boilers	*BA-25-008*	1	100,000					100,000
Community Center Sauna	*BA-25-009*	1	75,000					75,000
Fire Station #1 Foundation	*BA-25-010*	1	25,000					25,000
Sand Venture AV and Speaker System	*BA-25-011*	2	23,000					23,000
Sand Venture Shade Structure Replacement	*BA-25-012*	2	50,000					50,000
Cellular Dialers for Fire Panels	*BA-25-013*	1	20,000					20,000
Elevator Code Updates	*BA-26-003*	1		20,000				20,000
Police Department LED Lighting Upgrades	*BA-26-004*	2		80,000				80,000
Fire Station #2 Renovation	*BA-26-005*	1		950,000				950,000
Police Department Roof	*BA-26-006*	1		500,000				500,000
Police Department A/C Condenser and Boiler	*BA-27-002*	1			210,000			210,000
Community Center Rooftop Unit	*BA-27-004*	1			30,000			30,000
Fire Station #2 Water Heaters	*BA-27-005*	1			20,000			20,000
Fire Station #2 Water Softener	*BA-27-006*	2			10,000			10,000
500 Gorman Building LED Lighting	*BA-27-007*	2			75,000			75,000
Fire Station #2 Rooftop Air Handling Units	*BA-27-008*	1			250,000			250,000
Library A/C Condenser	*BA-27-010*	1			100,000			100,000
Community Center Weight Equipment Replacement	*BA-27-011*	2			175,000			175,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Community Center HVAC Rooftop Unit	*BA-28-002	1				50,000		50,000
Outdoor LED Lighting Conversions	*BA-28-003	2				80,000		80,000
Fire Station #2 A/C Mini splits (2)	*BA-28-004	1				80,000		80,000
500 Gorman Building Roof Replacement	*BA-28-005	1				800,000		800,000
Ice Arena Water Heaters	*BA-28-006	2				80,000		80,000
Fire Station #1 Water Heater	*BA-28-007	1				15,000		15,000
Fire Station #2 Reroof	*BA-28-008	1				40,000		40,000
Community Center Pool Heat Exchangers	*BA-28-009	2				200,000		200,000
Community Center Rooftop Units	*BA-28-010	1				310,000	360,000	670,000
Sand Venture Filters 1-3 Media Replacement	*BA-28-011	1				51,000		51,000
Police Department Back Parking Lot Mill & Overlay	*BA-29-001	1					150,000	150,000
Police Department Carpet Replacement	*BA-29-002	2					130,000	130,000
Community Center Water Heater	*BA-29-003	2					15,000	15,000
City Hall Boilers	*BA-29-004	2					125,000	125,000
Fire Station #1 Garage Heaters	*BA-29-005	1					50,000	50,000
Public Works Make-Up Air Units	*BA-29-006	1					25,000	25,000
Library Parking Lot Reconstruction	*BA-29-007	1					142,000	142,000
Police Department IT Room AC Mini-Split	*BA-29-008	1					20,000	20,000
Public Works Gate and Fencing	*BA-29-009	2					70,000	70,000
Car Wash Replacement	*BA-29-010	1					200,000	200,000
Building Internal Service Fund			649,000	1,610,000	930,000	1,766,000	1,347,000	**6,302,000**
Cost Sharing, MnDOT/Federal			2,500,000					**2,500,000**
Grants			6,500,000					**6,500,000**
State Bonding Funds			4,000,000					**4,000,000**
	Source Grand Total		**13,649,000**	**1,610,000**	**930,000**	**1,766,000**	**1,347,000**	**19,302,000**
	GRAND TOTAL		**13,649,000**	**1,610,000**	**930,000**	**1,766,000**	**1,347,000**	**19,302,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-20-005
Project Name	Innovation Center/Incubator

Total Project Cost	$13,000,000	Contact	Director of Planning & Development
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Buildings	Priority	3 Less Important/Future Consideration
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Accounting Code	BA20005	Fund	Building Asset IS Fund
Project Code	BA2005		

Description

New building for community innovation and business building in cooperation with post secondary education in cooperation with Scott County CDA and Minnesota State University. Building will serve as a business incubator and support business training needs and post secondary education for the region's residents. $1.5 million has been committed by HUD/Federal Appropriation and we have applied for an addition $3 million from Federal appropriation and $4 million from direct State Funding.

Justification

Critical need for the community. Post secondary education has been a need in the community for more than ten years. Business incubation and innovation was identified as a growing need in Envision Shakopee, the 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	12,000,000	0	0	0	0	**12,000,000**
Planning/Design	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	**1,000,000**
Total	**13,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13,000,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Grants	6,500,000	0	0	0	0	**6,500,000**
State Bonding Funds	4,000,000	0	0	0	0	**4,000,000**
Cost Sharing, MnDOT/Federal	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	**2,500,000**
Total	**13,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13,000,000**

Budget Impact

Building would be owned by the EDA. Similar to the library, we would be doing maintenance and utilities. Project contingent upon successful funding by outside sources.

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-24-005
Project Name	500 Gorman Building Parking Lot Full Depth Reclaim

Total Project Cost	$950,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Public Works	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years
Accounting Code	5962/6962	Fund	Building Asset IS Fund
Project Code	BA2405		

Description

Project includes the rehabilitation of the bituminous asphalt surfaces at 500 Gorman St. The rehabilitation work includes removal of the pavement surface, full depth spot repair and patching, spot curb and gutter repair, upgrade of sidewalk/trail/pedestrian curb ramp, and a bituminous pavement reconstruction. Upgrade back parking lot and yard to concrete. 2024: Back parking lot and yard 2025: front parking lot

Justification

This is a continuation of the city's pavement preservation program to maintain existing infrastructure. The city must also reconstruct pedestrian ramp facilities with ADA transition plan adopted in 2018 increasing the cost of this project compared to previous project.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
820,000	Improvements	116,000	0	0	0	0	**116,000**
	Engineering/Administration	14,000	0	0	0	0	**14,000**
	Total	**130,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**130,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
820,000	Building Internal Service Fund	130,000	0	0	0	0	**130,000**
	Total	**130,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**130,000**

Budget Impact

The bituminous pavements in the project area have significantly deteriorated. Patching or overlayment are no longer effective options to extend the life of the asphalt surface. These pavement areas require more than usual maintenance. Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and minimize liability.

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-001
Project Name	Misc Building Improvements

Total Project Cost	$350,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Buildings	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Fund	Building Asset IS Fund
Project Code	BA2401		

Description

This is a recurring line item in the CIP for the purposes of making funding available for smaller projects that increase energy efficiency, reduce maintenance costs, improve ergonomic safety, or are otherwise necessary for the ongoing maintenance of city facilities.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
50,000	Other	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	**300,000**
	Total	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**300,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
50,000	Building Internal Service Fund	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	**300,000**
	Total	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**300,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-003
Project Name	Fire Station #1 Boilers

Total Project Cost	$120,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Fire	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2505

Description

Replacement of the boilers in Fire Station #1.

Justification

The boilers in Fire Station #1 will reach the end of their expected usable life at this time. Timely replacement of boilers will improve efficiency in their operations, reduce long-term maintenance costs, and avoid boiler failure resulting in a loss of heat to the facility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	120,000	0	0	0	0	**120,000**
Total	**120,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**120,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	120,000	0	0	0	0	**120,000**
Total	**120,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**120,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-004
Project Name	Police Department Water Heater

Total Project Cost	$15,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Police	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2506

Description

Replacement of the water heater at police department.

Justification

The water heater in the police department has reached the end of its useful life and needs to be replaced. Hot water is required for operations of the building.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000	0	0	0	0	**15,000**
Total	**15,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	15,000	0	0	0	0	**15,000**
Total	**15,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-005
Project Name	Log Cabin - Furnace/AC/Water Heater

Total Project Cost	$18,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Lions Park
Category	Recreation	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Fund	Park Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2507

Description

Replace the furnace, air conditioner, and water heater at the Log Cabin in Lions Park.

Justification

The air conditioner and furnace will have reached the end of their useful life and will need to be replaced in order to continue renting this facility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	18,000	0	0	0	0	**18,000**
Total	**18,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	18,000	0	0	0	0	**18,000**
Total	**18,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-006
Project Name	Community Center/Ice Arena Exterior Paint

Total Project Cost	$13,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Community Center
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	5 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2508

Description

Painting the exterior of the Community Center and Ice Arena

Justification

As part of the 2020 capital improvement plan, the exterior of the Community Center and Ice Arena was sanded and repainted to replace the original stain which did not seal well. Going forward, touch up painting will be necessary every five years or so to ensure the long term integrity of the wood under the paint.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	13,000	0	0	0	0	**13,000**
Total	**13,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	13,000	0	0	0	0	**13,000**
Total	**13,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-008
Project Name	Public Works Shop Boilers

Total Project Cost	$100,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Public Works	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2512

Description

Replace two boilers that provide heat for the public works shop and building.

Justification

These boilers will have reached the end of their useful life. Timely replacement of boilers ensures continuous operation and heat during cold weather months.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	100,000	0	0	0	0	**100,000**
Total	**100,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**100,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0	**100,000**
Total	**100,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**100,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-009
Project Name	Community Center Sauna

Total Project Cost	$75,000	Contact	Parks & Recreation Director
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Community Center
Category	Recreation	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description

Replacement of the sauna wood paneling and heating unit.

Justification

The sauna unit in the Community Center has not been updated since the Community Center renovation. The area gets considerable use and operates under challenging conditions, so the equipment is approaching the end of its useful life.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	75,000	0	0	0	0	**75,000**
Total	**75,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**75,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	75,000	0	0	0	0	**75,000**
Total	**75,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**75,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-010
Project Name	Fire Station #1 Foundation

Total Project Cost	$25,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Internal and external work to resolve foundation concerns at Fire Station #1.

Justification

During the remodel of Fire Station #1 multiple areas of concern were located within the foundation of the facility stemming from drainage issues and moisture leaking into the building. The immediate issues were addressed as part of the remodel project but a more comprehensive review and solution needs to be in place to preserve the long-term use of the facility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	25,000	0	0	0	0	**25,000**
Total	**25,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**25,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	25,000	0	0	0	0	**25,000**
Total	**25,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**25,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-011
Project Name	Sand Venture AV and Speaker System

Total Project Cost	$23,000	Contact	Parks & Recreation Director
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	SandVenture
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Supplemental Attachments

None

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Other	23,000	0	0	0	0	**23,000**
Total	**23,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**23,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	23,000	0	0	0	0	**23,000**
Total	**23,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**23,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-012
Project Name	Sand Venture Shade Structure Replacement

Total Project Cost	$50,000	Contact	Parks & Recreation Director
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	SandVenture
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description

Replace current shade structures at Sand Venture.

Justification

Replacement of the exisiting shade structures were not part of the renovation project and have exceeded their estimated useful life.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	50,000	0	0	0	0	**50,000**
Total	**50,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	50,000	0	0	0	0	**50,000**
Total	**50,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-25-013
Project Name	Cellular Dialers for Fire Panels

Total Project Cost	$20,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Buildings	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description

In order to comply with state fire code, new dialers need to be installed on several of the city's fire panels in various facilities. Traditional landlines are being phased out and many of our facilities do not currently possess the technology needed to be able to call out in the event of an emergency when landlines are ultimately shut down. Newer fire panels already possess the necessary technology but upgrades will need to be made to older panels in order to comply.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Other	20,000	0	0	0	0	**20,000**
Total	**20,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	20,000	0	0	0	0	**20,000**
Total	**20,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-26-003
Project Name	Elevator Code Updates

Total Project Cost	$20,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2608

Description

Elevator state building code updates.

Justification

Due to updates in the state building code, some older elevators in city facilites will need modifications to the door closure security mechanisms. Newer facilities already have these safety mechanisms in place.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	20,000	0	0	0	**20,000**
Total	**0**	**20,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	20,000	0	0	0	**20,000**
Total	**0**	**20,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-26-004
Project Name	Police Department LED Lighting Upgrades

Total Project Cost	$80,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Convert the lighting in the Police Department to LEDs.

Justification

Conversion to LED lighting will decrease the cost of supplies needed and staff time spent replacing bulbs and ballasts, as well as decrease the utility costs to light the building. If energy efficiency grants are available, they will be applied for in order to help offset costs.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	80,000	0	0	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	80,000	0	0	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-26-005
Project Name	Fire Station #2 Renovation

Total Project Cost	$950,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Accounting Code	BA24006	Fund	Building Asset IS Fund
Project Code	BA2406		

Description

Fire Station #2 renovation will include the conversion of the temporary living quarters to permanent dorm rooms, move turnout gear lockers to "dirty side" of station, add training to the mezzanine.

Justification

In 2024 the Fire Department converted to a 24-hour staffing model and implemented temporary living quarters for overnight staff at station 2. In order to make this a more long-term solution Fire Station #2 is in need of renovations to form permanent dorm structures for the health, safety, and privacy of departmental staff. In order to create the living quarters the turnout gear lockers need to be moved and facilities will need to be reconfigured.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Construction	0	950,000	0	0	0	**950,000**
Total	**0**	**950,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**950,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	950,000	0	0	0	**950,000**
Total	**0**	**950,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**950,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-26-006
Project Name	Police Department Roof

Total Project Cost	$500,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Police	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2609

Description

Replace the roof on the Police Department.

Justification

The roof on the Police Department will have reached the end of its useful life. Timely replacement of the roof will result in lower long term maintenance costs by reducing water penetration.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	500,000	0	0	0	**500,000**
Total	**0**	**500,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**500,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	500,000	0	0	0	**500,000**
Total	**0**	**500,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**500,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-27-002
Project Name	Police Department A/C Condenser and Boiler

Total Project Cost	$210,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Police	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2702

Description

Replace the A/C condenser and boiler in the Police Department.

Justification

The A/C condenser and boiler in the Police Department will have reached the end of their useful life.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	210,000	0	0	**210,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**210,000**	**0**	**0**	**210,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	210,000	0	0	**210,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**210,000**	**0**	**0**	**210,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-27-004
Project Name	Community Center Rooftop Unit

Total Project Cost	$30,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Community Center
Category	Recreation	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2705

Description

Replacement of an HVAC rooftop unit at the Community Center.

Justification

There are 12 total rooftop units at the Community Center, and they will all be reaching the end of their useful life. Replacement of these units will decrease long-term maintenance costs and improve energy efficiency.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	30,000	0	0	**30,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**30,000**	**0**	**0**	**30,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	30,000	0	0	**30,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**30,000**	**0**	**0**	**30,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-27-005
Project Name	Fire Station #2 Water Heaters

Total Project Cost	$20,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Fire	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2706

Description

Replace the water heaters at Fire Station #2.

Justification

The water heaters at Fire Station #2 will have reached the end of their useful life.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	20,000	0	0	**20,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**20,000**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	20,000	0	0	**20,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**20,000**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-27-006
Project Name	Fire Station #2 Water Softener

Total Project Cost	$10,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Fire	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2707

Description

Replace water softener at Fire Station #2.

Justification

The water softener at Fire Station #2 will have reached the end of its useful life. Replacement of this equipment increases the life of plumbing fixtures in the building, and is needed due to the hardness of the water in Shakopee.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	10,000	0	0	**10,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**10,000**	**0**	**0**	**10,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	10,000	0	0	**10,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**10,000**	**0**	**0**	**10,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-27-007
Project Name	500 Gorman Building LED Lighting

Total Project Cost	$75,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Convert the lighting in the garage and equipment areas to LEDs.

Justification

Conversion to LED lighting will decrease the amount of staff time and cost of supplies needed to replace bulbs and ballasts, and decrease the cost to light the building. If energy efficiency grants are available, they will be applied for.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	75,000	0	0	**75,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**75,000**	**0**	**0**	**75,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	75,000	0	0	**75,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**75,000**	**0**	**0**	**75,000**

Project #	BA-27-008
Project Name	Fire Station #2 Rooftop Air Handling Units

Total Project Cost	$250,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Fire	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2602

Description

Rooftop units (2)

Justification

Fire Station 2 rooftop units will be reaching the end of their expected life. Replacement of units at this time will decrease long term maintenance expense and improve energy efficiency.

Expenditures	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	250,000	0	0	**250,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**250,000**	**0**	**0**	**250,000**

Funding Sources	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	250,000	0	0	**250,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**250,000**	**0**	**0**	**250,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-27-010
Project Name	Library A/C Condenser

Total Project Cost	$100,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Library	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2604

Description

Replace AC condenser at the Library.

Justification

The AC condenser at the library has reached the end of its useful life.

Expenditures		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		0	0	100,000	0	0	**100,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**100,000**	**0**	**0**	**100,000**

Funding Sources		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund		0	0	100,000	0	0	**100,000**
	Total	**0**	**0**	**100,000**	**0**	**0**	**100,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-27-011
Project Name	Community Center Weight Equipment Replacement

Total Project Cost	$175,000	Contact	Parks & Recreation Director
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Recreation	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description

Replace all weight equipment at the Shakopee Community Center.

Justification

The weight equipment will be ten years old in 2027 and will have reached its estimated useful life.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	175,000	0	0	**175,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**175,000**	**0**	**0**	**175,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	175,000	0	0	**175,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**175,000**	**0**	**0**	**175,000**

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Supplies/Materials	0	0	175,000	0	0	**175,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**175,000**	**0**	**0**	**175,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-28-002
Project Name	Community Center HVAC Rooftop Unit

Total Project Cost	$50,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Buildings	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2802

Description

Replacement of a rooftop unit at the Community Center.

Justification

The rooftop HVAC unity at the Community Center will have reached the end of its useful life. Timely replacement is necessary to avoid a lapse in HVAC service ot the facility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	50,000	0	**50,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**	**0**	**50,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	50,000	0	**50,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**	**0**	**50,000**

Project #	BA-28-003
Project Name	Outdoor LED Lighting Conversions

Total Project Cost	$80,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2803

Description

Convert outdoor lighting to LED fixtures at City Hall, Police Department, Public Works, Fire Stations 1 and 2, 500 Gorman Street, and the Library.

Justification

Conversion to LED lighting will decrease the amount spent in time and supplies, and decrease overall energy costs. Typical payback for LED lighting conversions is between three and seven years, and if grants become available they will be applied for and utilized as part of the funding strategy.

Expenditures	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	80,000	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**80,000**

Funding Sources	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	80,000	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**80,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-28-004
Project Name	Fire Station #2 A/C Mini splits (2)

Total Project Cost	$80,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Fire	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2704

Description

Replacement of the A/C mini splits in Fire Station #2.

Justification

This equipment will have reached the end of its useful life. Replacing the equipment in a timely manner will reduce long-term maintenance costs, as well as assist with the redundancy and efficiency of the A/C system.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	80,000	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**80,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	80,000	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**80,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-28-005
Project Name	500 Gorman Building Roof Replacement

Total Project Cost	$800,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2805

Description

Replace the roof on the 500 Gorman building.

Justification

The roof on the 500 Gorman building will have reached the end of its useful life. Timely replacement of the roof will help to ensure the long term structural integrity of the building and decrease maintenance costs related to water leaks.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	800,000	0	**800,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**800,000**	**0**	**800,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	800,000	0	**800,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**800,000**	**0**	**800,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-28-006
Project Name	Ice Arena Water Heaters

Total Project Cost	$80,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2806

Description

Replace water heaters at the Ice Arena.

Justification

The water heaters at the Ice Arena will have reached the end of their useful life. Timely replacement is needed for a reduction in maintenance costs, as well as replacing them before there is a failure resulting in a loss of hot water to the facility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	80,000	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**80,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	80,000	0	**80,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**80,000**	**0**	**80,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-28-007
Project Name	Fire Station #1 Water Heater

Total Project Cost	$15,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Fire	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2807

Description

Replacement of the water heater at Fire Station #1.

Justification

The water heater at Fire Station #1 has reached the end of its useful like and needs to be replaced. Hot water is required for operations of the building.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	15,000	0	**15,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15,000**	**0**	**15,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	15,000	0	**15,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15,000**	**0**	**15,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-28-008
Project Name	Fire Station #2 Reroof

Total Project Cost	$40,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Buildings	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Replace the roof on Fire Station #2.

Justification

The flat roof section on Fire Station #2 will have reached the end of its useful life. Timely replacement of the roof will result in lower long-term maintenance costs by reducing water penetration to the facility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	40,000	0	**40,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**40,000**	**0**	**40,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	40,000	0	**40,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**40,000**	**0**	**40,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-28-009
Project Name	Community Center Pool Heat Exchangers

Total Project Cost	$200,000	Contact	Parks & Recreation Director
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Community Center
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2809

Description

Replace Community Center pool water heaters with heat exchangers.

Justification

The Community Center currently relies on water heaters to heat the pool. These units are aging and in need of replacement. Replacing these units with heat exchangers will utilize the building boilers to heat the water rather than natural gas. The exchangers will heat more effectively and reduce the need for natural gas, thus reducing long-term costs and increasing efficiency. If grant funding is available for efficiency upgrades, the grants will be applied for and used to offset direct costs.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	200,000	0	**200,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**200,000**	**0**	**200,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	200,000	0	**200,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**200,000**	**0**	**200,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-28-010
Project Name	Community Center Rooftop Units

Total Project Cost	$670,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Community Center
Category	Buildings	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description

Replacement of the HVAC rooftop units at the Community Center.

Justification

There are twelve rooftop units at the Community Center, and they are expected to reach the end of their useful life in the near future. Replacement of the units will decrease long-term maintenance costs, improve energy efficiency, and likely avoid equipment failure.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	310,000	360,000	**670,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**310,000**	**360,000**	**670,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	310,000	360,000	**670,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**310,000**	**360,000**	**670,000**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-28-011
Project Name	Sand Venture Filters 1-3 Media Replacement

Total Project Cost	$51,000	Contact	Parks & Recreation Director
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Maintenance
Category	Recreation	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	7 years

Description

Replace the sand media in filters 1-3 at Sand Venture

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Construction	0	0	0	51,000	0	**51,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**51,000**	**0**	**51,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	51,000	0	**51,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**51,000**	**0**	**51,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-001
Project Name	Police Department Back Parking Lot Mill & Overlay

Total Project Cost	$150,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Police	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years

Description

Project includes a mill and overlay of the bituminous asphalt surface in the back parking lot at 475 Gorman Street. The rehabilitation work includes removal of the pavement surface, full depth spot repair and patching, spot curb and gutter repair, upgrade of spedestrian curb ramps, and a bituminous pavement resurfacing.

Justification

This is a continuation of the city's pavement preservation program to maintain existing infrastructure. The city must also reconstruct pedestrian ramp facilities per the ADA transition plan adopted in 2018.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	135,000	**135,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	0	0	15,000	**15,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**150,000**	**150,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	150,000	**150,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**150,000**	**150,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-002
Project Name	Police Department Carpet Replacement

Total Project Cost	$130,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Buildings	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

Replace the carpet within the Police Department.

Justification

The carpet in the Police Department will have reached the end of its useful life.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	0	0	130,000	**130,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**130,000**	**130,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	130,000	**130,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**130,000**	**130,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-003
Project Name	Community Center Water Heater

Total Project Cost	$15,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Community Center
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description

Replacement of a water heater at the Community Center.

Justification

The water heater in the Community Center will have reached the end of its useful life and will need to be replaced. How water is required for the operations of the facility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	0	0	15,000	**15,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15,000**	**15,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	15,000	**15,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15,000**	**15,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-004
Project Name	City Hall Boilers

Total Project Cost	$125,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description

Replacement of the boilers at City Hall.

Justification

The boilers at City Hall are anticipated to reach the end of their expected usable life at this time. Timely replacement of this equipment will improve operational efficiency, reduce long-term maintenance costs, and avoid equipment failure resulting in a loss of heat to the facility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	0	125,000	**125,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**125,000**	**125,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	125,000	**125,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**125,000**	**125,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-005
Project Name	Fire Station #1 Garage Heaters

Total Project Cost	$50,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Replacement of the garage heaters in the Fire Station #1 apparatus bay.

Justification

The garage heaters in Fire Station #1 are expected to reach the end of their useful life. Timely replacement of these heaters will improve operational efficiency, reduce long-term maintenance costs, and avoid equipment failure resulting in a loss of heat to the apparatus bay.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	0	50,000	**50,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**	**50,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	50,000	**50,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**50,000**	**50,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-006
Project Name	Public Works Make-Up Air Units

Total Project Cost	$25,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Replacement of the make-up air units at Public Works.

Justification

The make-up air units within the HVAC system are expected to reach the end of their useful life. Timely replacement of this equipment will improve equipment efficiency, reduce long-term maintenance costs, and avoid equipment failure which could result in a reduction in air quality within the facility.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	0	25,000	**25,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**25,000**	**25,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	25,000	**25,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**25,000**	**25,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-007
Project Name	Library Parking Lot Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$142,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Buildings	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years

Description

Project includes the rehabilitation of the bituminous asphalt surface at the library (235 Lewis Street). The rehabilitation work includes full depth removal of the pavement, spot repair of pavement subgrade, spot curb and gutter repair, upgrade of sidewalk/pedestrian curb ramps, and a bituminous pavement reconstruction.

Justification

This is a continuation of the city's pavement preservation program to maintain existing infrastructure. The city must also reconstruct pedestrian ramp facilities with ADA transition plan adopted in 2018.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	128,000	**128,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	0	0	14,000	**14,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**142,000**	**142,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	142,000	**142,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**142,000**	**142,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-008
Project Name	Police Department IT Room AC Mini-Split

Total Project Cost	$20,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	IT Infrastructure	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Building Asset IS Fund	Project Code	BA2502

Description

Add backup to the mini-air conditioning unit that cools the IT room in the police department.

Justification

The IT room in the police department serves all city departments. With all of the electronic equipment in the room it is required to have constant cooling. Adding this mini-split will ensure redundancy and improve efficiency.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	20,000	**20,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**	**20,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	20,000	**20,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,000**	**20,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-009
Project Name	Public Works Gate and Fencing

Total Project Cost	$70,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	2 Important-Provide Efficiencies/Return on Invest
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Replace the existing gate and fence around the Public Works outdoor storage facility.

Justification

The gate and fence enclosure around the Public Works outdoor storage areas are nearing the end of their useful lives. These are important security features of the facility and should be replaced before falling into disrepair.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Improvements	0	0	0	0	70,000	**70,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**70,000**	**70,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	70,000	**70,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**70,000**	**70,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	BA-29-010
Project Name	Car Wash Replacement

Total Project Cost	$200,000	Contact	Assistant City Administrator
Department	Building Internal Service Fund	Type	Buildings
Category	Facilities	Priority	1 Critical for Safety/Preservation of Assets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Car wash replacement of the blower, water system, and mechanical controls.

Justification

The car wash controls are original to the facility, and most of the blower, water, and mechanical components are over 10 years old. The car wash is critical for prolonging the life and resale value of city vehicles. Additionally, Scott County, SPUC, and other mutual aid partners utilize this feature, and billing rates will be adjusted accordingly.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Other	0	0	0	0	200,000	**200,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**200,000**	**200,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	200,000	**200,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**200,000**	**200,000**

This page left blank intentionally

Sanitary Sewer Fund

(Tab Insert)

2025 through 2029

Projects & Funding Source by Department

Shakopee, MN

Projects & Source By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund								
Trunk Sewer Extensions	*Sewer-25-001*	2	186,000	186,000	189,000	189,000	195,000	945,000
SCADA System Expansion	*Sewer-25-002*	1	320,000					320,000
2-Ton (class 5) Truck Replacement	*Sewer-25-003*	2	115,000					115,000
Sanitary Sewer: Generator	*Sewer-26-001*	2		123,000				123,000
Sewer Jetter Replacement	*Sewer-28-001*	2				450,000		450,000
Western Pick-up Sander	*Sewer-28-002*	2				5,500		5,500
L16 Dual Forcemain Improvements	*Sewer-29-001*	2	75,000		150,000	150,000	2,172,000	2,547,000
1-Ton (class 3) Truck Replacement	*Sewer-29-002*	2					79,900	79,900
Sanitary Sewer Fund			696,000	309,000	339,000	794,500	2,446,900	**4,585,400**
	Source Grand Total		**696,000**	**309,000**	**339,000**	**794,500**	**2,446,900**	**4,585,400**
	GRAND TOTAL		**696,000**	**309,000**	**339,000**	**794,500**	**2,446,900**	**4,585,400**

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Sewer-25-001
Project Name	Trunk Sewer Extensions

Total Project Cost	$945,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Sanitary Sewer	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	50 years
Fund	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Project Code	SS2405

Description

Extension of trunk sewer through development. As certain areas within the city develop trunk sanitary sewer will need to be extended per the Comprehensive Plan.

Justification

Sewer extension is part of the City's sanitary sewer plan and would be warranted as a result of development.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	177,000	177,000	180,000	180,000	185,000	**899,000**
Engineering/Administration	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	10,000	**46,000**
Total	**186,000**	**186,000**	**189,000**	**189,000**	**195,000**	**945,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund	186,000	186,000	189,000	189,000	195,000	**945,000**
Total	**186,000**	**186,000**	**189,000**	**189,000**	**195,000**	**945,000**

Budget Impact

Sewer will be extended as needed to support development.

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Sewer-25-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	Trunk Sewer Extensions	Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund

PROJECT LOCATION

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Sewer-25-002
Project Name	SCADA System Expansion

Total Project Cost	$375,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Sanitary Sewer	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Accounting Code	5857/6857
Fund	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Project Code	SS2501

Description

The proposed system expansion includes an automated supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system using the city's fiber optic network and other communication modes (cell or wi-fi). A feasibility study was performed in 2020 that detail the scope and cost for this project. The system will integrate flow monitoring of the city's trunk gravity line along the Minnesota River.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
55,000	Construction/Maintenance	320,000	0	0	0	0	**320,000**
	Total	**320,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**320,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
55,000	Sanitary Sewer Fund	320,000	0	0	0	0	**320,000**
	Total	**320,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**320,000**

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Sewer-25-002	Contact	None None
Project Name	SCADA System Expansion	Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund

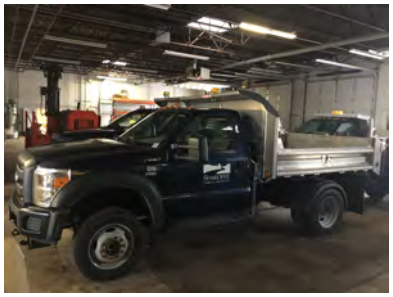
3.4 Permanent Gravity Flow Meters

Figure 3.4.1: Proposed Permanent Gravity Flow Monitoring Locations

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN



Project #	Sewer-25-003
Project Name	2-Ton (class 5) Truck Replacement

Total Project Cost	$115,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7100.1740	Fund	Sanitary Sewer Fund
Project Code	SS2571	2025 Replace Vehicle #	SK1076

Description

Replace 2015 (class 5) truck with dump body and vplow SK1076 used for towing sewer inductor and plowing alleys.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	115,000	0	0	0	0	**115,000**
Total	**115,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**115,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund	115,000	0	0	0	0	**115,000**
Total	**115,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**115,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Sewer-26-001
Project Name	Sanitary Sewer: Generator

Total Project Cost	$123,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Fund	Sanitary Sewer Fund	2026 Replace Vehicle #	SK8034

Description

Replace 1999 generator SK1143, used to power sanitary sewer lift stations and other temporary power needs.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 15 year

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	123,000	0	0	0	**123,000**
Total	**0**	**123,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**123,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund	0	123,000	0	0	0	**123,000**
Total	**0**	**123,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**123,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Sewer-28-001
Project Name	Sewer Jetter Replacement

Total Project Cost	$450,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Accounting Code	7100.1740	Fund	Sanitary Sewer Fund
Project Code	SS2871	2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1072

Description

Replace 2007 Sterling Jetter truck 1072 holdover vehicle used for cleaning sewers

Justification

Replacement schedule: 15 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	450,000	0	**450,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**450,000**	**0**	**450,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund	0	0	0	450,000	0	**450,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**450,000**	**0**	**450,000**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Sewer-28-002
Project Name	Western Pick-up Sander

Total Project Cost	$5,500	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years
Accounting Code	7100.1740	Fund	Sanitary Sewer Fund
2028 Replace Vehicle #	SK1076S		

Description

Replace 2013 Western Pickup sander SK1076S. Used for snow and ice control of alleys, parking lots.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 15 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	5,500	0	**5,500**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**5,500**	**0**	**5,500**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund	0	0	0	5,500	0	**5,500**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**5,500**	**0**	**5,500**

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Sewer-29-001
Project Name	L16 Dual Forcemain Improvements

Total Project Cost	$2,547,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Sanitary Sewer	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	50 years

Description

Project includes constructing a redundant (dual) forcemain that carry's sewage from the L16 Lift Station. The project will allow for redundancy in case pumps fail or need to be maintained.

Justification

L16 pumps sewage from the majority of downtown Shakopee. Its operations are critical to ensuring adequate sewer service for Shakopee.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	2,060,000	**2,060,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	150,000	150,000	112,000	**412,000**
Planning/Design	75,000	0	0	0	0	**75,000**
Total	**75,000**	**0**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**2,172,000**	**2,547,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund	75,000	0	150,000	150,000	2,172,000	**2,547,000**
Total	**75,000**	**0**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**2,172,000**	**2,547,000**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

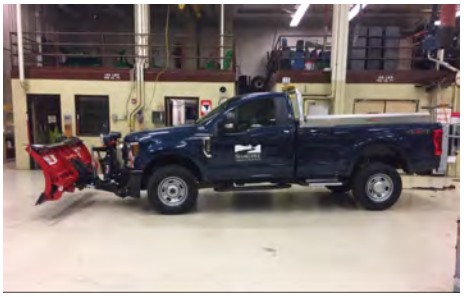
Project #	Sewer-29-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	L16 Dual Forcemain Improvements	Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund

PROJECT LOCATION

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN



Project #	Sewer-29-002
Project Name	1-Ton (class 3) Truck Replacement

Total Project Cost	$79,900	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7100.1740	Fund	Sanitary Sewer Fund
2029 Replace Vehicle #	SK1322		

Description

Replace 2019 (class 3) truck SK1322, with plow and tailgate lift.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 years

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	0	79,900	**79,900**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**79,900**	**79,900**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund	0	0	0	0	79,900	**79,900**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**79,900**	**79,900**

Storm Drainage Fund

(Tab Insert)

2025 through 2029

Projects & Funding Source by Department

Shakopee, MN

Projects & Source By Department

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund								
Weinandt Acres Drainage Improvement	*Storm-23-005*	2	207,850					207,850
Boiling Springs Area Drainage Improvements	*Storm-25-001*	2	335,000					335,000
Blue Lake Channel Restoration and Regional Pond	*Storm-25-002*	2	755,000		750,000			1,505,000
Quarry Lake Erosion Restoration Improvements	*Storm-25-003*	2	45,000	545,000				590,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Improvements	*Storm-25-004*	2	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Track Loader	*Storm-25-005*	2	9,900	10,100	10,400	10,600	10,900	51,900
West End Regional Pond and Trunk Oversizing	*Storm-26-001*	2		450,000				450,000
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	*Storm-26-002*	2		6,500		7,000		13,500
Public Works Surface Water: Skid Pressure Washer	*Storm-27-001*	2			13,100			13,100
Public Works Surface Water: Tractor	*Storm-27-002*	2			99,000			99,000
NW Shakopee Storm Water BMP Retrofit	*Storm-29-001*	3					1,050,000	1,050,000
Public Works Surface Water: Sweeper	*Storm-29-002*	2					475,000	475,000
Storm Drainage Fund			1,552,750	1,211,600	1,072,500	217,600	1,735,900	**5,790,350**
	Source Grand Total		**1,552,750**	**1,211,600**	**1,072,500**	**217,600**	**1,735,900**	**5,790,350**
	GRAND TOTAL		**1,552,750**	**1,211,600**	**1,072,500**	**217,600**	**1,735,900**	**5,790,350**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-23-005
Project Name	Weinandt Acres Drainage Improvement

Total Project Cost	$214,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Storm Sewer/Drainage	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Accounting Code	5930/6930
Fund	Surface Water Fund	Project Code	SD2305

Description

This project includes drainage improvements to the Weinandt Acres area located along Marcia Lane South and west of Marschall Road South.

Justification

This area has frequent drainage and flooding issues that impact property resulting in the need of city assistance to help protect and mitigate flooding issues. The project will implement solutions to reduce the need for frequent city assistance and improve drainage and flooding.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
6,150	Construction/Maintenance	204,000	0	0	0	0	**204,000**
	Engineering/Administration	3,850	0	0	0	0	**3,850**
	Total	**207,850**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**207,850**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
6,150	Storm Drainage Fund	207,850	0	0	0	0	**207,850**
	Total	**207,850**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**207,850**

Budget Impact

A feasibility study was completed by AE2S for this area.

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-23-005	Contact	None None
Project Name	Weinandt Acres Drainage Improvement	Department	Storm Drainage Fund

PROJECT LOCATION

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-25-001
Project Name	Boiling Springs Area Drainage Improvements

Total Project Cost	$375,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Storm Sewer/Drainage	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Accounting Code	5961/6961
Fund	Surface Water Fund	Project Code	SD2502

Description

This project includes drainage improvements to the boiling springs area located south and west of Boiling Springs Lane and east of Stagecoach Road.

Justification

This is a landlocked area where there are frequent drainage and flooding issues that impact property resulting in the need of city assistance to help protect and mitigate flooding issues. The project will implement solutions to reduce the need for frequent city assistance and improve drainage and flooding.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
40,000	Construction/Maintenance	300,000	0	0	0	0	**300,000**
	Engineering/Administration	35,000	0	0	0	0	**35,000**
	Total	**335,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**335,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
40,000	Storm Drainage Fund	335,000	0	0	0	0	**335,000**
	Total	**335,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**335,000**

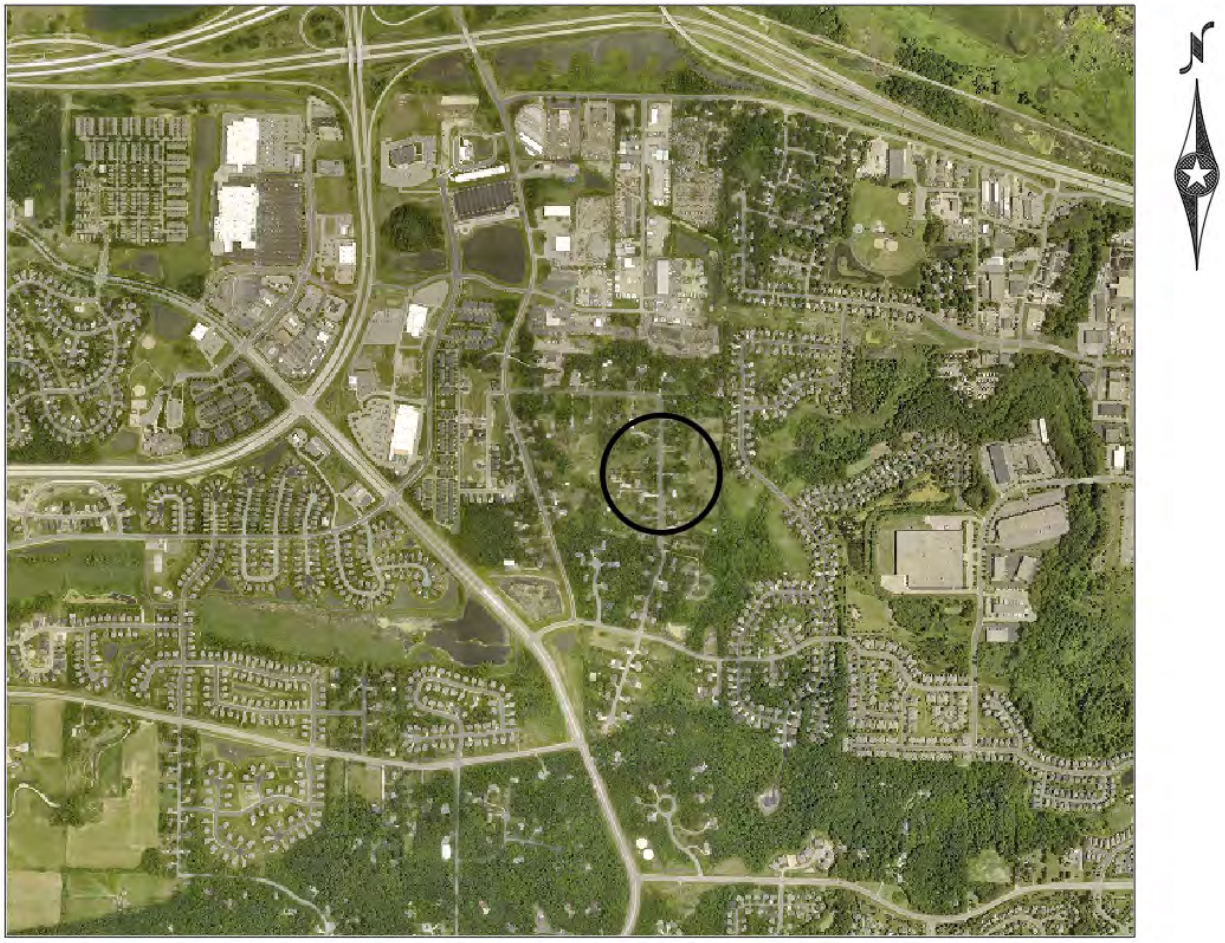
Budget Impact

A feasibility study was completed by AE2S for this area.

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-25-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	Boiling Springs Area Drainage Improvements	Department	Storm Drainage Fund



PROJECT LOCATION

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-25-002
Project Name	Blue Lake Channel Restoration and Regional Pond

Total Project Cost	$1,595,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Storm Sewer/Drainage	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Fund	Surface Water Fund
Project Code	SD2503		

Description

Phase 1 of this project includes restoration to the Blue Lake Channel tributary within the bluff adjacent to the Arbor Bluff development. The steep section within the bluff is experiencing erosion and needs to be restored and stabilized. This project is in coordination with the adjacent residential development and trail improvements which is planned to be constructed prior to completing the development.

Phase 2 is a regional best management practice located west of CSAH 83 to implement for rate control, flood protection, and water quality. The timing of this phase is dependent on development.

Justification

It is important to restore and stabilize the channel to protect adjacent infrastructure and property. The regional best management practice is important to control rates to manage the stormwater system and protect or reduce the potential for flooding in the downstream stormwater system. These projects also provide water quality benefit by reducing sediment and phosphorus to help meet water quality goals and NPDES MS4 requirements.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
90,000	Construction/Maintenance	700,000	0	675,000	0	0	**1,375,000**
	Engineering/Administration	55,000	0	75,000	0	0	**130,000**
	Total	**755,000**	**0**	**750,000**	**0**	**0**	**1,505,000**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
90,000	Storm Drainage Fund	755,000	0	750,000	0	0	**1,505,000**
	Total	**755,000**	**0**	**750,000**	**0**	**0**	**1,505,000**

Budget Impact

Restoration and construction for this project would be coordinated with the timing of adjacent development. A feasibility study that evaluated flooding was completed by WSB in 2014. An AUAR was completed by Stantec for this area. A feasibility study by Stantec partially funded through Watershed Based Implementation Funding was completed to determine if there is a water quality benefit opportunity with oversizing. The study did identify that there are opportunities for water quality benefits with the regional system to be incorporated with development.

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-25-002	Contact	None None
Project Name			
Blue Lake Channel Restoration and Regional Pond		Department	Storm Drainage Fund

PROJECT LOCATION

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-25-003
Project Name	Quarry Lake Erosion Restoration Improvements

Total Project Cost	$590,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Storm Sewer/Drainage	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active		

Description

This project is to address erosion issues along the northeast and northwest corners of Quarry Lake.

Justification

The erosion issues impact water quality and create stability issues for adjacent infrastructure.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	500,000	0	0	0	**500,000**
Engineering/Administration	45,000	45,000	0	0	0	**90,000**
Total	**45,000**	**545,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**590,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund	45,000	545,000	0	0	0	**590,000**
Total	**45,000**	**545,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**590,000**

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-25-004
Project Name	Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Improvements

Total Project Cost	$1,000,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Maintenance
Category	Storm Sewer/Drainage	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Fund	Surface Water Fund
Project Code	SD2410		

Description

This project is a placeholder for improvements in future years to address erosion and pond maintenance issues.

Justification

These projects are needed to address safety, erosion, water quality and pond outlet issues when large maintenance or repairs are needed.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	**875,000**
Engineering/Administration	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	**125,000**
Total	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**1,000,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	**1,000,000**
Total	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**1,000,000**

Budget Impact

Projects are identified through issues with frequent maintenance, and inspections required by the NPDES MS4 permit. Pond cleanouts may also be identified adjacent to road maintenance and construction projects.

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-25-005
Project Name	Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Track Loader

Total Project Cost	$51,900	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	1 year
Accounting Code	7300.1740	Fund	Surface Water Fund

Description

2025: Replace CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2024 2026: Replace CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2025 2027: Replace CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2026 2028: Replace CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2027 2029: Replace CAT 289DW Skidsteer Track Loader from 2028

Justification

Re-purchase agreement: 1-year. Annual repurchase agreements typically cost less and save on maintenance expense and time with their continuous warranty.

Expenditures	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	9,900	10,100	10,400	10,600	10,900	**51,900**
Total	**9,900**	**10,100**	**10,400**	**10,600**	**10,900**	**51,900**

Funding Sources	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**Total**
Storm Drainage Fund	9,900	10,100	10,400	10,600	10,900	**51,900**
Total	**9,900**	**10,100**	**10,400**	**10,600**	**10,900**	**51,900**

This page left blank intentionally

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-26-001
Project Name	West End Regional Pond and Trunk Oversizing

Total Project Cost	$450,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Storm Sewer/Drainage	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Fund	Surface Water Fund
Project Code	SD2501		

Description

Oversizing of ponds and storm sewer for managing offsite stormwater runoff that will be coordinated with development.

Justification

It is important to control rates to manage the stormwater system and protect/reduce the potential for flooding in the downstream stormwater system.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	400,000	0	0	0	**400,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	50,000	0	0	0	**50,000**
Total	**0**	**450,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**450,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund	0	450,000	0	0	0	**450,000**
Total	**0**	**450,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**450,000**

Budget Impact

The oversizing of ponds and pipes will be coordinated with development. A feasibility study by Stantec partially funded through Watershed Based Implementation Funding was completed to determine if there is a water quality benefit opportunity with oversizing. As a result of the study, it was identified that the existing water quality benefits need to be preserved with development and that the oversizing is primarily for rate control and flood control.

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-26-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	West End Regional Pond and Trunk Oversizing	Department	Storm Drainage Fund

PROJECT LOCATION

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-26-002
Project Name	Public Works Surface Water: UTV

Total Project Cost	$13,500	Department	Storm Drainage Fund
Type	Equipment	Category	Vehicles
Priority	2 - Smart to do	Status	Active
Useful Life	2 years	Accounting Code	7300.1740
Fund	Surface Water Fund	Project Code	SD2474

Description

Replace 2022 John Deere Gator Utility Task Vehicle (UTV). This UTV is mostly used for spraying herbicide to help control weeds in the storm ponds throughout the city.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 2 year

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	6,500	0	7,000	0	**13,500**
Total	**0**	**6,500**	**0**	**7,000**	**0**	**13,500**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund	0	6,500	0	7,000	0	**13,500**
Total	**0**	**6,500**	**0**	**7,000**	**0**	**13,500**

2025 thru 2029

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-27-001
Project Name	Public Works Surface Water: Skid Pressure Washer

Total Project Cost	$13,100	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7300.1740	Fund	Surface Water Fund
Project Code	SD2773	2027 Replace Vehicle #	SK1274

Description

Replace 2017 Skid Pressure Washer SK1274

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 10 year

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	13,100	0	0	**13,100**
Total	**0**	**0**	**13,100**	**0**	**0**	**13,100**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund	0	0	13,100	0	0	**13,100**
Total	**0**	**0**	**13,100**	**0**	**0**	**13,100**

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-27-002
Project Name	Public Works Surface Water: Tractor

Total Project Cost	$99,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7300.1740	Fund	Surface Water Fund
Project Code	SD2774	2027 Replace Vehicle #	SK1297 SK1247

Description

Replace 2017 tractor SK1297 John Deere 5085 with front PTO and 3 point SK1247

Justification

Replacement Schedule: 10 year

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	99,000	0	0	**99,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**99,000**	**0**	**0**	**99,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund	0	0	99,000	0	0	**99,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**99,000**	**0**	**0**	**99,000**

This page left blank intentionally

Project #	Storm-29-001
Project Name	NW Shakopee Storm Water BMP Retrofit

Total Project Cost	$1,050,000	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Storm Sewer/Drainage	Priority	3 - Want to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years
Accounting Code	5960/6960	Fund	Surface Water Fund
Project Code	SD2401		

Description

Stormwater projects focused on providing water quality treatment to untreated stormwater runoff that is routed directly to the Minnesota River. Projects to be coordinated with city improvement projects or redevelopment.

Justification

This project will provide water quality benefits by reducing sediment and phosphorus to help meet water quality goals and NPDES MS4 requirements. A feasibility study was completed by Barr Engineering which identified potential project locations.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	900,000	**900,000**
Engineering/Administration	0	0	0	0	150,000	**150,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,050,000**	**1,050,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund	0	0	0	0	1,050,000	**1,050,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,050,000**	**1,050,000**

Budget Impact

There may be grant opportunities to considered when specific locations and timing are identified for this project.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-29-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	NW Shakopee Storm Water BMP Retrofit	Department	Storm Drainage Fund

2025 thru 2029

Project Details

Shakopee, MN

Project #	Storm-29-002
Project Name	Public Works Surface Water: Sweeper

Total Project Cost	$475,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Storm Drainage Fund	Type	Equipment
Category	Vehicles	Priority	2 - Smart to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years
Accounting Code	7300.1740	Fund	Surface Water Fund

Description

Replace 2019 Freightliner Monsoon Sweeper (SK1325). Used for sweeping debris from city streets.

Justification

Replacement schedule: 10 year/5,000 hours`

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0	0	475,000	**475,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**475,000**	**475,000**

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund	0	0	0	0	475,000	**475,000**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**475,000**	**475,000**

Appendix

(Tab Insert)

City of Shakopee
15-year CIP

To further enhance the 5-year CIP, within the City Council's strategic priority of Effective Public Services, staff has been directed to develop a 15-year CIP. The documents and process will serve as a useful tool in providing and maintaining public infrastructure, which encompasses streets, parks & trails, government buildings and utilities. The 15-year CIP is a working document that utilizes a simpler approach that provides the most relevant information (cost, year and fund) all in one place. Projects are identified earlier allowing for increased transparency, project coordination and financial planning.

City of Shakopee
15-YR Capital Improvement Plan (2025-2039)
FINAL October 31, 2024

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2025													
2025 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-25-001		$3,184,740		$1,072,660		$42,000	$295,000	$650,000				$5,244,400
Marystown Rd/TH 169 Interchange & Trail Imp	CIF-23-004	J		$1,975,300		$997,200			$320,000				$3,292,500
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-25-011		$240,000										$240,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-25-012		$2,906,000				$30,000	$29,000	$15,000				$2,980,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-25-013		$240,000										$240,000
Traffic Signal - CSAH 83 & Valley View Road	CIF-25-010		$170,000										$170,000
Old Carriage Court & Old Carriage Road Roundabout	CIF-26-010					$250,000							$250,000
Downtown ADA, Lighting & Tree Rehab	CIF-22-003	E	$1,133,000										$1,133,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-25-005		$346,000										$346,000
CSAH 16/Dean Lakes Trail Intersection Improvements	CIF-26-002		$37,500										$37,500
2026 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-26-001		$165,000										$165,000
SCADA System Expansion	Sewer-25-002							$320,000					$320,000
L16 Dual Forcemain Improvements	Sewer-29-001							$75,000					$75,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-25-001							$186,000					$186,000
2 Ton Truck Replacement	Sewer-25-003							$115,000					$115,000
Boiling Springs Area Drainage Improvements	Storm-25-001								$335,000				$335,000
Arbor Bluff Stream Stabilization and Regional Pond	Storm-25-002								$755,000				$755,000
Weinandt Acres Drainage Improvement	Storm-23-005								$207,850				$207,850
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-25-004								$200,000				$200,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-25-005								$9,900				$9,900
Quarry Lake Erosion Restoration	Storm-25-003								$45,000				$45,000
Riverfront Marina/Schroeder House	PR-19-002			$140,000						$1,461,000			$1,601,000
Trail Wayfinding and Amenities	PR-21-001									$100,000			$100,000
West End Dog Park	PR-21-007									$400,000			$400,000
Killarney Hills Park Improvements	PR-22-005									$700,000			$700,000
Windermere Bluff Regional Park	PR-22-010									$1,250,000			$1,250,000
Riverbank Stabilization	PR-23-002	K		$1,700,000									$1,700,000
Cultural Corridor	PR-24-002			$750,000						$1,460,000			$2,210,000
Jackson Commons (aka Highview)	PR-25-001									$500,000			$500,000
Valley Crest Parks	PR-25-002									$800,000			$800,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-25-01										$90,000		$90,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-25-02										$15,000		$15,000
Public Works Park: ADA Ramp (Schleper Stadium)	PA-25-05										$70,000		$70,000
Innovation Center/Incubator	BA-20-005			$13,000,000									$13,000,000
500 Gorman Building Parking Lot Full Depth Reclaim	BA-24-005											$130,000	$130,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-25-001											$60,000	$60,000
Fire Sation #1 Boilers	BA-25-003											$120,000	$120,000
PD water heater	BA-25-004											$15,000	$15,000
Log Cabin - Furnace/AC	BA-25-005											$18,000	$18,000
Community Center/Ice Arena Exterior Paint	BA-25-006											$13,000	$13,000
PW Shop Boilers	BA-25-008											$100,000	$100,000
Community Center Sauna	BA-25-009											$75,000	$75,000
Fire Station #1 Foundation	BA-25-010											$25,000	$25,000
Sand Venture AV and Speaker System	BA-25-011											$23,000	$23,000
Sand Venture Shade Structure Replacement	BA-25-012											$50,000	$50,000
Cellular Dialers for Fire Panels	BA-25-013											$20,000	$20,000
2025 Subtotal			$8,422,240	$17,565,300	$1,072,660	$1,247,200	$72,000	$1,020,000	$2,537,750	$6,671,000	$175,000	$649,000	$39,432,150

NOTES: (J) $987,600 in LRIP Grant; $987,700 in METC Grant
(K) Funding is through State Bonding Funds.
(E) $33,000 is funded out of the Tree Replacement Fund.

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2026													
2026 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-26-001		$2,255,000		$585,000		$45,000	$55,000	$15,000				$2,955,000
Marystown Rd/TH 169 Interchange & Trail Imp	CIF-23-004	J	$572,000	$3,178,500		$250,000			$512,000				$4,512,500
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-26-011		$45,000										$45,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-26-012		$2,405,000				$10,000	$35,000	$15,000				$2,465,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-26-013		$224,000										$224,000
Alley Reconstruction	CIF-26-003		$72,450		$31,050				$11,500				$115,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-26-005		$160,000										$160,000
CH 16 Modernization (CH 18 to TH 13)	CIF-26-006					$175,000							$175,000
CSAH 17 Trail - south of CSAH 16 (County Project)	CIF-23-005		$72,800										$72,800
Old Carriage Court & Old Carriage Road Roundabout	CIF-26-010					$2,180,000			$250,000				$2,430,000
CSAH 16 Trail Extension	CIF-22-006	A	$75,000										$75,000
Downtown ADA, Lighting & Tree Rehab	CIF-22-003	E	$1,133,000										$1,133,000
CSAH 16/Dean Lakes Trail Intersection Improvements	CIF-26-002		$350,000										$350,000
2027 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-27-001		$400,000										$400,000
2028 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-28-001		$100,000										$100,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-25-001							$186,000					$186,000
Sanitary Sewer: Generator	Sewer-26-001							$123,000					$123,000
West End Regional Pond and Trunk Oversizing	Storm-26-001								$450,000				$450,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-25-004								$200,000				$200,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-25-005								$10,100				$10,100
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	Storm-26-002								$6,500				$6,500
Quarry Lake Erosion Restoration	Storm-25-003								$545,000				$545,000
Riverfront Marina/Schroeder House	PR-19-002			$350,000						$650,000			$1,000,000
Windermere Bluff Regional Park	PR-22-010									$1,000,000			$1,000,000
Riverbank Stabilization	PR-23-002	M		$10,809,300				$1,760,000	$1,248,700	$1,000,000	$182,000		$15,000,000
Windermere CH69 Park	PR-26-001									$100,000			$100,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-26-01										$85,000		$85,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-26-02										$20,000		$20,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation (Downtown Fuller/2nd)	PA-26-21										$110,000		$110,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-25-001											$60,000	$60,000
Elevator Code Updates	BA-26-003											$20,000	$20,000
Police Department LED Lightning Upgades	BA-26-004											$80,000	$80,000
Fire Station #2 Renovation	BA-26-005											$950,000	$950,000
Police Department Roof	BA-26-006											$500,000	$500,000
2026 Subtotal			$7,864,250		$616,050	$2,605,000	$55,000	$2,159,000	$3,263,800	$2,750,000	$397,000	$1,610,000	$35,657,900

NOTES: (A) Includes $120,000 cost share with Scott County.
(E) $33,000 is funded out of the Tree Replacement Fund.
(M) Includes $5,760,000 in State Bonding Funds; $3,500,000 in Federal funding; $1,760,000 Sanitary Sewer Fund; $1,400,000 LCCMR Funding; $149,300 WBIF Grant.
(J) Inclues $2,735,300 in METC Grant; $443,200 in LRIP Grant

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2027													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-27-011		$260,000										$260,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-27-012		$1,093,000				$10,000	$10,000	$12,000				$1,125,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-27-013		$230,000										$230,000
2027 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-27-001		$3,720,000		$1,080,000		$70,000	$80,000	$100,000				$5,050,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-27-005		$160,000										$160,000
CSAH 17 Reconstruction (CSAH 82 to CSAH 42)	CIF-27-002					$2,350,000							$2,350,000
Downtown ADA, Lighting & Tree Rehab	CIF-22-003	E	$1,133,000										$1,133,000
2028 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-28-001		$350,000										$350,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-25-001							$189,000					$189,000
L16 Dual Forcemain Improvements	Sewer-29-001							$150,000					$150,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-25-004								$200,000				$200,000
Arbor Bluff Stream Stabilization and Regional Pond	Storm-25-002	L							$750,000				$750,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-25-005								$10,400				$10,400
Public Works Surface Water: Tractor	Storm-27-002								$99,000				$99,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skid Pressure Washer	Storm-27-001								$13,100				$13,100
Windermere CH69 Park	PR-26-001									$1,000,000			$1,000,000
O'Dowd Park Parking Lot Paving and Park Rehab	PR-27-001									$66,000	$300,000		$366,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-27-01										$85,000		$85,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-27-02										$20,000		$20,000
1st Ave Retaining Walls-CR69 downtown tunnel areas	PA-27-03										$110,000		$110,000
Hamlet Park Playground Replacement	PA-27-04										$180,000		$180,000
Cloverleaf Tennis/Basketball Court Rehabilitation	PA-27-05										$137,000		$137,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-27-21										$80,000		$80,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-25-001											$60,000	$60,000
PD AC Condenser and Boiler	BA-27-002											$210,000	$210,000
Community Center Rooftop Unit	BA-27-004											$30,000	$30,000
Fire Station #2 Water Heaters	BA-27-005											$20,000	$20,000
Fire Station #2 Water Softener	BA-27-006											$10,000	$10,000
500 Gorman Building LED Lighting	BA-27-007											$75,000	$75,000
Fire Station #2 Rooftop Air Handling Units	BA-27-008											$250,000	$250,000
Library A/C Condenser	BA-27-010											$100,000	$100,000
Community Center Weight Equipment Replacement	BA-27-011											$175,000	$175,000
2027 Subtotal			$6,946,000		$1,080,000	$2,350,000	$80,000	$429,000	$1,184,500	$1,066,000	$912,000	$930,000	$14,977,500

NOTES: (L) Includes $375,000 in Grants
(E) $33,000 is funded out of the Tree Replacement Fund.

City of Shakopee
15-YR Capital Improvement Plan (2025-2039)
FINAL October 31, 2024

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2028													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-28-011		$270,000										$270,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-28-012		$2,885,000				$20,000	$20,000	$25,000				$2,950,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-28-013		$347,000										$347,000
2028 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-28-001		$1,755,000		$325,000	$2,400,000	$30,000	$10,000	$80,000				$4,600,000
2029 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-29-001		$350,000										$350,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-28-005		$135,000										$135,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-25-001							$189,000					$189,000
L16 Dual Forcemain Improvements	Sewer-29-001							$150,000					$150,000
Sewer Jetter Replacement	Sewer-28-001							$450,000					$450,000
Western Pick-up Sander	Sewer-28-002							$5,500					$5,500
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-28-010								$200,000				$200,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-25-005								$10,600				$10,600
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	Storm-26-002								$7,000				$7,000
Southbridge Regional Trail Connection (Savannah)	PR-28-001									$190,000			$190,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-28-01										$86,000		$86,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-28-02										$20,000		$20,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-28-21										$315,000		$315,000
Pheasant Run Playground and Sign Replacement	PA-28-01										$160,000		$160,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-25-001											$60,000	$60,000
Community Center HVAC Rootop Unit	BA-28-002											$50,000	$50,000
Outdoor LED Lightning Conversions	BA-28-003											$80,000	$80,000
Fire Station #2 A/C Mini Splits (2)	BA-28-004											$80,000	$80,000
500 Gorman Building Roof Replacement	BA-28-005											$800,000	$800,000
Ice Arena Water Heaters	BA-28-006											$80,000	$80,000
Fire Station #1 Water Heater	BA-28-007											$15,000	$15,000
Fire Station #2 Reroof	BA-28-008											$40,000	$40,000
Community Center Pool Heat Exchanges	BA-28-009											$200,000	$200,000
Community Center Rooftop Units	BA-28-010											$310,000	$310,000
Sand Venture Filters 1 - 3 Media Replacement	BA-28-011											$51,000	$51,000
2028 Subtotal			$5,742,000		$325,000	$2,400,000	$50,000	$824,500	$322,600	$190,000	$581,000	$1,766,000	$12,201,100

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2029													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-29-011		$280,000										$280,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-29-012		$1,102,000				$10,000	$5,000	$8,000				$1,125,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-29-013		$244,000										$244,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-29-005		$190,000										$190,000
2029 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-29-001		$1,525,000		$325,000	$2,400,000	$25,000	$25,000	$100,000				$4,400,000
2030 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-30-001		$450,000										$450,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-25-001							$195,000					$195,000
L16 Dual Forcemain Improvements	Sewer-29-001							$2,172,000					$2,172,000
1 Ton Truck Replacement	Sewer-29-002							$79,900					$79,900
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-29-010								$200,000				$200,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-25-005								$10,900				$10,900
Public Works Surface Water: Sweeper	Storm-29-002								$475,000				$475,000
NW Shakopee Storm Water BMP Retrofit	Storm 29-001								$1,050,000				$1,050,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-29-01										$88,500		$88,500
Memorial Dock Replacement	PA-29-03										$20,000		$20,000
Tahpah Park Lights (Field 2&3)	PA-29-01										$505,000		$505,000
Whipspering Oaks Playground and ID Sign Replacement	PA-29-02										$185,000		$185,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-25-001											$60,000	$60,000
Community Center Rooftop Units	BA-28-010											$360,000	$360,000
Police Department Back Parking Lot Mill & Overlay	BA-29-001											$150,000	$150,000
Police Department Carpet Replacement	BA-29-002											$130,000	$130,000
Community Center Water Heater	BA-29-003											$15,000	$15,000
City Hall Boilers	BA-29-004											$125,000	$125,000
Fire Station #1 Garage Heaters	BA-29-005											$50,000	$50,000
Public Works Make-up Air Units	BA-29-006											$25,000	$25,000
Library Parking Lot Reconstruction	BA-29-007											$142,000	$142,000
Police Department IT Room Ac Mini-Split	BA-29-008											$20,000	$20,000
Public Works Gate and Fencing	BA-29-009											$70,000	$70,000
Car Wash Replacement	BA-29-010											$200,000	$200,000
2029 Subtotal			$3,791,000		$325,000	$2,400,000	$35,000	$2,476,900	$1,843,900	$0	$798,500	$1,347,000	$13,017,300

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2030													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-30-011		$290,000										$290,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-30-012		$605,000				$5,000	$5,000	$5,000				$620,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-30-013		$159,000										$159,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-30-005		$105,000										$105,000
2030 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-30-001		$4,313,000		$2,000,000	$127,000	$60,000	$50,000	$150,000				$6,700,000
2031 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-31-001		$450,000										$450,000
West End Regional Roadway Expansion (CR 78)	CIF-TBD					$2,100,000							$2,100,000
County Roadway ADA/Intersection Improvements	CIF-TBD		$50,000										$50,000
Eagle Creek Blvd 3-lane conversion (CR 17 to CR 83)	CIF-TBD		$100,000										$100,000
Eagle Creek Blvd/CR 17 Intersection Imp. & signal phasing	CIF-TBD		$150,000										$150,000
Traffic Signal - CSAH 83 & 4th Avenue	CIF-TBD					$225,000							$225,000
RR Quiet Zone Phase 1	CIF-TBD		$2,510,000										$2,510,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-30-005							$200,000					$200,000
SCADA System Upgrade	Sewer-TBD							$500,000	$100,000				$600,000
Cured In Place Sewer Pipe Lining	Sewer-TBD							$300,000					$300,000
West End (High Bluff) Lift Station	Sewer-TBD							$1,030,000					$1,030,000
PW Sewer - Truck, 4x4 F350 with T-lift	Sewer-TBD							$70,000					$70,000
Sunset Court Sanitary Sewer Extension	Sewer-30-TBD		$145,000		$60,000			$255,000					$460,000
Stagecoach/Hansen Trunk Sewer Capacity Expansion	Sewer-TBD							$205,000					$205,000
Shakopee/Chaska Interceptor Cost Sharing	Sewer-TBD							$323,300					$323,300
L16 Forcemain Lining	Sewer-TBD							$1,545,000					$1,545,000
Easement Machine	Sewer-TBD							$30,000					$30,000
Pickup Sander	Sewer-TBD							$8,200					$8,200
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-30-010								$200,000				$200,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-30-011								$106,000				$106,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-30-731								$11,100				$11,100
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	Storm-30-735								$7,600				$7,600
Valley View Drainage	Storm-30-001								$93,000				$93,000
Tahpah Park Lighting (New Fields)	PR-TBD									$400,000			$400,000
Tahpah Park Ballfield	PR-TBD									$550,000			$550,000
Riverview Park Parking Lot	PR-TBD									$105,000			$105,000
Shutrop Trail and Bluff Trail	PR-TBD									$200,000			$200,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-30-01										$90,000		$90,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-30-02										$21,000		$21,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-30-21										$106,000		$106,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-30-31										$159,000		$159,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-30-41										$53,000		$53,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-30-001											$60,000	$60,000
CH carpet	BA-30-XXX											$150,000	$150,000
Fire Station #2 water heaters	BA-30-XXX											$20,000	$20,000
Ice Arena-Rink 1 and Rink 2 DHU Rotors ($15K/each)	BA-30-XXX											$30,000	$30,000
Ice Arena-Repaint Rink 1 and Rink 2 Floors ($10K/each)	BA-30-XXX											$20,000	$20,000
Community Center HVAC & Water Heater	BA-30-XXX											$10,000	$10,000
Community Center Ice Arena Exterior Paint	BA-30-XXX											$20,000	$20,000
2030 Subtotal			$8,877,000		$2,060,000	$2,452,000	$65,000	$4,521,500	$672,700	$1,255,000	$429,000	$310,000	$20,642,200

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2031													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-31-011		$242,000										$242,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-31-012		$1,619,000				$15,000	$1,000	$15,000				$1,650,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-31-013		$162,000										$162,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-31-005		$135,000										$135,000
West End Regional Roadway Expansion (CR 15)	CIF-TBD					$2,000,000							$2,000,000
RR Quiet Zone Phase 2	CIF-TBD		$2,610,000										$2,610,000
2031 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-31-001		$5,440,000		$550,000	$500,000	$50,000	$60,000	$100,000				$6,700,000
County Roadway ADA/Intersection Improvements	CIF-TBD		$60,000										$60,000
2032 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-32-001		$450,000										$450,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-31-005							$197,000					$197,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-31-010								$200,000				$200,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-31-011								$108,000				$108,000
Batwing Mower	Storm-31-012								$30,500				$30,500
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-31-731								$11,400				$11,400
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-31-01										$92,000		$92,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-31-02										$21,000		$21,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-31-21										$108,000		$108,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-31-31										$162,000		$162,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-31-41										$54,000		$54,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-31-001											$60,000	$60,000
CH AC chiller	BA-31-XXX											$100,000	$100,000
Ice Arena Compressor Overhaul	BA-31-XXX											$60,000	$60,000
Community Center HVAC & Water Heater	BA-31-XXX											$10,000	$10,000
2031 Subtotal			$10,718,000		$550,000	$2,500,000	$65,000	$258,000	$464,900	$0	$437,000	$230,000	$15,222,900

2032													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-32-011		$250,000										$250,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-32-012												$0
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-32-013		$165,000										$165,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-32-005		$175,000										$175,000
2032 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-32-001		$3,305,000		$1,350,000	$2,325,000	$60,000	$60,000	$100,000				$7,200,000
2033 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-33-001		$500,000										$500,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-32-005							$205,000					$205,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-32-010								$200,000				$200,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-32-011								$110,000				$110,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-32-731								$11,600				$11,600
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	Storm-32-735								$8,100				$8,100
PW Surface Water - Plow Tractor	Storm-TBD								$19,500				$19,500
PW Surface Water - steep slope mower AEBI	Storm-TBD								$208,000				$208,000
PW Surface Water - Sweeper Freightliner	Storm-TBD								$397,000				$397,000
Tractor 6R12	Storm-TBD								$187,000				$187,000
Trailer - DOT	Storm-TBD								$28,100				$28,100
Leaf Vac	Storm-TBD								$75,000				$75,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-32-01										$93,000		$93,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-32-02										$22,000		$22,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-32-21										$110,000		$110,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-32-31										$165,000		$165,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-32-41										$55,000		$55,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-32-001											$60,000	$60,000
Ice Arena-HVAC (1 and 2 of 8 units)	BA-32-XXX											$20,000	$20,000
CH AC mini-splits (3)	BA-32-XXX											$60,000	$60,000
2032 Subtotal			$4,395,000		$1,350,000	$2,325,000	$60,000	$265,000	$1,344,300	$0	$445,000	$140,000	$10,324,300

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2033													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-33-011		$257,000										$257,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-33-012		$535,000				$5,000	$5,000	$5,000				$550,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-33-013		$169,000										$169,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-33-005		$90,000										$90,000
2033 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-33-001		$4,660,000		$1,675,000	$2,500,000	$70,000	$70,000	$125,000				$9,100,000
County Roadway ADA/Intersection Improvements	CIF-TBD		$65,000										$65,000
2034 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-34-001		$350,000										$350,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-33-005							$210,000					$210,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-33-010								$200,000				$200,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-33-011								$112,000				$112,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-33-731								$11,900				$11,900
PW Surface Water - Excavator Crawler CX80 180	Storm-TBD								$153,000				$153,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-33-01										$95,000		$95,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-33-02										$22,000		$22,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-33-21										$112,000		$112,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-33-31										$169,000		$169,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-33-41										$56,000		$56,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-33-001											$60,000	$60,000
2033 Subtotal			$6,126,000		$1,675,000	$2,500,000	$75,000	$285,000	$606,900	$0	$454,000	$60,000	$11,781,900

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2034													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-34-011		$265,000										$265,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-34-012		$1,075,000				$10,000	$5,000	$10,000				$1,100,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-34-013		$172,000										$172,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-34-005		$145,000										$145,000
2034 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-34-001		$5,220,000		$775,000	$2,275,000	$65,000	$65,000	$100,000				$8,500,000
2035 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-35-001		$300,000										$300,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-34-005							$210,000					$210,000
Pickup Truck 150/1500	Sewer-TBD							$72,500					$72,500
CSAH 83/TH 169 Trunk Sewer Crossing Expansion	Sewer-TBD							$410,000					$410,000
Cured In Place Sewer Pipe Lining	Sewer-TBD							$400,000					$400,000
PW Sanitary - Vacuum Inductor Trailer	Sewer-TBD							$175,000					$175,000
PW Sewer - Truck, Pickup F150 4x2	Sewer-TBD							$72,000					$72,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-34-010								$200,000				$200,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-34-011								$114,000				$114,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-34-731								$12,100				$12,100
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	Storm-34-735								$8,600				$8,600
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-34-01										$97,000		$97,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-34-02										$23,000		$23,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-34-21										$115,000		$115,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-34-31										$172,000		$172,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-34-41										$57,000		$57,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-34-001											$60,000	$60,000
Ice Arena-HVAC (3 and 4 of 8 units)	BA-34-XXX											$20,000	$20,000
2034 Subtotal			$7,177,000		$775,000	$2,275,000	$75,000	$1,409,500	$444,700	$0	$464,000	$80,000	$12,700,200

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2035													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-35-011		$273,000										$273,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-35-012		$0										$0
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-35-013		$176,000										$176,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-35-005		$170,000										$170,000
2035 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-35-001		$5,765,000		$1,285,000	$1,250,000	$75,000	$75,000	$100,000				$8,550,000
West End Regional Roadway Expansion (CR 69)	CIF-TBD					$1,800,000							$1,800,000
County Roadway ADA/Intersection Improvements	CIF-TBD		$70,000										$70,000
2036 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-36-001		$200,000										$200,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-35-005							$213,000					$213,000
Trunk Sewer Capacity Expansion	Sewer-TBD							$310,000					$310,000
Lift Station 16 Rehab	Sewer-TBD							$515,000					$515,000
PW Sanitary - Truck, Dump F550 4x4	Sewer-TBD							$154,500					$154,500
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-35-010								$200,000				$200,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-35-011								$117,000				$117,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-35-731								$12,400				$12,400
Public Works Surface Water: Truck, Tanker Mac	Storm-35-TBD								$282,000				$282,000
Public Works Surface Water: Tow Trailer	Storm-35-TBD								$17,500				$17,500
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-35-01										$99,000		$99,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-35-02										$23,000		$23,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-35-21										$117,000		$117,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-35-31										$175,000		$175,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-35-41										$58,000		$58,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-36-001											$60,000	$60,000
CH boilers	BA-35-XXX											$100,000	$100,000
CH water softeners	BA-35-XXX											$50,000	$50,000
Ice Arena Condenser replacement	BA-35-XXX											$400,000	$400,000
Ice Arena Relief Valve and Ammonia Detection Replacemer	BA-35-XXX											$15,000	$15,000
Community Center and Ice Arena Exterior Paint	BA-35-XXX											$20,000	$20,000
Ice Arena Rubber flooring replacement	BA-35-XXX											$250,000	$250,000
2035 Subtotal			$6,654,000		$1,285,000	$3,050,000	$75,000	$1,267,500	$728,900	$0	$472,000	$895,000	$14,427,400

2036													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-36-011		$282,000										$282,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-36-012		$1,745,000			$1,100,000	$20,000	$15,000	$20,000				$2,900,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-36-013		$180,000										$180,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-36-005		$115,000										$115,000
2036 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-36-001		$3,570,000		$1,800,000	$1,100,000	$45,000	$45,000	$90,000				$6,650,000
2037 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-37-001		$300,000										$300,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-36-005							$217,000					$217,000
Generator - Trailer Mounted	Sewer-36-005							$154,500					$154,500
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-36-010								$200,000				$200,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-36-011								$120,000				$120,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-36-731								$12,600				$12,600
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	Storm-36-735								$9,200				$9,200
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-36-01										$101,000		$101,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-36-02										$24,000		$24,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-36-21										$120,000		$120,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-36-31										$180,000		$180,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-36-41										$60,000		$60,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-36-001											$60,000	$60,000
Fire Station #1 Boilers	BA-36-XXX											$110,000	$110,000
Fire Station #2 Rooftop Units	BA-36-XXX											$240,000	$240,000
500 Gorman Bldg. Water Softener	BA-36-XXX											$20,000	$20,000
500 Gorman Bldg. Rooftop Unit	BA-36-XXX											$17,000	$17,000
Library Water Heater	BA-36-XXX											$17,000	$17,000

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2036 Subtotal			$6,192,000		$1,800,000	$2,200,000	$65,000	$431,500	$451,800	$0	$485,000	$464,000	$12,089,300
2037													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-37-011		$280,000										$280,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-37-013		$190,000										$190,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-37-005		$225,000										$225,000
2037 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-37-001		$4,210,000		$2,600,000	$2,500,000	$70,000	$70,000	$150,000				$9,600,000
2038 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-38-001		$200,000										$200,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-37-005							$221,000					$221,000
Jetter Truck (Freightliner)	Sewer-37-005							$626,000					$626,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-37-010								$200,000				$200,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-37-011								$122,000				$122,000
3 Point Front PTO	Storm-37-XXX								$20,200				$20,200
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-37-731								$12,900				$12,900
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	Storm-37-735								$17,600				$17,600
Public Works Surface Water: Tractor	Storm-37-733								$112,900				$112,900
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-37-01										$103,000		$103,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-37-02										$25,000		$25,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-37-21										$122,000		$122,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-37-31										$183,000		$183,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-37-41										$61,000		$61,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-37-001											$60,000	$60,000
2037 Subtotal			$5,105,000		$2,600,000	$2,500,000	$70,000	$917,000	$635,600	$0	$494,000	$60,000	$12,381,600
2038													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-38-011		$290,000										$290,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-38-012		$1,325,000				$10,000	$5,000	$10,000				$1,350,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-38-013		$200,000										$200,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-38-005		$135,000										$135,000
2038 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-38-001		$3,740,000		$1,700,000		$35,000	$45,000	$80,000				$5,600,000
2039 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-39-001		$250,000										$250,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-38-005							$225,000					$225,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-38-010								$192,000				$192,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-38-011								$125,000				$125,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-38-731								$13,100				$13,100
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	Storm-38-735								$9,700				$9,700
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-38-01										$105,000		$105,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-38-02										$26,000		$26,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-38-21										$125,000		$125,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-38-31										$186,000		$186,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-38-41										$63,000		$63,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-38-001											$60,000	$60,000
2038 Subtotal			$5,940,000		$1,700,000	$0	$45,000	$275,000	$429,800	$0	$505,000	$60,000	$8,954,800

Project	Project Number	NOTES	(CIF) Capital Improvement Fund	Grant Funding	Special Assessments	Large City Assistance and MSA Fund	SPUC (Watermain)	Sanitary Sewer Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Park Development	Park Asset Fund	Building Internal Service Fund	Total Project Cost
2039													
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	CIF-39-011		$300,000										$300,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	CIF-39-012		$0				$0	$0	$0				$0
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	CIF-39-013		$250,000										$250,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	CIF-39-005		$145,000										$145,000
2039 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-39-001		$5,080,000		$2,300,000		$60,000	$60,000	$80,000				$7,580,000
2040 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction	CIF-40-001		$300,000										$300,000
Trunk Sewer Extensions	Sewer-39-005							$225,000					$225,000
1 Ton Truck Replacement	Sewer-39-XXX							$107,400					$107,400
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Imp	Storm-39-010								$200,000				$200,000
Annual Drainage and Flood Prevention Imp	Storm-39-011								$125,000				$125,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Loader	Storm-39-731								$13,400				$13,400
Public Works Surface Water: Sweeper	Storm-39-XXX								$638,400				$638,400
Annual Trail Reconstruction	PA-39-01										$105,000		$105,000
Annual Fence Replacement	PA-39-02										$26,000		$26,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	PA-39-21										$125,000		$125,000
Annual Playground Equipment and ADA Improvements	PA-39-31										$186,000		$186,000
Annual Playground Court Resurfacing	PA-39-41										$63,000		$63,000
Misc Energy Efficiency, Ergonomic Maint	BA-39-001											$60,000	$60,000
2039 Subtotal			$6,075,000		$2,300,000	$0	$60,000	$392,400	$1,056,800	$0	$505,000	$60,000	$10,449,200
TOTALS			$113,908,490		$17,713,710	$28,604,200	$922,000	$17,802,300	$16,851,118	$17,757,000	$7,588,500	$25,902,000	$278,952,418

City of Shakopee
Long-term Financial Plan
May 7, 2024

The Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) is intended to serve as a tool, providing Council and the public with the insight required to address issues that impact the City's financial condition. The LTFP was presented to the City Council on May 7, 2024. The LTFP discusses and views city finances from a wider perspective and serves as a preliminary step in the annual budget and capital improvement planning processes before determining the annual needs of the city.

Shakopee Sustainable Cycle of City Government

The model illustrated on the next page sets high-quality City Services as the foundation of a healthy and growing community as shows where external forces and government action might intervene. The high quality services drive population growth, as more people and businesses want to be a part of our community. Population growth drives growth in real estate values, whether that be new development or rising demand for existing inventory. That growth in real estate values ensures rising tax revenue, which pays for the inflation-based cost increases of high-quality city services *with minimal impact on the property tax rate*. This cycle is the foundation of annual budget development and helps identify and explain influencing factors.

Trend Analysis

The City's financial trends are analyzed annually with many factors utilized in order to understand the financial condition of the City of Shakopee. These factors include:

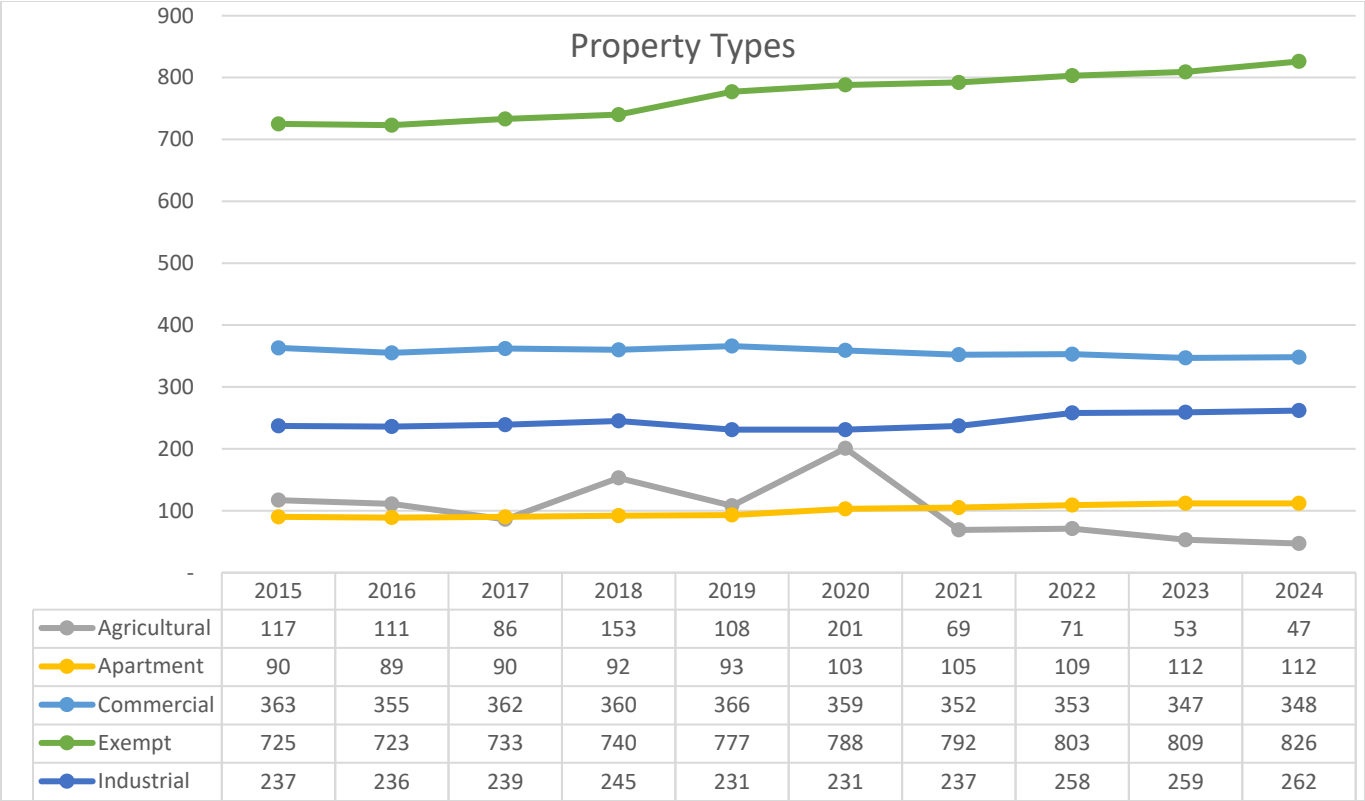
a. Property Types
b. Market Value, Tax Capacity, Adjustments
c. Levy Components, Taxes, Tax Rates
d. Population
e. Staffing

This report examines these trends in determining the current and anticipated financial condition of the City of Shakopee. The years presented in the charts are the payable (collection years).

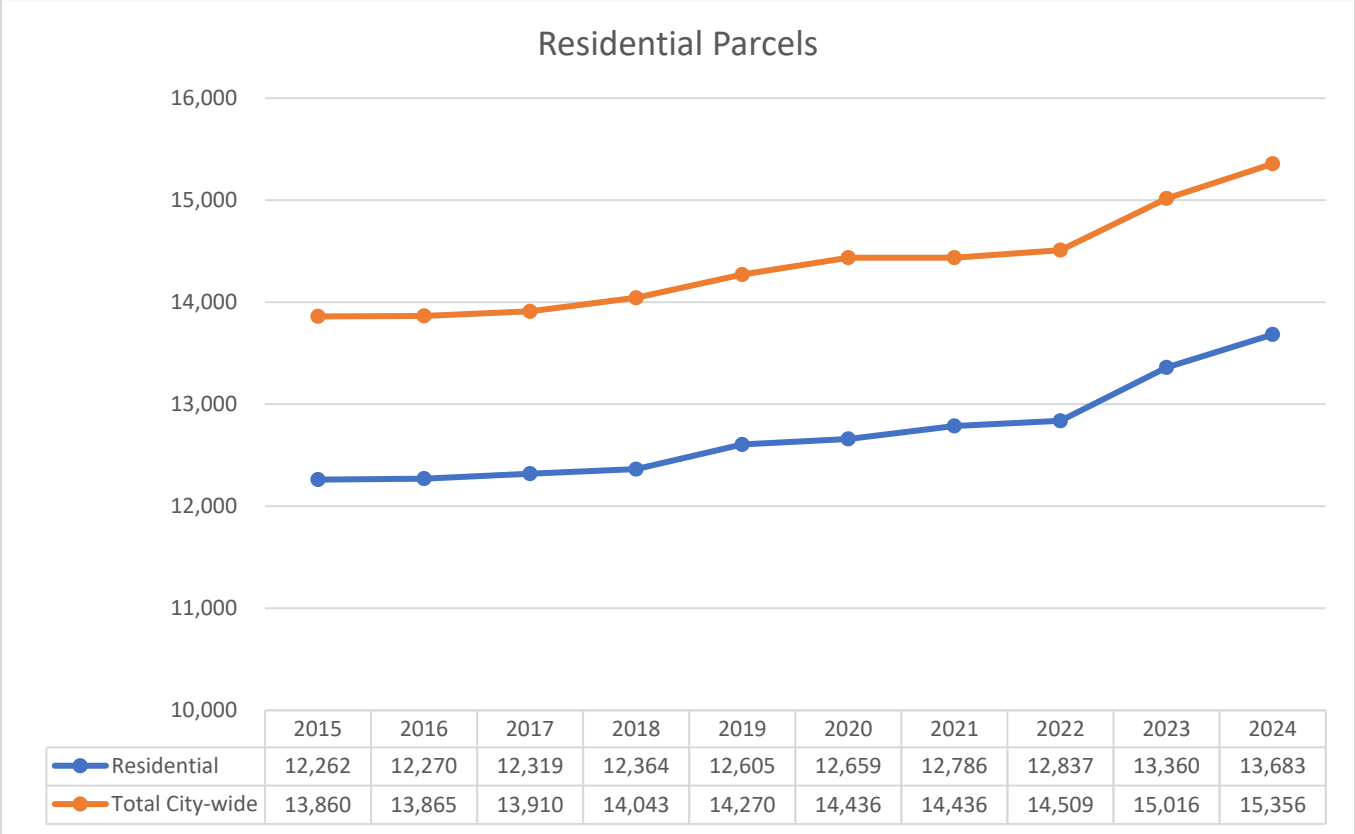
General Fund Projections

General Fund Projections provide an assessment of the impact on anticipated inflationary changes to the city's operations and estimated impact on property taxes and rates.

Property Types (parcels)

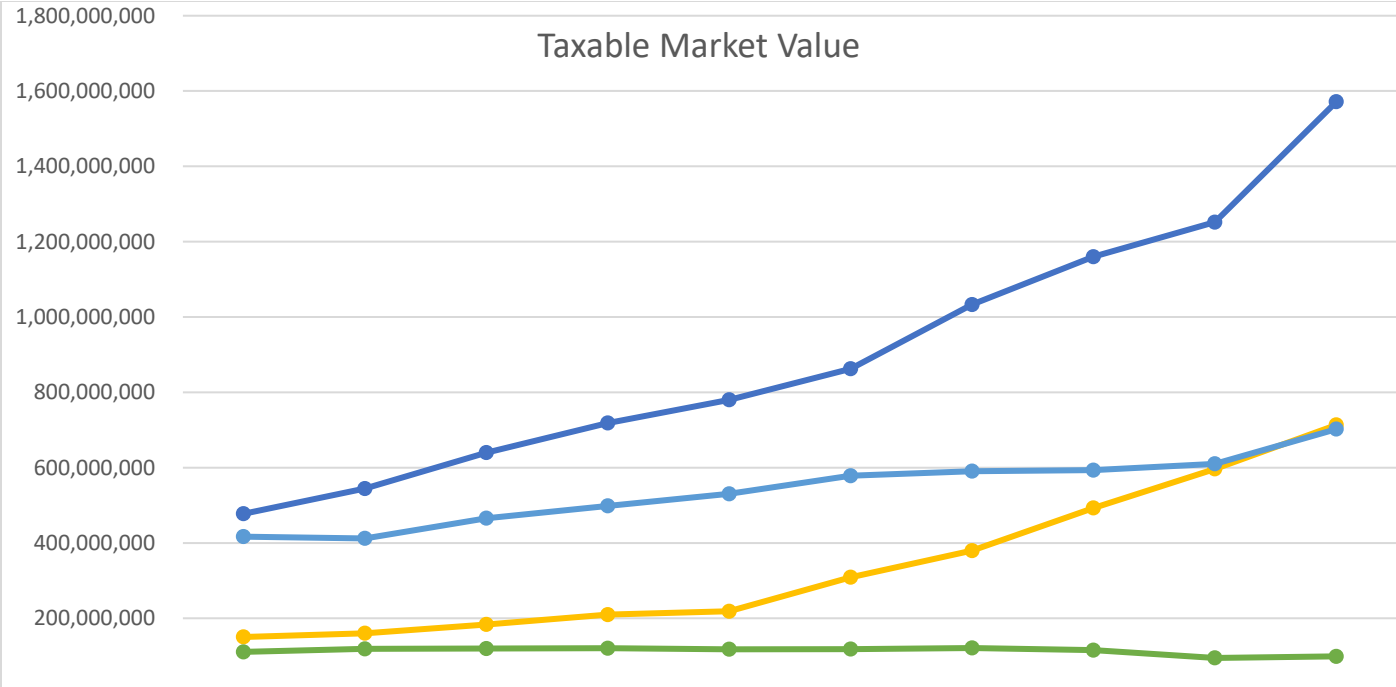


	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Agricultural	117	111	86	153	108	201	69	71	53	47
Apartment	90	89	90	92	93	103	105	109	112	112
Commercial	363	355	362	360	366	359	352	353	347	348
Exempt	725	723	733	740	777	788	792	803	809	826
Industrial	237	236	239	245	231	231	237	258	259	262

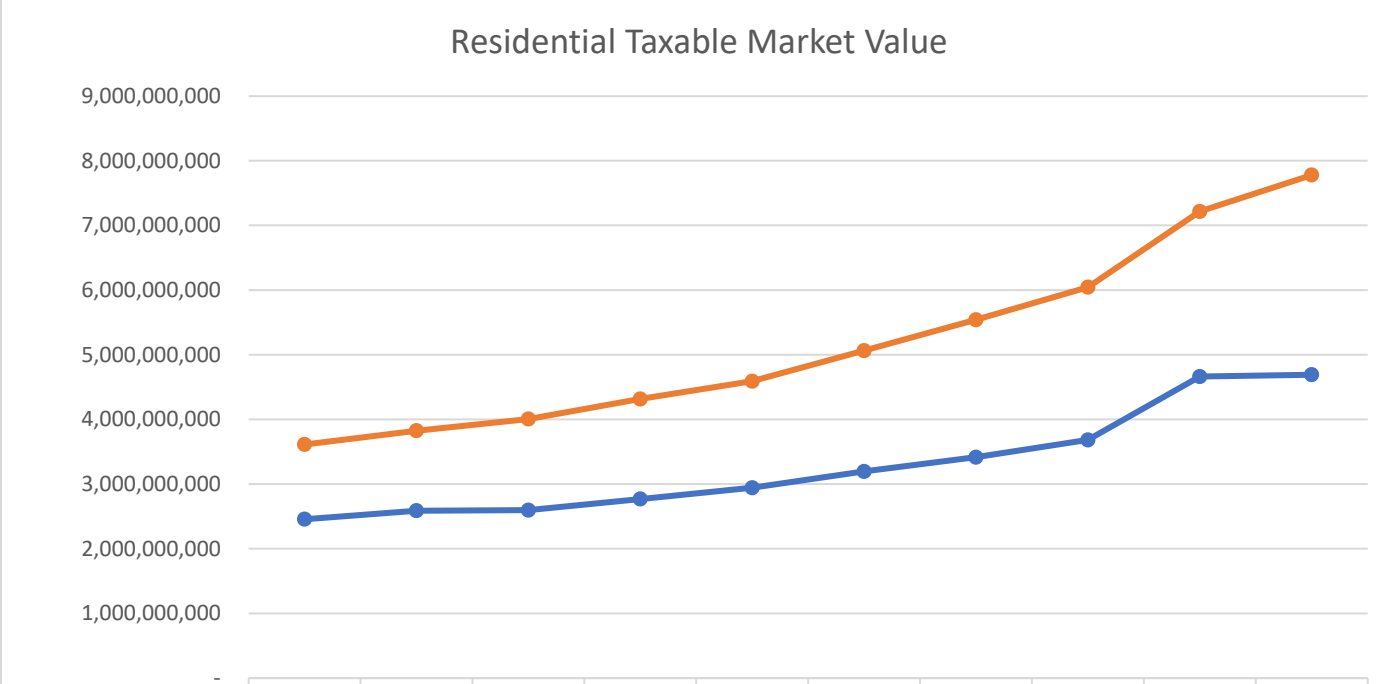


	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Residential	12,262	12,270	12,319	12,364	12,605	12,659	12,786	12,837	13,360	13,683
Total City-wide	13,860	13,865	13,910	14,043	14,270	14,436	14,436	14,509	15,016	15,356

Taxable Market Value

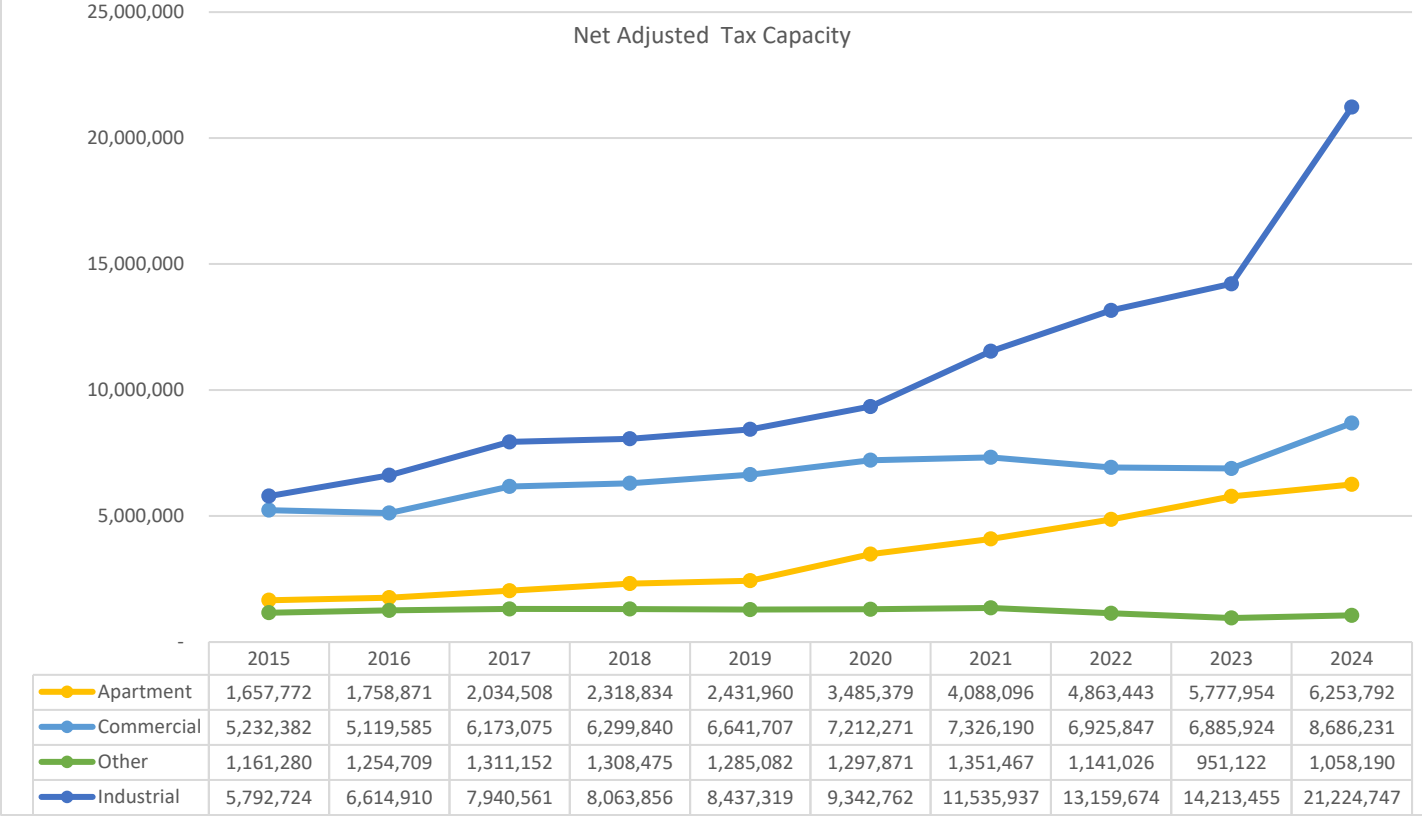


	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Apartment	150,854,700	160,408,400	183,742,700	209,752,900	218,740,900	309,078,900	379,661,300	493,022,700	596,660,000	713,349,600
Commercial	416,913,900	412,300,000	465,821,400	498,376,400	530,616,100	578,601,600	590,529,400	593,451,500	610,225,800	702,496,200
Other	110,952,200	118,860,700	119,726,100	120,727,800	117,887,000	118,347,000	121,340,400	115,490,879	95,009,150	98,919,503
Industrial	477,542,800	544,529,100	639,816,400	718,438,300	780,039,000	862,446,900	1,033,049,600	1,159,939,400	1,251,764,400	1,571,476,000

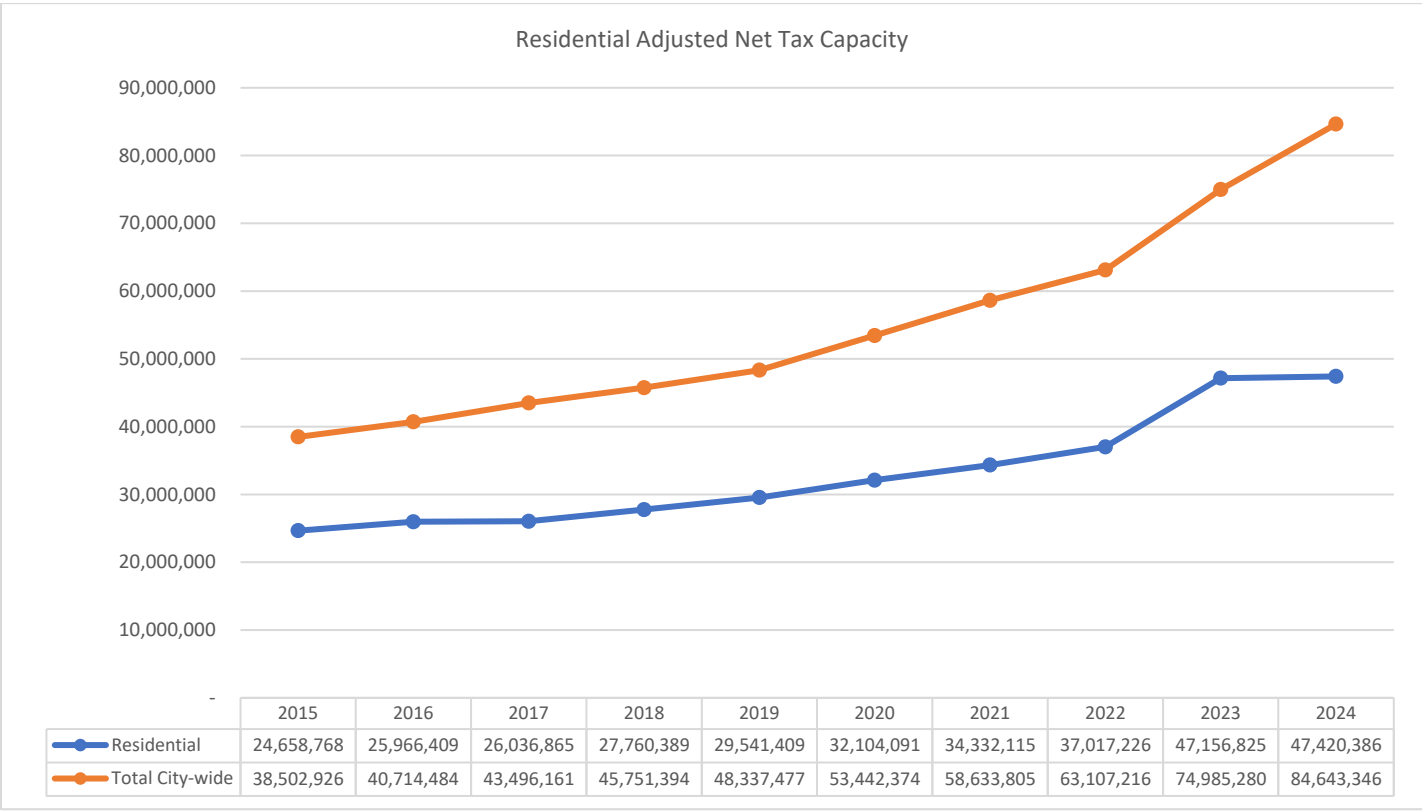


	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Residential	2,457,496	2,588,396	2,596,290	2,768,217	2,943,266	3,195,276	3,415,873	3,682,892	4,662,097	4,692,583
Total City-wide	3,613,759	3,824,494	4,005,396	4,315,512	4,590,549	5,063,751	5,540,454	6,044,797	7,215,756	7,778,824

Net Tax Capacity

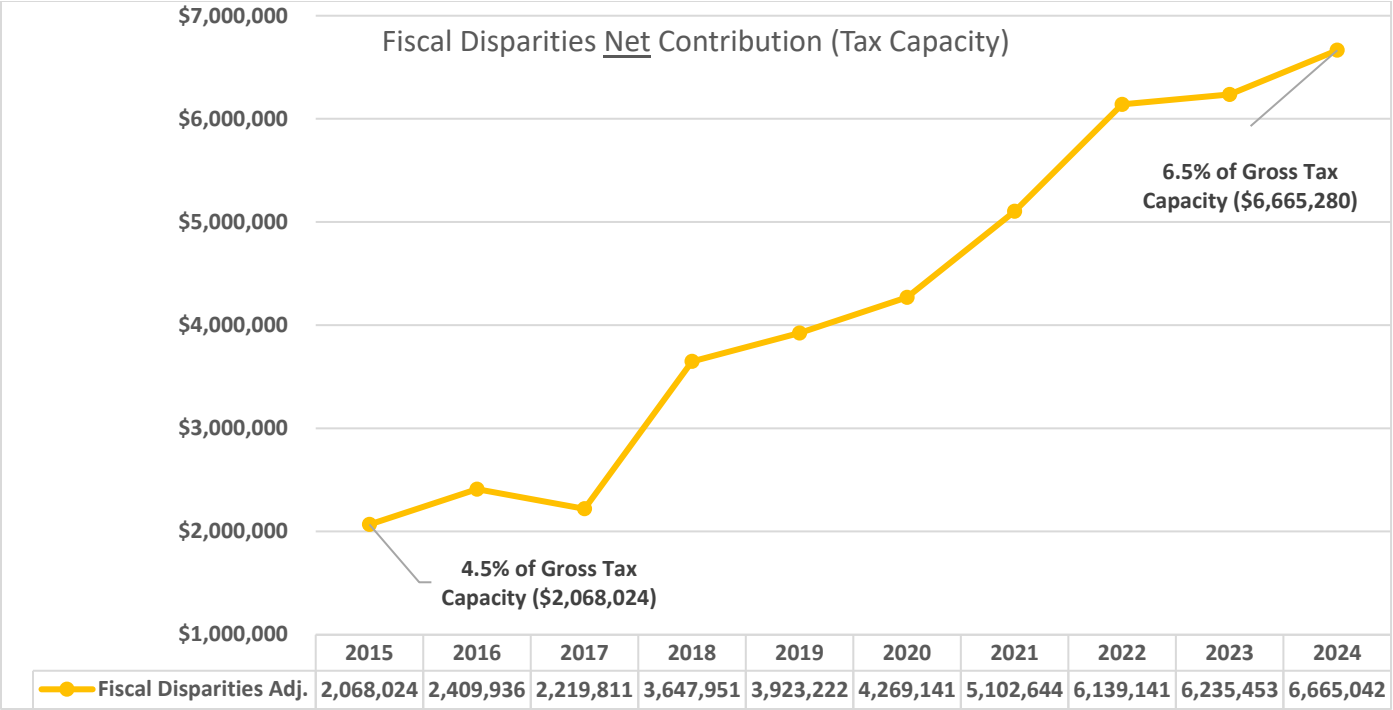


	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Apartment	1,657,772	1,758,871	2,034,508	2,318,834	2,431,960	3,485,379	4,088,096	4,863,443	5,777,954	6,253,792
Commercial	5,232,382	5,119,585	6,173,075	6,299,840	6,641,707	7,212,271	7,326,190	6,925,847	6,885,924	8,686,231
Other	1,161,280	1,254,709	1,311,152	1,308,475	1,285,082	1,297,871	1,351,467	1,141,026	951,122	1,058,190
Industrial	5,792,724	6,614,910	7,940,561	8,063,856	8,437,319	9,342,762	11,535,937	13,159,674	14,213,455	21,224,747

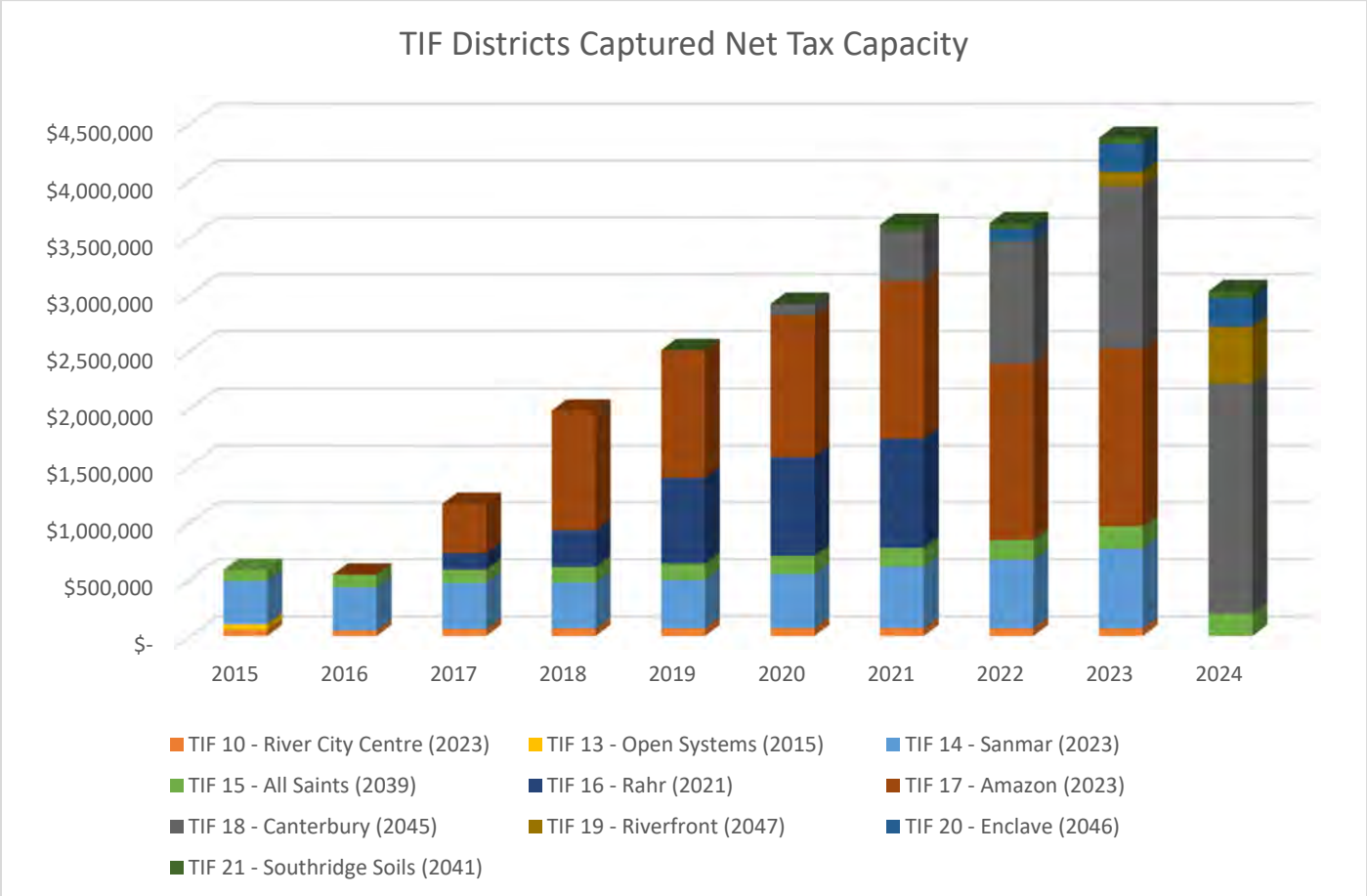


	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Residential	24,658,768	25,966,409	26,036,865	27,760,389	29,541,409	32,104,091	34,332,115	37,017,226	47,156,825	47,420,386
Total City-wide	38,502,926	40,714,484	43,496,161	45,751,394	48,337,477	53,442,374	58,633,805	63,107,216	74,985,280	84,643,346

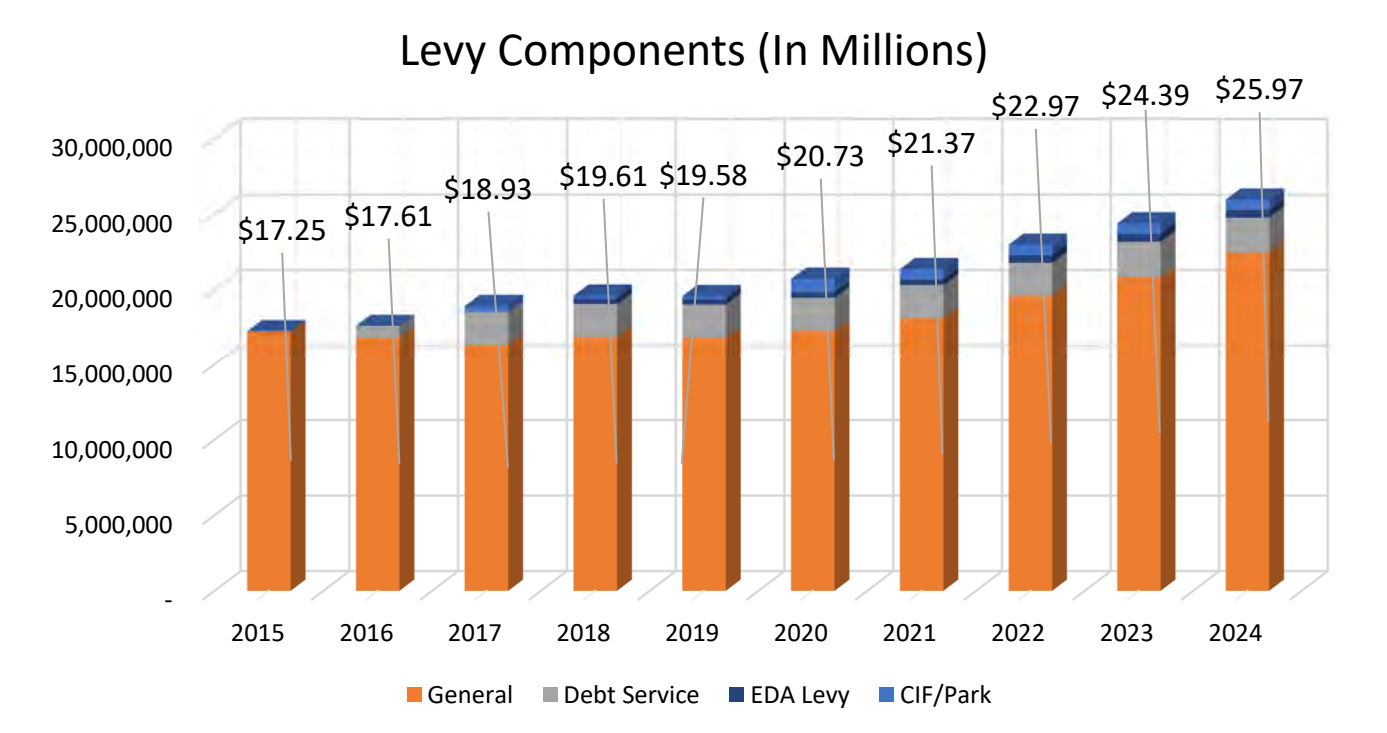
Tax Capacity Adjustments

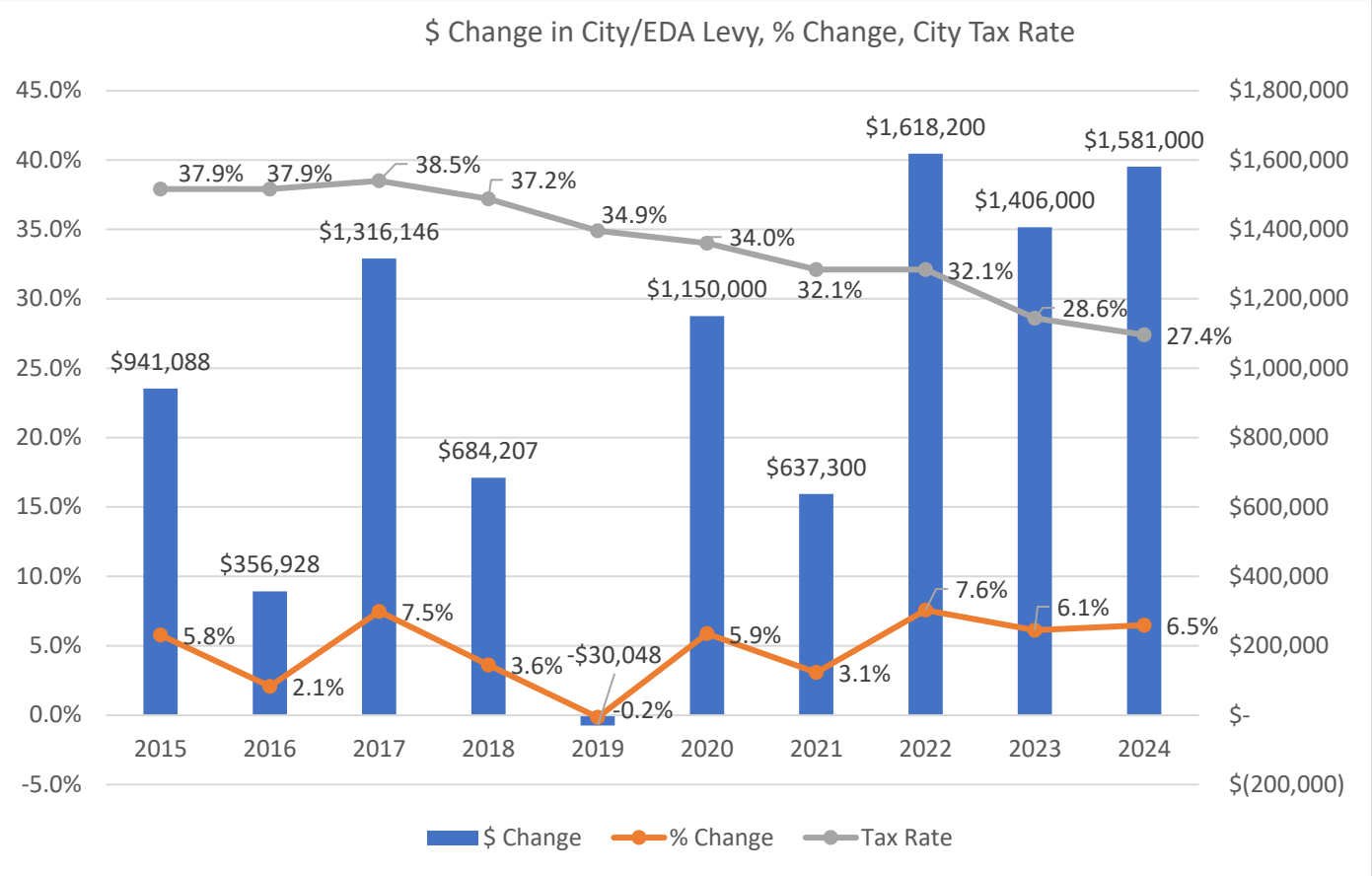


	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Fiscal Disparities Adj.	2,068,024	2,409,936	2,219,811	3,647,951	3,923,222	4,269,141	5,102,644	6,139,141	6,235,453	6,665,042

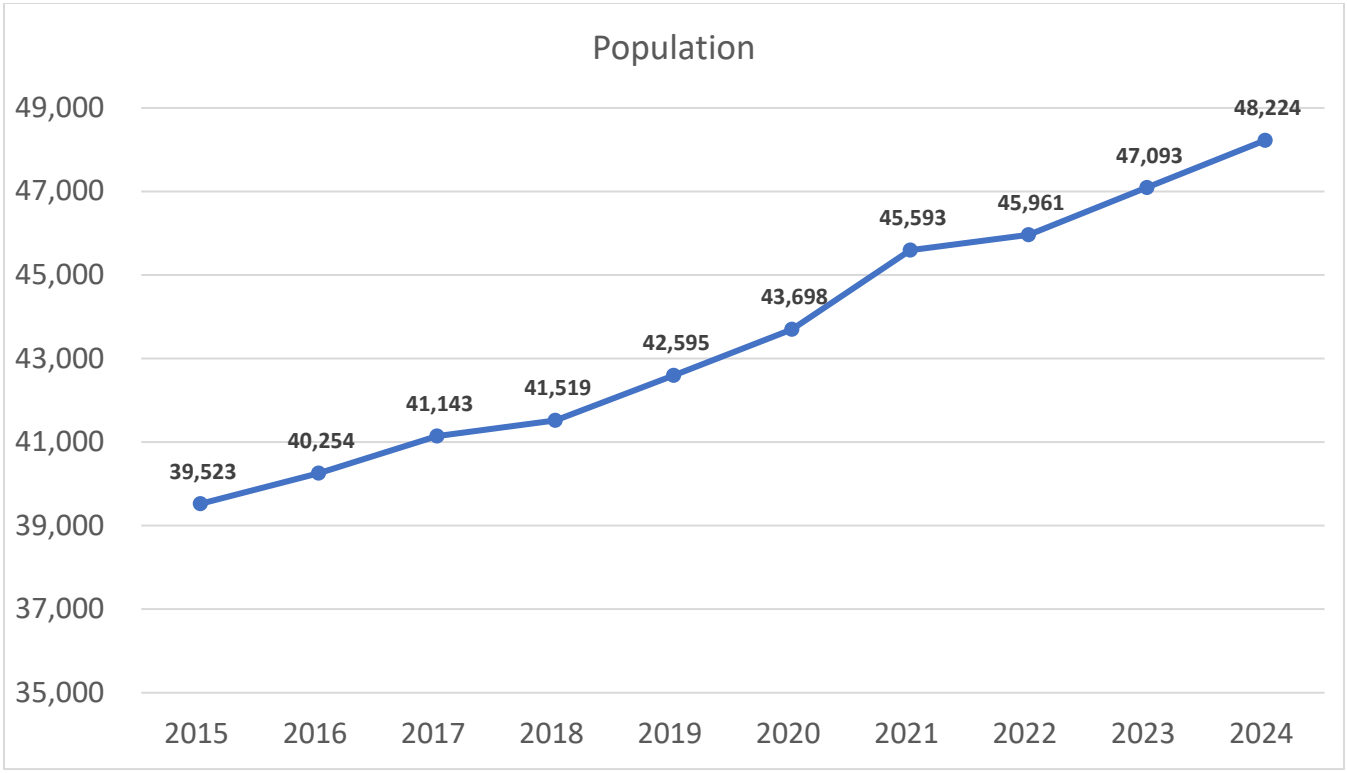


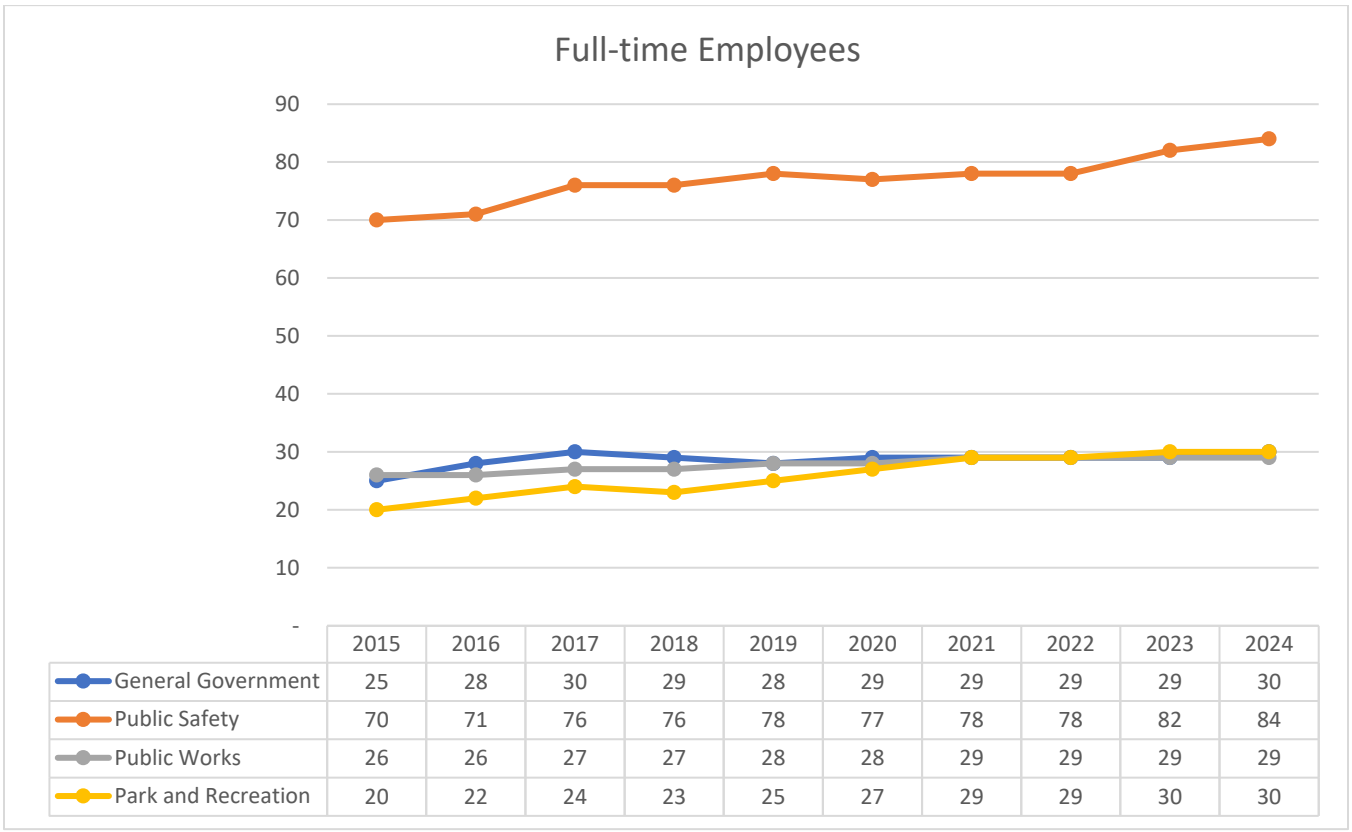
Levy Components, Taxes & Tax Rates





Population, City Employees





	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
General Government	25	28	30	29	28	29	29	29	29	30
Public Safety	70	71	76	76	78	77	78	78	82	84
Public Works	26	26	27	27	28	28	29	29	29	29
Park and Recreation	20	22	24	23	25	27	29	29	30	30

General Fund Projections

Baseline Data

- Revenue and expenditures projections are based on current year budgeted amounts (2024).

Revenues (inflationary assumptions)

- Property taxes – 3.75% annnual increase needed to support expenditure assumptions.
- Licenses and permits – 3.00%
- Intergovernmental - 3.00%
- Charges for services – 3.00%
- Other Revenues - 0.00%

Expenditures

- General Government – 2.75%
- Public Safety – 3.25% (additional .50% based on personnel)
- Public Works – 2.75%
- Parks & Recreation – 2.75%
- Other – 0.00%

Additional Information

- City's fund balance policy is to maintain a General Fund unassigned fund balance of 35 to 50% of the following year's budgeted expenditures.
- Taxable market value, net tax capaicty and median value home data is from Scott County for taxes payable 2024 and projected out to future years. The taxable market value and net tax capacity is projected to increase 5% annually, which the median value home is projected to increase 4% annually.
- Number of households and population data is based on the 2020 Census and Met Council estimates. Equal annual adjustments have been made based on the average increase from the 2020 census number to the 2022 Met Council estimated for future years.

2024 General Fund Annual Budget Projection

GENERAL FUND	Actual 2022	Budget 2023	Budget 2024	Projected 2025	Projected 2026	Projected 2027	Projected 2028	Projected 2029	Projected 2030	Projected 2031	Projected 2032	Projected 2033	Projected 2034	Inflation Assumptions:
01000 - GENERAL FUND														
REVENUES:														**Revenues:**
Taxes	19,649,596	20,938,500	22,569,800	23,416,168	24,294,274	25,205,309	26,150,508	27,131,152	28,148,570	29,204,141	30,299,296	31,435,520	32,614,352	3.75%
Special Assessments	76,312	2,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	0.00%
Licenses and Permits	6,088,412	3,432,700	3,491,450	3,596,194	3,704,080	3,815,202	3,929,658	4,047,548	4,168,974	4,294,043	4,422,864	4,555,550	4,692,217	3.00%
Intergovernmental	5,384,242	4,666,000	4,979,000	5,128,370	5,282,221	5,440,688	5,603,909	5,772,026	5,945,187	6,123,543	6,307,249	6,496,466	6,691,360	3.00%
Charges for Services	4,129,796	4,593,400	4,813,350	4,957,751	5,106,484	5,259,679	5,417,469	5,579,993	5,747,393	5,919,815	6,097,409	6,280,331	6,468,741	3.00%
Fines and Forfeits	9,271	1,700	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	0.00%
Miscellaneous	(480,863)	333,400	379,200	379,200	379,200	379,200	379,200	379,200	379,200	379,200	379,200	379,200	379,200	0.00%
Transfers In	400,000	400,000	611,360	611,360	611,360	611,360	611,360	611,360	611,360	611,360	611,360	611,360	611,360	0.00%
REVENUES	35,256,766	34,367,700	36,858,360	**38,103,243**	**39,391,819**	**40,725,638**	**42,106,304**	**43,535,479**	**45,014,884**	**46,546,302**	**48,131,578**	**49,772,627**	**51,471,430**	
EXPENDITURES:														**Expenditures:**
General Government	5,157,128	5,422,400	6,226,450	6,397,677	6,573,613	6,754,387	6,940,133	7,130,987	7,327,089	7,528,584	7,735,620	7,948,350	8,166,930	2.75%
Public Safety	15,284,915	15,995,900	17,019,800	17,572,944	18,144,065	18,733,747	19,342,594	19,971,228	20,620,293	21,290,453	21,982,393	22,696,821	23,434,468	3.25%
Public Works	4,391,237	4,742,400	4,857,250	4,990,824	5,128,072	5,269,094	5,413,994	5,562,879	5,715,858	5,873,044	6,034,553	6,200,503	6,371,017	2.75%
Park and Recreation	7,962,901	8,798,800	8,611,760	8,848,583	9,091,919	9,341,947	9,598,851	9,862,819	10,134,047	10,412,733	10,699,083	10,993,308	11,295,624	2.75%
Miscellaneous	1,186	128,200	343,100	343,100	343,100	343,100	343,100	343,100	343,100	343,100	343,100	343,100	343,100	0
Transfers Out	226,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
EXPENDITURES	33,023,367	35,087,700	37,058,360	**38,153,128**	**39,280,769**	**40,442,275**	**41,638,672**	**42,871,013**	**44,140,387**	**45,447,914**	**46,794,749**	**48,182,082**	**49,611,139**	
REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSE	2,233,399	(126,000)	(200,000)	**(49,885)**	**111,050**	**283,363**	**467,632**	**664,466**	**874,497**	**1,098,388**	**1,336,829**	**1,590,545**	**1,860,291**	
FUND BALANCE	17,771,897	20,005,296	19,879,296	**19,679,296**	**19,629,411**	**19,740,461**	**20,023,824**	**20,491,456**	**21,155,922**	**22,030,419**	**23,128,807**	**24,465,636**	**26,056,181**	
ENDING FUND BALANCE	20,005,296	19,879,296	19,679,296	**19,629,411**	**19,740,461**	**20,023,824**	**20,491,456**	**21,155,922**	**22,030,419**	**23,128,807**	**24,465,636**	**26,056,181**	**27,916,472**	
50% Fund Balance Policy	$ 17,543,850	$ 18,529,180	$ 19,076,564	$ 19,640,385	$ 20,221,138	$ 20,819,336	$ 21,435,507	$ 22,070,194	$ 22,723,957	$ 23,397,375	$ 24,091,041	$ 24,805,570		
Excess Fund Balance	$ 2,461,446	$ 1,350,116	$ 602,732	$ (10,974)	$ (480,677)	$ (795,512)	$ (944,051)	$ (914,272)	$ (693,538)	$ (268,568)	$ 374,595	$ 1,250,611		
Revenue Changes (without Transfers)	-5.3%	7.2%	6.7%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	
Expenditure Changes (without Transfers)	7.3%	8.6%	5.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	
Property Tax Levy	$ 22,486,000	$ 23,892,000	$ 25,473,000	$ 26,428,238	$ 27,419,296	$ 28,447,520	$ 29,514,302	$ 30,621,088	$ 31,769,379	$ 32,960,731	$ 34,196,758	$ 35,479,137	$ 36,809,604	3.75%
Taxable Market Value	6,044,797,135	7,215,756,805	7,782,044,997	8,171,147,247	8,579,704,609	9,008,689,840	9,459,124,332	9,932,080,548	10,428,684,576	10,950,118,804	11,497,624,745	12,072,505,982	12,676,131,281	5.00%
Net Tax Capacity	63,107,216	74,985,280	84,643,346	88,875,513	93,319,289	97,985,253	102,884,516	108,028,742	113,430,179	119,101,688	125,056,772	131,309,611	137,875,091	5.00%
Tax Capacity Rate	32.110%	28.585%	27.402%	27.172%	26.940%	26.706%	26.471%	26.235%	25.998%	25.761%	25.522%	25.284%	25.045%	
Median Value Home	284,700	346,500	338,400	351,936	366,013	380,654	395,880	411,715	428,184	445,311	463,124	481,649	500,915	4.00%
Tax on Median Value Home	877	973	909	941	974	1,009	1,044	1,080	1,117	1,154	1,193	1,233	1,274	
Number of Households	15,596	16,332	17,067	17,803	18,538	19,274	20,009	20,745	21,480	22,216	22,951	23,687	24,422	
Population	45,961	47,093	48,224	49,356	50,487	51,619	52,750	53,882	55,013	56,145	57,276	58,408	59,539	
Taxes Per Capita	$ 489.24 (Met Council Est.)	$ 507.34	$ 528.22	$ 535.47	$ 543.10	$ 551.11	$ 559.51	$ 568.30	$ 577.49	$ 587.07	$ 597.05	$ 607.44	$ 618.24	

Notes: Population and number of household estimates based on Met Council estimates (estimated 2022 and increased by average increase from 2020 census). The 2024 Budget year is the base year for future projections.

20-Year Equipment Replacement Schedule

20-Year Equipment Replacement Schedule

Fund Dept. Category/Life 20 year schedule	Equip. Count	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Equipment IS Fund								
Administration								
SUV (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,000
Administration Total	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**57,000**
Engineering								
Pickup Truck 150/1500 (10 Year Life)	5	139,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUV (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Total	**6**	**139,500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Facilities								
1570 JD Cab (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	6,900	-	-	-
Broom Attachment (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front Mower (2 Year Life)	1	-	13,000	-	14,100	-	15,100	-
Pickup Truck 150/1500 (10 Year Life)	1	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Pickup Truck 350/3500 (10 Year Life)	1	71,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Snowblower Attachment (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities Total	**6**	**71,000**	**53,000**	**-**	**21,000**	**-**	**15,100**	**-**
Fire								
(NEW) Pickup Truck 350/3500 (4 Year Life)	1	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	140,700
(NEW) Pickup Truck 350/3500 (6 Year Life)	1	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	89,600
Air Compressor (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
Airboat (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	175,000	-
Airboat Trailer (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	-
Brush Truck (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	169,000	-	-	-
EMS Rescue Truck (8 Year Life)	2	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-
Engine Truck (16 Year Life)	4	-	2,700,000	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Trailer (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ladder Truck (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pickup Truck 350/3500 (6 Year Life)	3	-	80,000	-	-	87,000	90,000	-
Pressure Washer (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RTV Sidekick (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SCBA Equipment (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scissors Lift (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
SUV (6 Year Life)	2	-	-	-	-	174,000	-	-
Tender Truck (20 Year Life)	1	618,200	-	-	-	-	-	-
UTV Trailer (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zodiac Boat and Trailer (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Total	**26**	**693,200**	**2,780,000**	**1,025,000**	**169,000**	**261,000**	**274,000**	**294,300**
Fleet								
Forklift (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-
Fuel System (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
Mobile Lifts (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Total	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50,000**	**-**	**60,000**
Inspections								
(NEW) Electric Pickup Truck (10 Year Life)	1	68,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
(NEW) Electric SUV (10 Year Life)	2	-	51,500	53,000	-	-	-	-
Electric Pickup Truck (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric SUV (10 Year Life)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,100
Inspections Total	**6**	**68,000**	**51,500**	**53,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**76,100**

2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,600	-	-	-
-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**76,600**	**-**	**-**	**-**
35,000	50,000	-	187,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,000	67,200	-
-	-	37,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,900
35,000	**50,000**	**37,100**	**187,500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47,000**	**67,200**	**49,900**
-	-	-	-	-	-	9,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,400	-	-	-	-	-
16,200	-	17,300	-	18,300	-	19,400	-	20,500	-	21,500	-	22,600
-	-	-	-	53,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	95,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,600	-	-	-	-	-
16,200	**-**	**17,300**	**95,400**	**72,100**	**-**	**28,700**	**23,000**	**20,500**	**-**	**21,500**	**-**	**22,600**
-	-	-	156,400	-	-	-	172,100	-	-	-	187,800	-
-	-	-	-	-	104,100	-	-	-	-	-	118,700	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263,300	-
-	-	-	1,140,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,380,200	-
-	-	3,420,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,332,600	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,300	-	-	-	-
-	-	2,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95,500	-	-	103,900	107,500	-	111,100	-	-	120,800	124,900	-	126,600
-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-
-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,800	-	-	-
-	-	-	207,800	-	-	-	-	-	241,600	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95,500	**500,000**	**6,120,600**	**1,628,300**	**119,500**	**104,100**	**111,100**	**172,100**	**58,800**	**381,200**	**4,457,500**	**2,622,000**	**126,600**
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,200	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,600	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,000	-	-	-	-	-
-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**171,200**	**-**	**80,600**	**-**	**-**	**-**
-	-	-	91,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	69,200	71,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	89,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,500	-
-	80,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,300	-	108,600	-
-	**170,500**	**-**	**91,400**	**69,200**	**71,200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**102,300**	**-**	**229,100**	**-**

Fund Dept. Category/Life 20 year schedule	Equip. Count	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Equipment IS Fund								
Park								
1570 JD Cab (10 Year Life)	2	-	-	-	13,800	-	-	-
3 Point Mount Ice Resurfacing (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aerator (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-
Air Compressor (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-
ATV Gator (2 Year Life)	1	-	6,500	-	7,000	-	7,600	-
Brush Chipper (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	70,500	-	-
Bucket Truck (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	168,000	-	-	-
Dump Truck (10 Year Life)	3	115,000	-	110,000	-	-	75,000	-
Front Mower (2 Year Life)	2	-	26,000	-	28,200	-	30,200	-
Garbage Truck (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,000
Grinder (12 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Large Mower (8 Year Life)	3	-	170,000	-	180,000	-	-	-
Line Striper (6 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	21,600	-
Pickup Sander (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	-
Pickup Truck 150/1500 (10 Year Life)	3	58,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pickup Truck 350/3500 (10 Year Life)	3	142,000	73,500	-	-	-	-	-
Plow Truck (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Box Rack (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reel Mower (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RTV (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sandpro (10 Year Life)	1	-	22,000	-	-	-	-	-
Skid Loader (1 Year Life)	2	16,400	16,800	17,200	17,600	18,000	18,400	18,800
Slit Seeder (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Snowblower Attachment (15 Year Life)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sprayer/Spreader (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stump Grinder Attachment (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Topdresser (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tractor- 5085 (10 Year Life)	4	-	234,000	99,000	-	-	-	-
Tractor- 5085 Plow (10 Year Life)	3	-	34,000	17,000	-	-	-	-
Trailer- DOT (20 Year Life)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trailer- DOT (25 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	-
Trailer- Non-DOT (25 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Versa Vac (15 Year Life)	1	41,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park Total	**52**	**372,400**	**582,800**	**243,200**	**509,600**	**88,500**	**164,300**	**183,800**
Police								
(NEW) Side-by-side (10 Year Life)	1	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Admin Vehicle (10 Year Life)	7	-	-	34,000	-	-	-	-
Investigation SUV (10 Year Life)	2	50,000	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
License Plate Reader (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	-
Patrol- Marked (4 Year Life)	15	116,000	240,000	324,000	425,000	176,000	362,400	364,800
Patrol- Unmarked (4 Year Life)	2	116,000	-	-	-	176,000	-	-
Pickup Truck 150/1500 (10 Year Life)	1	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Speed Trailer (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWAT Van (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
Police Total	**31**	**347,000**	**275,000**	**358,000**	**425,000**	**352,000**	**376,400**	**429,800**

2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044
-	-	-	-	-	-	18,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	12,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	73,900	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,100	-	8,600	-	9,200	-	9,700	-	10,200	-	10,800	-	11,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	154,500	-	147,800	-	-	100,800	-	-	-	-
32,400	-	34,600	-	36,600	-	38,800	-	41,000	-	43,000	-	45,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,800
201,500	-	215,400	-	228,000	-	-	-	255,300	-	260,700	-	276,000
-	-	-	-	25,800	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,400	-	-	-	-
-	-	30,000	78,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,300
-	-	-	190,800	98,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	354,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	8,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	62,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,300
-	65,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,900	-
-	-	-	-	29,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19,200	19,600	20,000	20,600	21,000	21,400	21,800	22,200	22,600	23,000	23,400	23,800	24,200
-	-	11,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	53,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,500
6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	25,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,400
-	-	-	-	314,400	133,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	45,600	22,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	-	6,000	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,900	-	-	-	-
285,800	**439,700**	**467,300**	**452,600**	**821,700**	**325,000**	**178,800**	**54,200**	**507,200**	**23,000**	**367,900**	**111,700**	**623,200**
-	-	-	33,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	108,000	94,800	108,000	-	45,700	-	-	-	-	-	145,200	127,400
-	-	-	67,200	47,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
478,500	196,300	404,400	405,200	531,500	216,400	446,000	446,000	585,000	236,700	487,600	486,800	638,500
-	196,300	-	-	-	216,400	-	-	-	236,700	-	-	-
-	-	-	53,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
478,500	**500,600**	**499,200**	**667,800**	**578,500**	**478,500**	**466,000**	**446,000**	**585,000**	**473,400**	**487,600**	**632,000**	**765,900**

Fund Dept. Category/Life 20 year schedule	Equip. Count	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Equipment IS Fund								
Recreation								
1570 JD Cab (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	6,900	-	-	-
Broom Attachment (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carpet Extractor (10 Year Life)	1	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enclosed Trailer (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-
Front Mower (2 Year Life)	1	-	13,000	-	14,100	-	15,100	-
Pickup Truck 150/1500 (10 Year Life)	1	-	49,500	-	-	-	-	-
Pickup Truck 350/3500 (10 Year Life)	1	-	49,500	-	-	-	-	-
Scissors Lift (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	23,000	-	-
Scrubber Rider (10 Year Life)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
Snowblower Attachment (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toro ATV (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toro Electric ATC (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trailer- Non-DOT (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Van (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weight Equipment (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zamboni (10 Year Life)	2	-	446,600	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation Total	**18**	**18,000**	**558,600**	**-**	**36,000**	**23,000**	**15,100**	**40,000**
Street								
Asphalt Truck (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	192,000	-
Attenuator (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000
Brine Maker (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brine Tank (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Case Loader (15 Year Life)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
Dump Box (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
Dump Truck (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-
Grader (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	234,000	-	-	-
Hydraulic Breaker Attachment (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving Loader (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	66,000	-	-	-	-
Pickup Truck 150/1500 (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pickup Truck 350/3500 (10 Year Life)	2	71,000	-	-	-	79,900	-	-
Plow Truck (15 Year Life)	14	280,000	-	-	612,000	-	-	1,003,200
Scissors Lift (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sign Truck (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skid Loader (1 Year Life)	1	8,200	8,400	8,600	8,800	9,000	9,200	9,400
Snowblower (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trailer- DOT (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trailer- DOT (25 Year Life)	2	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	-
Trailer- Non-DOT (25 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Total	**37**	**359,200**	**8,400**	**74,600**	**854,800**	**88,900**	**332,200**	**1,318,600**
Equipment IS Fund Total	**186**	**2,068,300**	**4,309,300**	**1,753,800**	**2,015,400**	**863,400**	**1,177,100**	**2,459,600**

2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044
-	-	-	-	-	-	9,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,400	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	24,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,400	-
16,200	-	17,300	-	18,300	-	19,400	-	20,500	-	21,500	-	22,600
-	-	-	-	66,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	66,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,900	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,800	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,600	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	15,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,800
12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,100	-	-
10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,200
-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	600,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38,200	**80,000**	**82,800**	**24,200**	**751,500**	**-**	**28,700**	**53,900**	**20,500**	**53,800**	**37,600**	**23,400**	**110,600**
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,900	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	78,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566,600	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,800	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364,600	-
6,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,600
-	-	-	95,400	-	-	-	107,400	-	-	-	-	-
344,400	354,700	-	752,600	775,200	-	-	847,000	436,200	-	-	953,400	-
-	-	-	-	-	14,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9,600	9,800	10,000	10,300	10,500	10,700	10,900	11,100	11,300	11,500	11,700	11,900	12,100
170,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	6,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
536,700	**364,500**	**70,000**	**1,048,300**	**785,700**	**115,300**	**10,900**	**1,532,100**	**548,300**	**46,400**	**11,700**	**1,359,900**	**92,700**
1,485,900	**2,105,300**	**7,294,300**	**4,195,500**	**3,198,200**	**1,094,100**	**824,200**	**2,452,500**	**1,740,300**	**1,237,300**	**5,430,800**	**5,045,300**	**1,791,500**

Fund Dept. Category/Life 20 year schedule	Equip. Count	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Enterprise								
Sewer								
(NEW) Western Pick-up Sander (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	5,500	-	-	-
Dump Truck (10 Year Life)	1	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Easement Machine (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-
Generator- Trailer Mounted (15 Year Life)	1	-	123,000	-	-	-	-	-
Jetter Truck (Freightliner) (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jetter Truck (Sterling) (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-
Pickup Sander (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	8,200	-
Pickup Truck 150/1500 (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pickup Truck 350/3500 (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	79,900	-	-
Pump Mounted Trailer (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacuum Inductor Trailer (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Total	**11**	**115,000**	**123,000**	**-**	**455,500**	**79,900**	**38,200**	**-**
Storm								
3 Point Front PTO (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-
ATV Gator (2 Year Life)	1	-	6,500	-	7,000	-	7,600	-
Batwing Mower (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,500
Case Excavator (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Giant Leaf Vacuum (30 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loadrite Smart Scale (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plow Tractor (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skid Loader (1 Year Life)	1	9,900	10,100	10,400	10,600	10,900	11,100	11,400
Skid Mounted Pressure Washer (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	13,100	-	-	-	-
Slope Tractor (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sweeper (10 Year Life)	2	-	-	-	-	475,000	-	-
Tanker Truck (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tow Trailer (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tractor- 5085 (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	84,000	-	-	-	-
Tractor- 6R12 (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trailer- DOT (20 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Total	**17**	**9,900**	**16,600**	**122,500**	**17,600**	**485,900**	**18,700**	**41,900**
Enterprise Total	**28**	**124,900**	**139,600**	**122,500**	**473,100**	**565,800**	**56,900**	**41,900**

2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,600	-
-	-	-	154,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191,600	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	626,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	701,100	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	72,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,400	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,000	-	-	-	-
-	-	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235,200
-	**-**	**247,000**	**154,500**	**-**	**626,000**	**-**	**107,400**	**162,000**	**191,600**	**-**	**709,700**	**332,000**
-	-	-	-	-	20,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,100	-	8,600	-	9,200	-	9,700	-	10,200	-	10,800	-	11,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	153,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	-
19,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,200	-	-
11,600	11,900	12,100	12,400	12,600	12,900	13,100	13,400	13,600	13,900	14,100	14,400	14,600
-	-	-	-	-	17,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
208,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279,500	-	-
397,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	638,400	-	-	533,500	-	-
-	-	-	282,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	17,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	112,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
187,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,300	-	-
28,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
934,300	**164,900**	**20,700**	**311,900**	**21,800**	**163,600**	**22,800**	**651,800**	**23,800**	**13,900**	**1,115,400**	**30,400**	**25,900**
934,300	**164,900**	**267,700**	**466,400**	**21,800**	**789,600**	**22,800**	**759,200**	**185,800**	**205,500**	**1,115,400**	**740,100**	**357,900**

2025-2029
Capital Improvement Plan

City Council Meeting

November 6, 2024

SHAKOPEE | MN
COMMUNITY PRIDE SINCE 1857
City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee MN 55379 | 952-233-9300 | www.ShakopeeMN.gov

Vision/Goals and Policies

- 5-year capital plan to provide and maintain public facilities and infrastructure/ 15-year expanded capital plan / 20-year equipment replacement plan
- Capital projects vs. operating budget
  - Larger financial investment (>$10k)
  - May span multiple years
- Provides for longer-term financial planning
- Non-binding document of future intent
- Designed to be a fluid document (rolling 5-years) with 2025 included in the adoption of next years budget

Funding Priorities

Developed by prioritizing a list of capital projects based on anticipated year needed and based on anticipated funding opportunities

1. Public health, safety, mandates (Have to do)
2. Maintenance, efficiency (Smart to do)
3. Expanding existing systems, new services, general community betterment (Want to do)

CIP Schedule

CIP drafted by city departments	Spring 2024
Draft CIP reviewed by City Council	August 7, 2024
CIP adopted by City Council	November 6, 2024
CIP projects adopted as part of annual budget	December 17, 2024

Total CIP Expenditures by Fund

Department	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	13,649,000	1,610,000	930,000	1,766,000	1,347,000	19,302,000
Capital Improvements Fund	14,098,400	15,212,300	10,658,000	8,652,000	6,689,000	55,309,700
Equipment Internal Serv. Fund	2,068,300	4,309,300	1,753,800	2,015,400	863,400	11,010,200
I.T. Internal Service Fund	1,123,000	823,000	833,000	848,000	945,000	4,572,000
Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund	175,000	215,000	612,000	581,000	798,500	2,381,500
Park Development Fund	9,261,000	17,100,000	1,366,000	190,000		27,917,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund	696,000	309,000	339,000	794,500	2,446,900	4,585,400
Storm Drainage Fund	1,552,750	1,211,600	1,072,500	217,600	1,735,900	5,790,350
Tree Replacement Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
GRAND TOTAL	**42,673,450**	**40,840,200**	**17,614,300**	**15,114,500**	**14,875,700**	**131,118,150**

Funding Source Summary

Source	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Building Internal Service Fund	649,000	1,610,000	930,000	1,766,000	1,347,000	6,302,000
Capital Improvement Fund	9,636,440	10,436,250	9,263,000	8,142,000	6,191,000	43,668,690
Cost Sharing				190,000		190,000
Cost Sharing, MnDOT/Federal	4,237,700	6,235,300				10,473,000
Cost Sharing, SPUC	72,000	55,000	80,000	50,000	35,000	292,000
Equipment Internal Service Fund	1,900,300	4,257,800	1,700,800	2,015,400	863,400	10,737,700
General Fund	168,000	51,500	53,000			272,500
Grants	7,627,600	2,342,500				9,970,100
I.T. Internal Service Fund	1,123,000	823,000	833,000	848,000	945,000	4,572,000
Park Asset Internal Service Fund	175,000	397,000	912,000	581,000	798,500	2,863,500
Park Development Fund	6,671,000	2,750,000	1,066,000			10,487,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund	1,020,000	2,159,000	429,000	824,500	2,476,900	6,909,400
Special Assessments	1,072,660	616,050	1,080,000	325,000	325,000	3,418,710
State Bonding Funds	5,700,000	5,760,000				11,460,000
Storm Drainage Fund	2,537,750	3,263,800	1,184,500	322,600	1,843,900	9,152,550
Tree Replacement Fund	83,000	83,000	83,000	50,000	50,000	349,000
GRAND TOTAL	**42,673,450**	**40,840,200**	**17,614,300**	**15,114,500**	**14,875,700**	**131,118,150**

2025-2029 CIP Changes

Changes from August 7 Workshop (summary page included in the council agenda packet)

- Capital Improvements Fund
  - Changes were made to the Capital Improvements Fund to better spread out the costs based on pavement rehab need for roadways following the updating of pavement ratings. Total cost was reduced from the draft amount of $57,193,700 to $55,309,700 (decrease of $1,884,000).
  - CIF 25-005 Annual Pavement Reclamite – added costs for years 2026 through 2029 totaling $645,000)
  - Annual Bituminous Overlay (each year was updated, but total reduction over five years of $2,209,000).
  - Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction (each year updated, but total reduction of $320,000)
- Other
  - Appendix – added the 15-year Capital Improvement Plan.
  - Misc. descriptions and pictures added/updated throughout the CIP

Capital Project Funds

- Park Development
- Capital Improvement Funds
- Tree Replacement

Park Development Fund - Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Development Fund								
Riverfront Marina/Schroeder House	*PR-19-002	2	1,601,000	1,000,000				2,601,000
Trail Wayfinding and Amenities	*PR-21-001	2	100,000					100,000
West End Dog Park	*PR-21-007	2	400,000					400,000
Killarney Hills Park Improvements	*PR-22-005	3	700,000					700,000
Windermere Bluff Regional Corridor	*PR-22-010	3	1,250,000	1,000,000				2,250,000
Riverbank Stablization	*PR-23-002	1	1,700,000	15,000,000				16,700,000
Cultural Corridor	*PR-24-002	2	2,210,000					2,210,000
Jackson Commons (aka Highview)	*PR-25-001	2	500,000					500,000
Valley Crest Parks	*PR-25-002	2	800,000					800,000
Windermere CH69 Park	*PR-26-001	3		100,000	1,000,000			1,100,000
O'Dowd Parking Lot and Park Rehab	*PR-27-001	3			366,000			366,000
Southbridge Regional Trail Connection (Savannah)	*PR-28-001	3				190,000		190,000
	Park Development Fund Total		**9,261,000**	**17,100,000**	**1,366,000**	**190,000**	**0**	**27,917,000**

SHAKOPEE | MN
COMMUNITY PRIDE SINCE 1857
City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee MN 55379 | 952-233-9300 | www.ShakopeeMN.gov

Capital Improvement Fund – 2025, 2026 Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	Total
Capital Improvements Fund					
Downtown ADA, Lighting & Tree Rehab	*CIF-22-003*	1	1,133,000	1,133,000	2,266,000
CSAH 16 Trail Extension	*CIF-22-006*	2		75,000	75,000
Marystown Rd/TH 169 Interchange & Trail Imp	*CIF-23-004*	1	3,292,500	4,512,500	7,805,000
2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-25-001*	1	5,244,400		5,244,400
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	*CIF-25-002*	1	2,980,000	2,465,000	5,445,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	*CIF-25-003*	1	240,000	224,000	464,000
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	*CIF-25-004*	1	240,000	45,000	285,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	*CIF-25-005*	1	346,000	160,000	506,000
Traffic Signal - CSAH 83 & Valley View Road	*CIF-25-010*	1	170,000		170,000
2026 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-26-001*	1	165,000	2,955,000	3,120,000
CSAH 16/Dean Lakes Trail Intersection Improvements	*CIF-26-002*	3	37,500	350,000	387,500
Alley Reconstruction (Concrete)	*CIF-26-003*	1		115,000	115,000
Old Carriage Ct & Old Carriage Rd Roundabout	*CIF-26-004*	1	250,000	2,430,000	2,680,000
CH 17 Trail (County Project)	*CIF-26-005*	2		72,800	72,800
CH 16 Modernization - (CH 18 to TH 13)	*CIF-26-006*	3		175,000	175,000
2027 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-27-001*	1		400,000	400,000
2028 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-28-001*	1		100,000	100,000
	Capital Improvements Fund Total		**14,098,400**	**15,212,300**	**29,310,700**

SHAKOPEE | MN
COMMUNITY PRIDE SINCE 1857
City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee MN 55379 | 952-233-9300 | www.ShakopeeMN.gov

Capital Improvement Fund – 2028, 2028, 2029 Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Improvements Fund						
Downtown ADA, Lighting & Tree Rehab	*CIF-22-003*	1	1,133,000			1,133,000
Annual Bituminous Mill and Overlay	*CIF-25-002*	1	1,125,000	2,950,000	1,125,000	5,200,000
Annual Trail Rehabilitation (along roadways)	*CIF-25-003*	1	230,000	347,000	244,000	821,000
Annual Pavement Rehabilitation	*CIF-25-004*	1	260,000	270,000	280,000	810,000
Annual Pavement Reclamite	*CIF-25-005*	1	160,000	135,000	190,000	485,000
2027 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-27-001*	1	5,050,000			5,050,000
CSAH 17 Reconstruction (CSAH 82 to CSAH 42)	*CIF-27-002*	3	2,350,000			2,350,000
2028 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-28-001*	1	350,000	4,600,000		4,950,000
2029 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-29-001*	1		350,000	4,400,000	4,750,000
2030 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	*CIF-30-001*	1			450,000	450,000
	Capital Improvements Fund Total		**10,658,000**	**8,652,000**	**6,689,000**	**25,999,000**

Capital Improvement Levy (Proposed Increase)

- $700,000 (no change since 2020), proposing $500,000 increase to $1,200,000 .
- $3.7 million - Average annual cost of overlay/reconstruction projects last five years (total of $18.3 million).
- $7.2 Million - Projected annual cost of overlay/reconstruction projects over next five years (total of $35.8 million).
- Previous use of one-time funding sources:
  - $7.4 million in General Fund transfers since 2018,
  - $4.2 million bond issue in 2022.

Tree Replacement Fund - Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Tree Replacement Fund								
Citywide Tree Planting	*TR-25-001*	2	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Tree Replacement Fund Total			**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**250,000**

Internal Service Funds

- Equipment Replacement
- Park Asset
- Information Technology
- Buildings

Equipment Replacement Schedule

- Equipment replacement schedule included as an appendix in the CIP book.
- Encompasses all city vehicles and equipment by department, including scheduled replacement dates, lives and cost.

20-Year Equipment Replacement Schedule

Fund Dept. Category/Life 20 year schedule	Equip. Count	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Equipment IS Fund								
Administration								
SUV (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,000
Administration Total	**1**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**57,000**
Engineering								
Pickup Truck 150/1500 (10 Year Life)	5	139,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUV (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Total	**6**	**139,500**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities								
1570 JD Cab (10 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	6,900	-	-	-
Broom Attachment (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front Mower (2 Year Life)	1	-	13,000	-	14,100	-	15,100	-
Pickup Truck 150/1500 (10 Year Life)	1	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Pickup Truck 350/3500 (10 Year Life)	1	71,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Snowblower Attachment (15 Year Life)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities Total	**6**	**71,000**	**53,000**	-	**21,000**	-	**15,100**	-

SHAKOPEE | MN
COMMUNITY PRIDE SINCE 1857
City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee MN 55379 | 952-233-9300 | ww

Equipment I.S. Fund – 2025, 2026 Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	Total
Equipment Internal Serv. Fund					
Police: Side-by-Side	*Equip-25-001*	2	25,000		25,000
Facilities: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-182*	2	71,000		71,000
Police: Marked Patrols	*Equip-25-311*	2	232,000	240,000	472,000
Police: Unmarked Administrative	*Equip-25-312*	2	90,000	35,000	125,000
Fire: Administration Vehicle-NEW	*Equip-25-322*	2	75,000		75,000
Fire: Tender Truck	*Equip-25-323*	2	618,200		618,200
Inspections: Electric Vehicles (3) - NEW	*Equip-25-331*	2	68,000	51,500	119,500
Engineering: 1/2 Ton (class 1) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-412*	2	139,500		139,500
Public Works Street - Skidsteer Loader	*Equip-25-421*	2	8,200	8,400	16,600
Public Works Street: Plow Truck	*Equip-25-422*	2	280,000		280,000
Public Works Street: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-426*	2	71,000		71,000
Public Works Park: Skidsteer Loaders	*Equip-25-461*	2	16,400	16,800	33,200
Public Works Park: Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-465*	2	58,000		58,000
Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Alley Truck	*Equip-25-467*	2	115,000		115,000
Public Works Park: Vac	*Equip-25-468*	2	41,000		41,000
Public Works Park: 1-Ton (class 3) Pickup Truck	*Equip-25-469*	2	142,000		142,000
Parks & Recreation: Carpet Extractor	*Equip-25-671*	2	18,000		18,000
Facilities: Front Mower	*Equip-26-181*	2		13,000	13,000
Facilities: Pickup Truck	*Equip-26-182*	2		40,000	40,000
Fire: 2 Fire Engine Trucks	*Equip-26-322*	2		2,700,000	2,700,000
Fire: Administration Vehicle	*Equip-26-323*	2		80,000	80,000
Public Works Park: Sand Pro	*Equip-26-462*	2		22,000	22,000
Public Works Park: 1-Ton(class 3) Pickup with plow	*Equip-26-463*	2		73,500	73,500
Public Works Park: Front Mower	*Equip-26-465*	2		26,000	26,000
Public Works Park: Tractor	*Equip-26-466*	2		268,000	268,000
Public Works Park: Large Mower	*Equip-26-467*	2		170,000	170,000
Public Works Park - UTV	*Equip-26-469*	2		6,500	6,500
Parks & Recreation: Front Mower	*Equip-26-671*	2		13,000	13,000
Parks & Recreation: Pickup Trucks	*Equip-26-672*	2		99,000	99,000
Parks & Recreation: Zamboni's	*Equip-26-673*	2		446,600	446,600
	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund Total		**2,068,300**	**4,309,300**	**6,377,600**

Equipment I.S. Fund – 2027, 2029, 2029 Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2027	2028	2029
Equipment Internal Serv. Fund					
Police: Marked Patrols	*Equip-25-311	2	324,000	425,000	352,000
Police: Unmarked Administrative	*Equip-25-312	2	34,000		
Inspections: Electric Vehicles (3) - NEW	*Equip-25-331	2	53,000		
Public Works Street - Skidsteer Loader	*Equip-25-421	2	8,600	8,800	9,000
Public Works Street: Plow Truck	*Equip-25-422	2		612,000	
Public Works Park: Skidsteer Loaders	*Equip-25-461	2	17,200	17,600	18,000
Facilities: Front Mower	*Equip-26-181	2		14,100	
Public Works Park: Front Mower	*Equip-26-465	2		28,200	
Public Works Park: Large Mower	*Equip-26-467	2		180,000	
Public Works Park - UTV	*Equip-26-469	2		7,000	
Parks & Recreation: Front Mower	*Equip-26-671	2		14,100	
Fire: 2 EMS Rescue Trucks	*Equip-27-321	2	900,000		
Fire: Battalion Chief Pickup Truck	*Equip-27-323	2	125,000		
Public Works Street: Paving Roller	*Equip-27-423	2	66,000		
Public Works Park: Tractor	*Equip-27-462	2	116,000		
Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Truck	*Equip-27-463	2	110,000		
Facilities: TEKT 1570 JDCAB	*Equip-28-181	2		6,900	
Fire: Brush Truck	*Equip-28-322	2		169,000	
Public Works Street: Grader	*Equip-28-423	2		234,000	
Public Works Park: TEKT 1570 JDCAB (2)	*Equip-28-462	2		13,800	
Public Works Park: 2-Ton (class 5) Bucket Truck	*Equip-28-463	2		168,000	
Public Works Park: Air Compressor	*Equip-28-464	2		40,000	
Public Works Park:Pro Core Turf Aerator	*Equip-28-465	2		55,000	
Parks & Recreation: Enclosed Trailer	*Equip-28-671	2		15,000	
Parks & Recreation: TEKT 1570 JDCAB	*Equip-28-672	2		6,900	
Fire: Administration Vehicles	*Equip-29-322	2			174,000
Fire: Administration Vehicle	*Equip-29-333	2			87,000
Public Works Street: 1-Ton Ford F350 Truck 4X4	*Equip-29-421	2			79,900
Shop: Forklift	*Equip-29-441	2			50,000
Public Works Park: Band 250X Brush Chipper	*Equip-29-461	2			70,500
Parks & Recreation: JLG JLG Scissors	*Equip-29-671	2			23,000
	Equipment Internal Serv. Fund Total		**1,753,800**	**2,015,400**	**863,400**

SHAKOPEE | MN
COMMUNITY PRIDE SINCE 1857
City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee MN 55379 | 952-233-9300 | www.ShakopeeMN.gov

Park Asset I.S. Fund – Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund								
Annual Fence Replacement	*PA-24-02*	2	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		75,000
Annual Trail Reconstruction	*PA-25-01*	2	90,000	85,000	85,000	86,000	88,500	434,500
Schleper Stadium ADA Ramp Rehabilitation	*PA-25-02*	1	70,000					70,000
Annual Parking Lot Rehabilitation	*PA-26-01*	2		110,000	80,000	315,000		505,000
Hamlet Park Playground Replacement/NewPark ID Sign	*PA-27-01*	3			180,000			180,000
Cloverleaf Tennis/Basketball Court	*PA-27-02*	3			137,000			137,000
1st Ave Retaining Walls-CR 69 downtown tunnel area	*PA-27-03*	3			110,000			110,000
Pheasant Run Playground and Sign Replacement	*PA-28-01*	3				160,000		160,000
Tahpah Park Lights (Field 2 & 3)	*PA-29-01*	2					505,000	505,000
Whispering Oaks Playground and ID Sign Replacement	*PA-29-02*	3					185,000	185,000
Memorial Dock Replacement	*PA-29-03*	2					20,000	20,000
Park Asset Internal Serv. Fund Total			**175,000**	**215,000**	**612,000**	**581,000**	**798,500**	**2,381,500**

SHAKOPEE | MN
COMMUNITY PRIDE SINCE 1857
City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee MN 55379 | 952-233-9300 | www.ShakopeeMN.gov

Information Technology I.S. Fund - Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
I.T. Internal Service Fund								
IT Operational Expenses	*IT-25-001	2	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	50,000	225,000
Computer Replacements	*IT-25-002	2	110,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	510,000
Software Purchases and Maintenance	*IT-25-003	2	300,000	310,000	315,000	320,000	325,000	1,570,000
LOGIS Services	*IT-25-004	2	210,000	215,000	220,000	225,000	230,000	1,100,000
General Consulting Services	*IT-25-005	2	55,000	60,000	60,000	65,000	65,000	305,000
Printer Replacements	*IT-25-006	2	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
Fiber Redundancy Improvements	*IT-25-007	2	50,000	0				50,000
Network Device Replacement	*IT-25-008	2	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000
Wireless Access	*IT-25-009	2	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	85,000	97,000
Surveillance Camera Upgrades	*IT-25-010	2	25,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	85,000
Building Security	*IT-25-011	2	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000
ERP System	*IT-25-012	2	255,000					255,000
I.T. Internal Service Fund Total			**1,123,000**	**823,000**	**833,000**	**848,000**	**945,000**	**4,572,000**

Building I.S. Fund – 2025, 2026 Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026
Building Internal Service Fund				
Innovation Center/Incubator	*BA-20-005	3	13,000,000	
500 Gorman Building Parking Lot Full Depth Reclaim	*BA-24-005	1	130,000	
Misc Building Improvements	*BA-25-001	2	60,000	60,000
Fire Station #1 Boilers	*BA-25-003	1	120,000	
Police Department Water Heater	*BA-25-004	1	15,000	
Log Cabin - Furnace/AC/Water Heater	*BA-25-005	1	18,000	
Community Center/Ice Arena Exterior Paint	*BA-25-006	2	13,000	
Public Works Shop Boilers	*BA-25-008	1	100,000	
Community Center Sauna	*BA-25-009	1	75,000	
Fire Station #1 Foundation	*BA-25-010	1	25,000	
Sand Venture AV and Speaker System	*BA-25-011	2	23,000	
Sand Venture Shade Structure Replacement	*BA-25-012	2	50,000	
Cellular Dialers for Fire Panels	*BA-25-013	1	20,000	
Elevator Code Updates	*BA-26-003	1		20,000
Police Department LED Lighting Upgrades	*BA-26-004	2		80,000
Fire Station #2 Renovation	*BA-26-005	1		950,000
Police Department Roof	*BA-26-006	1		500,000
	Building Internal Service Fund Total		**13,649,000**	**1,610,000**

SHAKOPEE | MN
COMMUNITY PRIDE SINCE 1857
City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee MN 55379 | 952-233-9300 | www.ShakopeeMN.gov

Building I.S. Fund – 2027, 2028, 2029 Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2027	2028	2029
Building Internal Service Fund					
Misc Building Improvements	*BA-25-001	2	60,000	60,000	60,000
Police Department A/C Condenser and Boiler	*BA-27-002	1	210,000		
Community Center Rooftop Unit	*BA-27-004	1	30,000		
Fire Station #2 Water Heaters	*BA-27-005	1	20,000		
Fire Station #2 Water Softener	*BA-27-006	2	10,000		
500 Gorman Building LED Lighting	*BA-27-007	2	75,000		
Fire Station #2 Rooftop Air Handling Units	*BA-27-008	1	250,000		
Library A/C Condenser	*BA-27-010	1	100,000		
Community Center Weight Equipment Replacement	*BA-27-011	2	175,000		
Community Center HVAC Rooftop Unit	*BA-28-002	1		50,000	
Outdoor LED Lighting Conversions	*BA-28-003	2		80,000	
Fire Station #2 A/C Mini splits (2)	*BA-28-004	1		80,000	
500 Gorman Building Roof Replacement	*BA-28-005	1		800,000	
Ice Arena Water Heaters	*BA-28-006	2		80,000	
Fire Station #1 Water Heater	*BA-28-007	1		15,000	
Fire Station #2 Reroof	*BA-28-008	1		40,000	
Community Center Pool Heat Exchangers	*BA-28-009	2		200,000	
Community Center Rooftop Units	*BA-28-010	1		310,000	360,000
Sand Venture Filters 1-3 Media Replacement	*BA-28-011	1		51,000	
Police Department Back Parking Lot Mill & Overlay	*BA-29-001	1			150,000
Police Department Carpet Replacement	*BA-29-002	2			130,000
Community Center Water Heater	*BA-29-003	2			15,000
City Hall Boilers	*BA-29-004	2			125,000
Fire Station #1 Garage Heaters	*BA-29-005	1			50,000
Public Works Make-Up Air Units	*BA-29-006	1			25,000
Library Parking Lot Reconstruction	*BA-29-007	1			142,000
Police Department IT Room AC Mini-Split	*BA-29-008	1			20,000
Public Works Gate and Fencing	*BA-29-009	2			70,000
Car Wash Replacement	*BA-29-010	1			200,000
	Building Internal Service Fund Total		**930,000**	**1,766,000**	**1,347,000**

SHAKOPEE | MN
COMMUNITY PRIDE SINCE 1857
City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee MN 55379 | 952-233-9300 | www.ShakopeeMN.gov

Enterprise Funds

- Sanitary Sewer
- Storm Water

Sanitary Sewer Fund - Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund								
Trunk Sewer Extensions	*Sewer-25-001*	2	186,000	186,000	189,000	189,000	195,000	945,000
SCADA System Expansion	*Sewer-25-002*	1	320,000					320,000
2-Ton (class 5) Truck Replacement	*Sewer-25-003*	2	115,000					115,000
Sanitary Sewer: Generator	*Sewer-26-001*	2		123,000				123,000
Sewer Jetter Replacement	*Sewer-28-001*	2				450,000		450,000
Western Pick-up Sander	*Sewer-28-002*	2				5,500		5,500
L16 Dual Forcemain Improvements	*Sewer-29-001*	2	75,000		150,000	150,000	2,172,000	2,547,000
1-Ton (class 3) Truck Replacement	*Sewer-29-002*	2					79,900	79,900
	Sanitary Sewer Fund Total		**696,000**	**309,000**	**339,000**	**794,500**	**2,446,900**	**4,585,400**

Storm Drainage Fund - Projects

Department	Project #	Priority	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Storm Drainage Fund								
Weinandt Acres Drainage Improvement	*Storm-23-005*	2	207,850					207,850
Boiling Springs Area Drainage Improvements	*Storm-25-001*	2	335,000					335,000
Blue Lake Channel Restoration and Regional Pond	*Storm-25-002*	2	755,000		750,000			1,505,000
Quarry Lake Erosion Restoration Improvements	*Storm-25-003*	2	45,000	545,000				590,000
Annual Erosion/Pond Cleaning/Outlet Improvements	*Storm-25-004*	2	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Public Works Surface Water: Skidsteer Track Loader	*Storm-25-005*	2	9,900	10,100	10,400	10,600	10,900	51,900
West End Regional Pond and Trunk Oversizing	*Storm-26-001*	2		450,000				450,000
Public Works Surface Water: UTV	*Storm-26-002*	2		6,500		7,000		13,500
Public Works Surface Water: Skid Pressure Washer	*Storm-27-001*	2			13,100			13,100
Public Works Surface Water: Tractor	*Storm-27-002*	2			99,000			99,000
NW Shakopee Storm Water BMP Retrofit	*Storm-29-001*	3					1,050,000	1,050,000
Public Works Surface Water: Sweeper	*Storm-29-002*	2					475,000	475,000
	Storm Drainage Fund Total		**1,552,750**	**1,211,600**	**1,072,500**	**217,600**	**1,735,900**	**5,790,350**

SHAKOPEE | MN
COMMUNITY PRIDE SINCE 1857
City of Shakopee | 485 Gorman St., Shakopee MN 55379 | 952-233-9300 | www.ShakopeeMN.gov

2025-2029 CIP

- Final CIP will be available on the City's website.
- 2025 CIP projects will be included in operating budget for final City Council approval in December.
- All projects over $25,000 will be brought forward to City Council prior to letting of contracts for final approval.

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.e

Agenda Item:
Minnesota Department of Transportation's Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act Discretionary Match Program Grant Award

Prepared by: Andrea Harrell, Grants and Special Projects Coordinator
Reviewed by: Chelsea Petersen, Assistant City Administrator

Action to be considered:
Adopt Resolution R2024-141, accepting the Minnesota Department of Transportation's Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act Discretionary Match Program grant award and authorizing the City Administrator to execute the necessary contracts and agreements applicable to accepting this award.

Motion Type:
Simple Majority

Background:
At its May 7, 2024 meeting, Council approved the application to the US Department of Transportation's (US DoT) Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) grant to provide funding to conduct a Comprehensive Safety Action Plan, and, if awarded, approved the application to the Minnesota Department of Transportation's (MNDoT) Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act (IIJA) Discretionary Match program to provide the 20% match required by the US DoT. At its September 17, 2024 meeting, Council approved the US DoT SS4A grant award.

The US DoT SS4A and MN DoT IIJA grants are providing funding to prepare a Comprehensive Safety Action Plan aimed at reducing and eliminating serious injury and fatal crashes affecting all roadway users. The goal of preparing this plan is to be proactive in reviewing the City's transportation system to identify roadway safety problems and preparing strategies aimed at improving safety that could be implemented in future projects.

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution R2024-141.

Budget Impact:
A 0% match is required for the MN DoT IIJA grant. This grant will be utilized to cover the 20% match required by the US DoT SS4A grant, covering 100% of the Comprehensive Safety Action Plan costs.

Attachments:
Resolution R2024-141 AWARD.pdf
Resolution R2024-063 Application US DOT.pdf
Resolution R2024-126 Award US DOT.pdf

RESOLUTION R2024-141
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA APPROVING THE MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT JOBS ACT AWARD AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee applied to the Minnesota Department of Transportation's (MN DoT) Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act (IIJA) grant, previously approved via Resolution R2024-063 on the 7th day of May 2024 and via Resolution R2024-126 on the 17th day of September, and

WHEREAS, the grant award is to provide the 20% matching funding required by the US DoT's Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A), and

WHEREAS, both grants will provide funding to prepare a Comprehensive Safety Action Plan, and

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee was awarded the IIJA grant for $80,000, and

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee recognizes a 0% match is required.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA AS FOLLOWS: the City of Shakopee recognizes it has been awarded a grant by the MN DoT, agrees to accept the grant award and grant agreement for the above-referenced project, and authorizes the City Administrator to execute the necessary contracts and agreements applicable to accepting this award. The City of Shakopee will comply with all applicable laws, requirements, and regulations as stated in the grant agreement.

Adopted in the regular session of the City Council of the City of Shakopee, Minnesota, held this 6th day of November 2024.

_____
Matt Lehman,
Mayor of the City of Shakopee

ATTEST:

_____
Lori Hensen
City Clerk

Prepared by:
City of Shakopee
485 Gorman Street
Shakopee, MN 55379

RESOLUTION R2024-063
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA APPROVING THE CITY TO SUBMIT A UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SAFE STREETS AND ROADS FOR ALL (SS4A) PROGRAM GRANT APPLICATION

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee supports the application made to the United States Department of Transportation Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) Program grant, and

WHEREAS, the application is to obtain $320,000 in funding to prepare a Comprehensive Safety Action Plan and Supplemental Safety Planning Activities.

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee recognizes a 20% match ($80,000) is required and will be provided through the Engineering Department's Operating fund or the Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act (IIJA) Discretionary Match Program if the City is successful in obtaining the funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA AS FOLLOWS: if the City of Shakopee is awarded a grant by the United States Department of Transportation the City of Shakopee agrees to accept the grant award and may enter into an agreement for the above-referenced project. The City of Shakopee will comply with all applicable laws, requirements, and regulations as stated in the grant agreement.

Adopted in the regular session of the City Council of the City of Shakopee, Minnesota, held this 7th day of May 2024.

Matt Lehman,
Mayor of the City of Shakopee

ATTEST:

Lori Hensen
City Clerk

Prepared by:
City of Shakopee
485 Gorman Street
Shakopee, MN 55379

RESOLUTION R2024-126
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA APPROVING THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SAFE STREETS AND ROADS FOR ALL AWARD AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee applied to the US Department of Transportation's Safe Streets and Roads for All grant, previously approved via Resolution R2024-063 on 7th day of May 2024, and

WHEREAS, the grant award is to provide funding to prepare a Comprehensive Safety Action Plan and Supplemental Safety Planning Activities, and

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee was awarded the Safe Streets and Roads for All grant for $320,000, and

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee recognized a 20% match was required and will be provided through the Engineering Department's Operating fund or the Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act (IIJA) Discretionary Match Program if the City is successful in obtaining the funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA AS FOLLOWS: the City of Shakopee recognizes it has been awarded a grant by the United States Department of Transportation, agrees to accept the grant award and grant agreement for the above-referenced project, and authorizes the City Administrator to execute the necessary contracts and agreements applicable to accepting this award. The City of Shakopee will comply with all applicable laws, requirements, and regulations as stated in the grant agreement.

Adopted in the regular session of the City Council of the City of Shakopee, Minnesota, held this 17th day of September 2024.

Matt Lehman,
Mayor of the City of Shakopee

ATTEST:

Lori Hensen
City Clerk

Prepared by:
City of Shakopee
485 Gorman Street
Shakopee, MN 55379

RESOLUTION R2024-063
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA APPROVING THE CITY TO SUBMIT A UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SAFE STREETS AND ROADS FOR ALL (SS4A) PROGRAM GRANT APPLICATION

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee supports the application made to the United States Department of Transportation Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) Program grant, and

WHEREAS, the application is to obtain $320,000 in funding to prepare a Comprehensive Safety Action Plan and Supplemental Safety Planning Activities.

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee recognizes a 20% match ($80,000) is required and will be provided through the Engineering Department's Operating fund or the Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act (IIJA) Discretionary Match Program if the City is successful in obtaining the funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA AS FOLLOWS: if the City of Shakopee is awarded a grant by the United States Department of Transportation the City of Shakopee agrees to accept the grant award and may enter into an agreement for the above-referenced project. The City of Shakopee will comply with all applicable laws, requirements, and regulations as stated in the grant agreement.

Adopted in the regular session of the City Council of the City of Shakopee, Minnesota, held this 7th day of May 2024.

Matt Lehman,
Mayor of the City of Shakopee

ATTEST:

Lori Hensen
City Clerk

Prepared by:
City of Shakopee
485 Gorman Street
Shakopee, MN 55379

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.f

Agenda Item: Minnesota DNR Conservation Partners Legacy Expedited Projects Grant Application
Prepared by: Andrea Harrell, Grants and Special Projects Coordinator
Reviewed by: Chelsea Petersen, Assistant City Administrator

Action to be considered:
Adopt Resolution R2024-138, approving an application to the Minnesota (MN) DNR Conservation Partners Legacy (CPL) Expedited Projects program grant.

Motion Type:
Simple Majority

Background:
MN DNR provides grants through the CPL program to fund the restoration, protection, and enhancement of prairies, wetlands, forests, and habitats for fish, game, and wildlife in Minnesota. The City of Shakopee is requesting $50,000 to conduct vegetation maintenance at Stagecoach Park, Ridge Creek Park, and the 169 Pollinator Prairie.

Recommendation:
Adopt Resolution R2024-138.

Budget Impact:
The grant requires a 10% match and will be provided through the Engineering Department's Surface Water Fund.

Attachments:
Resolution R2024-138.pdf

RESOLUTION R2024-138
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA APPROVING THE CITY TO SUBMIT A MINNESOTA DNR CONSERVATION PARTNERS LEGACY EXPEDITED PROJECTS GRANT APPLICATION

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee supports the application made to the Minnesota DNR Conservation Partners Legacy Expedited Projects grant, and

WHEREAS, the application is to obtain $50,000 in funding to conduct vegetation maintenance in public parks, and

WHEREAS, the City of Shakopee recognizes a 10% match is required and will be provided through the Engineering Department's Surface Water fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA AS FOLLOWS: if the City of Shakopee is awarded a grant by the MN DNR, the City of Shakopee agrees to accept the grant award and may enter into an agreement with MN DNR for the above-referenced project. The City of Shakopee will comply with all applicable laws, requirements, and regulations as stated in the grant agreement.

Adopted in the regular session of the City Council of the City of Shakopee, Minnesota, held this 6th day of November 2024.

_____
Matt Lehman,
Mayor of the City of Shakopee

ATTEST:

_____
Lori Hensen
City Clerk

Prepared by:
City of Shakopee
485 Gorman Street
Shakopee, MN 55379

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.g

Agenda Item: Approve a THC License for Pawn Xchange LLC.
Prepared by: Heidi Emerson, Deputy City Clerk
Reviewed by: Lori J. Hensen, City Clerk

Action to be considered:
Approve a THC License for Pawn Xchange LLC.

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
Pawn Xchange LLC. has submitted an application to sell THC products. Staff has reviewed the application and everything is in order. The required training has been completed, and all fees will be required to be paid in full prior to issuance of the license.

The application was submitted to the Police Department for review. They have advised that they found nothing that would prohibit issuance of the license.

Recommendation:
Approve the above requested motion.

Budget Impact:
None

Attachments:

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.h

Agenda Item: Approve 3.2 On Sale, Wine and Sunday Liquor Licenses for Las Brasas LLC. dba El Fogon.
Prepared by: Heidi Emerson, Deputy City Clerk
Reviewed by: Lori J. Hensen, City Clerk

Action to be considered:
Approve 3.2 On Sale, Wine and Sunday Liquor Licenses for Las Brasas LLC. dba El Fogon.

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
Staff has received applications for 3.2 on sale, wine and Sunday liquor licenses for Las Brasas LLC. dba El Fogon, located at 1555 1st Avenue East. The applications are in order and the fees have been paid.

The Police Department has conducted a background investigation and found nothing that would prohibit issuance of the license.

Recommendation:
Approve the above requested motion.

Budget Impact:
None.

Attachments:

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.i

Agenda Item: Feasibility Report and Calling a Public Hearing for the 2025 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction Project
Prepared by: Micah Heckman, Assistant City Engineer
Reviewed by: Alex Jordan, City Engineer

Action to be considered:
Adopt Resolution R2024-135 Approving the Feasibility Report and Calling a Public Hearing for the 2025 Full Depth Pavement Reconstruction Project

Motion Type:
Adopt

Background:
A feasibility report has been prepared to evaluate the full-depth pavement reconstruction of various streets identified in the current adopted 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and the 2025-2029 CIP, which will be considered for adoption at this same meeting (see attached project summary sheet CIF-25-001). The feasibility report has been completed and is attached for Council review. The purpose of the report is to evaluate the existing infrastructure (streets, utilities, sidewalks, street lighting and drainage) and make recommendations for any improvements that are needed. The report also addresses the estimated improvement costs, funding and the proposed assessments.

Resolution R2024-135 sets a date for the public hearing for this project on November 19, 2024. Approval of the resolution does not order the project and does not commit the Council to construct any improvements at this time. Ordering the project will be considered by the City Council upon completion of the public hearing.

A presentation of the project and feasibility report will be made to the public and the City Council at the subsequently scheduled public hearing. The public hearing provides the property owners adjacent to the project area and the general public an opportunity to address the City Council on this project.

Recommendation:
Adopt Resolution R2024-135.

Budget Impact:

Based on the information in the Feasibility Report, the estimated total project cost is $405,858. The following Costs and Funding Summary provides a breakdown of the estimated amounts, comparing the CIP amounts to the current feasibility estimated amounts.

Table 1: Costs and Funding Summary

	CIP Budget	Feasibility Estimate
COSTS		
Construction Cost	$421,000.00	$294,100.00
Contingency	$63,000.00	$44,115.00
Subtotal	$484,000.00	$338,215.00
Engineering/Legal/Admin	$96,000.00	$67,643.00
Total Project Cost	$580,000.00	$405,858.00
FUNDING		
Special Assessments	$174,000.00	$121,749.00
Capital Improvement Fund	$406,000.00	$284,109.00
Total Funding	$580,000.00	$405,858.00

Attachments:
Resolution R2024-135
CIP Sheet (CIF-25-001)
Feasibility Report

RESOLUTION R2024-135
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA RECEIVING A REPORT AND CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE 2025 FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT CIF-25-001

WHEREAS, a report has been prepared by the City Engineer, with reference to the 2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction Project, CIF-25-001, and this report was received by the Council on November 6th, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Feasibility Report for 2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction Project, CIF-25-001, is approved.

2. The Council will consider the 2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction Project and all appurtenance work in accordance with the report and the assessment of abutting and benefited property for all or a portion of the cost of the improvements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Chapter 429 at an estimated total cost of the improvement for the 2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction of $405,858.00.

3. A public hearing shall be held on such proposed improvements on the 19th day of November 2024, at 7:00 P.M. or thereafter, in the Council Chambers of City Hall, at 485 Gorman Street, Shakopee, Minnesota, and the Clerk shall give mailed and published notice of such hearing and improvement as required by law.

4. The work of this project is hereby designated as part of the CIF-25-001 Public Improvement Project.

5. The City Council shall let the contract for all or part of the improvements as authorized by Minnesota Statutes 429.041, no later than three years from the date of adoption of this resolution.

Adopted in regular session of the City Council of the City of Shakopee, Minnesota, held this 6th day of November 2024.

_____
Mayor of the City of Shakopee

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Prepared by:
City of Shakopee
485 Gorman Street
Shakopee, MN 55379

2025 thru 2025

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-25-001
Project Name	2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$5,379,400	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Reconstruction	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years
Accounting Code	5943/6943	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2501		

Description

This project is for the full depth reconstruction of the bituminous roadway for Sunset Court, McGuire Court, McGuire Circle and Stagecoach Road from the roundabout at CR101 to 13th Avenue, including the construction of a new bituminous trail. Utilities, the addition of curb and gutter and additional storm sewer and other improvements will be evaluated and included with this project. Project costs include the assumption that sanitary sewer will be extended to residents on McGuire Court and McGuire Circle.

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure. The additional of a bituminous trail along Stagecoach Road has been identified in the parks & trails master plan.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	Total
135,000	Construction/Maintenance	4,558,400	**4,558,400**
	Engineering/Administration	686,000	**686,000**
	Total	**5,244,400**	**5,244,400**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	Total
135,000	Capital Improvement Fund	3,184,740	**3,184,740**
	Special Assessments	1,072,660	**1,072,660**
	Storm Drainage Fund	650,000	**650,000**
	Sanitary Sewer Fund	295,000	**295,000**
	Cost Sharing, SPUC	42,000	**42,000**
	Total	**5,244,400**	**5,244,400**

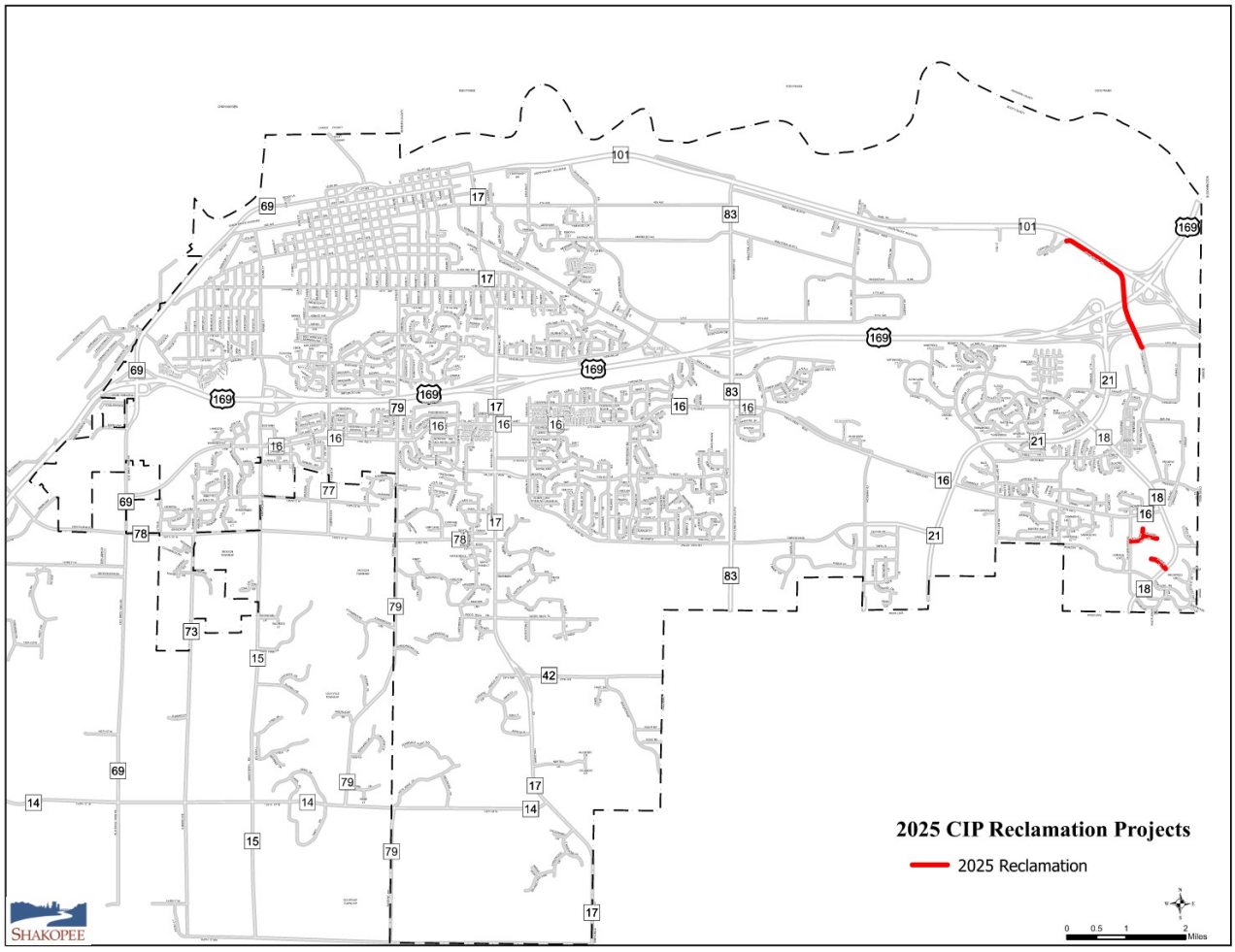
Budget Impact

Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and to minimize liability.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-25-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	Department	Capital Improvements Fund



McGuire and Sunset Streets and Utilities Feasibility Report

Feasibility Report

Prepared for:
City of Shakopee

Prepared by:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

October 23, 2024

Project/File:
193807258

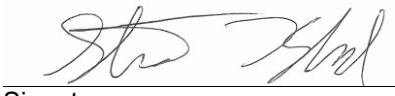
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

The conclusions in the Report titled McGuire and Sunset Streets and Utilities Feasibility Report are Stantec's professional opinion, as of the time of the Report, and concerning the scope described in the Report. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the scope of work was conducted and do not take into account any subsequent changes. The Report relates solely to the specific project for which Stantec was retained and the stated purpose for which the Report was prepared. The Report is not to be used or relied on for any variation or extension of the project, or for any other project or purpose, and any unauthorized use or reliance is at the recipient's own risk.

Stantec has assumed all information received from City of Shakopee (the "Client") and third parties in the preparation of the Report to be correct. While Stantec has exercised a customary level of judgment or due diligence in the use of such information, Stantec assumes no responsibility for the consequences of any error or omission contained therein.

This Report is intended solely for use by the Client in accordance with Stantec's contract with the Client. While the Report may be provided by the Client to applicable authorities having jurisdiction and to other third parties in connection with the project, Stantec disclaims any legal duty based upon warranty, reliance or any other theory to any third party, and will not be liable to such third party for any damages or losses of any kind that may result.

Prepared by



Signature

Steven Hegland

Printed Name

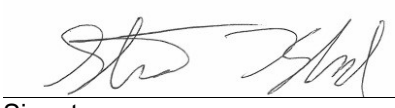
Reviewed by

Signature

Nathan Drews

Printed Name

Approved by



Signature

Steven Hegland

Printed Name

Table of Contents

1 Introduction 1
2 Existing Conditions 2
2.1 Existing Conditions 2
2.1.1 Streets/Drainage/Sidewalk 2
2.1.2 Watermain/Sanitary Sewer 3

3 Proposed Improvements 3
3.1 Proposed Improvements 3
3.1.1 Street/Sidewalk/Curb 3
3.1.2 Sanitary Sewer/Watermain 4
3.2 Permits and Easements 5

4 Project Financials 6
4.1 Opinion of Probable Costs 6

5 Special Assessments 6
6 Summary 7
6.1 Project Feasibility 7
6.2 Project Schedule 7

List of Figures

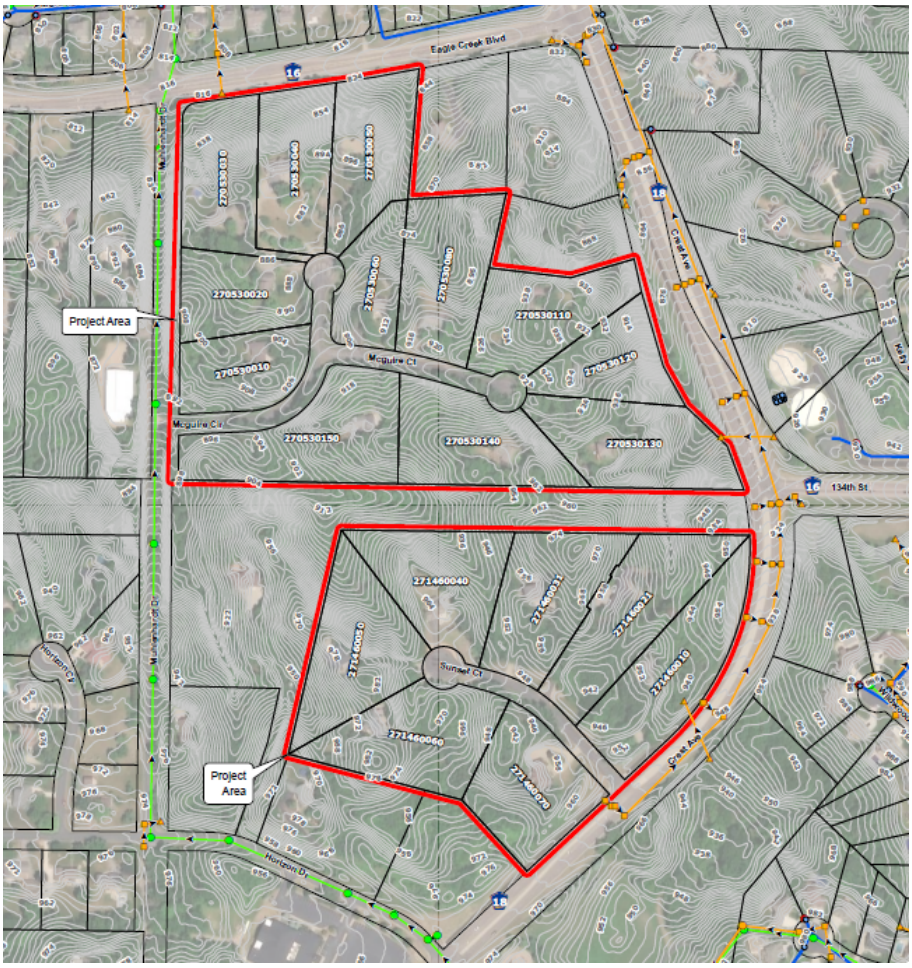
Figure 1 – Project Areas

List of Appendices

Appendix A Pavement Evaluation Report
Appendix B Sanitary Sewer Layout and Cost Estimate
Appendix C Watermain Layout and Cost Estimate
Appendix D Roadway Project Cost Estimate
Appendix E Preliminary Assessment Roll

1 Introduction

The City of Shakopee has ordered Stantec Consulting Services Inc., (Stantec), to prepare a report to evaluate potential pavement and utility improvements for the areas of McGuire Circle and McGuire Court (collectively referred to as McGuire Streets in this report) as well and pavement improvements to Sunset Court. The project areas are shown below and in Figure 1 attached to this report. These improvements are identified in the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). It is the City's policy to pay for a portion of the project costs utilizing special assessments, as provided in Minnesota State Statute 429. This report will also serve to meet those statutory requirements. This report includes the history of the area, design options with construction costs, as well as the preliminary assessment role for the project.



Project Areas

2 Existing Conditions

2.1 Existing Conditions

The McGuire Streets area was platted with the Riverview Estates plat in 1973 with the roadways constructed thereafter. The homes within this neighborhood were primarily built in the 1970's and 1980's. This neighborhood contains 12 parcels with single family homes which all access from McGuire Circle. The homes within this neighborhood are of a similar nature to one another.

Sunset Court was constructed with Horizon Heights 4th addition which was platted in 1988 with the homes constructed in the late 1990's and early 2000's. This neighborhood contains 7 parcels with single family homes which all access from Sunset Court which connects directly to County Road 18. The homes within this neighborhood are of a similar nature to one another.

As part of the development of the feasibility report, a geotechnical investigation was completed to obtain additional information on the existing roadway section and proposed improvements. A copy of the Pavement Evaluation Report is included as Appendix A to this report.

2.1.1 Streets/Drainage/Sidewalk

McGuire Streets

The McGuire Streets are generally similar to one another with 4-inches of existing bituminous pavement over 3 to 9 inches of aggregate base. The underlying soils are mostly sands with some underlying clay. The roadways are approximately 28- feet in width measured to the edge of pavement. The roadways are a rural section with no curb or gutter with drainage directed to roadside ditches for conveyance. No sidewalk or trails are present within the neighborhood. As the neighborhood only contains the two isolated cul-de-sacs, vehicle trips are limited to only the neighborhood traffic.

The roadway is experiencing fatigue and aging with cracking throughout the neighborhood, primarily at the intersections and cul-de-sacs. The surface of the roadway is also experiencing surface deterioration and unraveling of the surface throughout. Portions of the existing roadway would not meet the current City roadway design standards.

Sunset Court

Sunset Court is an isolated neighborhood street which contains 2-3 inches of bituminous pavement over approximately 9-inches of aggregate base. The roadway is approximately 28-feet in width from the edge of pavement to edge of pavement. Sunset Court is a rural road section with no curb and gutter with drainage directed to roadside ditches for conveyance. No sidewalk or trails are present within the neighborhood although there is a paved trail along the west side County Road 18 adjacent to the neighborhood.

The pavement within this roadway is showing pavement fatigue with significant cracking and failures within the cul-de-sac and other portions of the roadway. Portions of the existing roadway would not meet the current City roadway design standards.

2.1.2 Watermain/Sanitary Sewer

The homes within the project area are all serviced by private wells and septic systems for each property.

Existing sanitary sewer is located west of the project site along Muhlenhardt Road which was installed in 2017 with the Whispering Oaks Sanitary Sewer Extension Project. To the east of the project, the nearest sanitary sewer is at Horizon Drive within the Whispering Oaks development.

The Shakopee Public Utility has watermain from both the low-pressure and high-pressure systems near the project area. The high-pressure system is available from the booster pump and storage tanks at the NE corner of County Road 16 and County Road 18 with the low-pressure watermain being available along the north side of Eagle Creek Boulevard.

3 Proposed Improvements

3.1 Proposed Improvements

3.1.1 Street/Sidewalk/Curb

The street segments within the project are proposed to be improved by performing a full depth reclamation (FDR) on the existing roadway surface and paving a new surface. Through this process, the existing bituminous pavement is ground up with the aggregate base to create a new aggregate base for the roadway. This is then graded out, any excess material is removed, and new bituminous pavement is placed on top of the aggregate. This method is more cost effective then reconstructing the entire roadway and appropriate for these roadways given the suitable pavement base and adequate drainage throughout.

All streets within the project are proposed to match the existing two-lane roadways with rural drainage (no curb and gutter). The proposed roadway section is provided below and will be confirmed with the final design of the project. The proposed street section is as follows:

Table 1. Proposed Street Section

Description	Dimension
Road Width	28 feet
Wearing Course Bituminous Section	2 inches
Base Couse Bituminous Section	2 inches
Aggregate Base Section	Varies (8 inches minimum)

The Pavement Evaluation Report by Braun Intertec confirmed that the streets are good candidates for a FDR replacement with several recommendations that should be incorporated into the final design including;

- Reclaiming approximately 6-8 inches of the existing pavement section to create a new aggregate base.
- Proof-rolling the base before paving to correct any soft or weak spots in the subgrade.
- Incorporating a 4-inch pavement section comprised of two bituminous lifts.
- Incorporation of supplemental aggregate within the Sunset Court Cul-de-sac to ensure proper aggregate base.

These recommendations have been incorporated into the project cost estimates and will be further defined with the final design.

The developments were reviewed for conformity with the City of Shakopee street lighting policy and no additional lighting is anticipated to be necessary.

3.1.2 Sanitary Sewer/Watermain

In early 2024, the City of Shakopee sent out a questionnaire to the residents along the McGuire Streets asking them about the condition of their well and septic systems and if they would be interested in the City studying the feasibility of extending utilities throughout the neighborhood, even if those costs would be assessed to their properties. Generally, the residents expressed interest in reviewing the feasibility and costs of such a project. The residents along Sunset Court had previously expressed to City staff they had no desire to extend utilities to the neighborhood.

The feasibility of extending the watermain and sanitary sewer to the McGuire Neighborhood was studied incorporating into the review the construction costs of the project, projected area fees as well as estimated costs for the residents to hook up to the public systems after they are installed.

The proposed sanitary sewer would need to be extended from Muhlenhardt Road where it is currently available and be extended up into the development where it would then be routed down the center of the roadways to service the individual homes. A portion of this work would need to be directionally drilled as there is significant tree cover and elevation change to the west of the project area and would then be

excavated and buried through the rest of the roadways. The conceptual sanitary sewer layout and cost estimates are included in Appendix B.

Staff again reached out to the residents this fall with an updated questionnaire to the neighborhood inquiring if there was interest in extending sanitary sewer to the neighborhood given an anticipated costs for the sewer was estimated at $55,138.75 per home. The 9 of 12 residents that responded were not in favor of the project.

The Shakopee Public Utility reviewed with their commission the proposed layout for this site as the southern portion of the neighborhood needing to be serviced from the existing high-pressure zone and the northern portion of the neighborhood needing the lower pressure service based on the elevation of the homes. The commission reviewed the project over their October meeting and noted the following deviations from their standard policy were appropriate.

- The neighborhood would not be required to install an immediate high-pressure loop with a single source from the east being appropriate. In the future, a looped high-pressure system would be provided by looping the watermain south from the development entrance down Muhlenhardt which would be complete by others at a future date.
- The commission would pay for half of the cost of the casing pipe under County Road 18.
- Area fees would need to be paid for by the property owners with these costs being eligible to pay for a portion of the project costs.

The conceptual water layout and cost estimate is included in Appendix C of this report.

The estimated cost per lot to extend the sanitary sewer was $55,138.75 and the cost to extend the watermain was estimated to be $83,046.23. Due to the significant costs to extend these utilities and the lack of neighborhood support, City staff is not recommending installing public utilities to the project area at this time.

3.2 Permits and Easements

In general, most of the proposed improvements will be completed within the existing ROW.

The following permits will be necessary:

- Scott County Right-of-Way permit for work at the intersection of Sunset Court and County Road 18.
- Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) Construction Stormwater Permit

4 Project Financials

4.1 Opinion of Probable Costs

The tables below show the opinion of probable costs for the two project areas. These costs estimates were based on the assumptions and recommended improvements as provided in this report. A copy of the detailed cost estimates are provided in Appendix D to this report. The project would be funded through a combination of the City CIP funds as well as Special Assessments.

Table 2. Opinion of Probable Costs

Improvement	Estimated Costs
McGuire Circle and McGuire Court	$261,579.00
Sunset Court	$144,279.00
Project Total	**$405,858.00**

5 Special Assessment

5.1 Project Special Assessments

The improvement project will be conducted in accordance with the City of Shakopee Special Assessment Policies and Procedures for Public Improvements.

The opinion of probable cost of the street improvements was established based on the proposed improvements as outlined in this report. The assessment policy identifies that 30-percent of the total project should be assessed to the benefitting project for a street reclamation improvement. The assessment policy allows for several different methods of calculating the assessments including per lot, per adjusted front footage method, and per area method. Due to the similar class and nature of the large lot homes within the project areas, the per lot method was utilized as it is the most fair and equitable to distribute the costs of the roadway improvements given.

The project costs and assessment rolls were calculated for each of the project areas based on the benefited properties within the areas and the applicable project costs. A copy of the preliminary assessment roll is included in Appendix E of this report.

Per Lot Method of Assessment

When it has been determined to assess by the “per lot” method, all lots within the benefitted area shall be assessed equally for the improvements.

The “cost per lot” shall be defined as the quotient of the “assessable cost” divided by the total assessable lots or parcels benefitting from the improvement. For the purpose of determining the “lots” or “parcels” all parcels, including governmental agencies shall be included in such calculations.

6 Summary

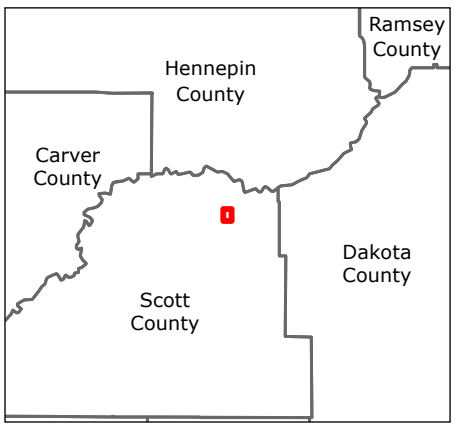
6.1 Project Feasibility

The outlined project above, as reviewed herein, is feasible as it relates to the general engineering principles and construction procedures and is in accordance with Shakopee’s overall Comprehensive Plan.

6.2 Project Schedule

Accept Feasibility Report/Order Public Hearing	November 6, 2024
Public Hearing for Final Feasibility Report/Authorize Plans & Specs	November 19, 2024
Approve Plans & Specs/Authorize Advertisement for Bid	February 2025
Open Bids	March 2025
Begin Construction	Summer 2025
Substantial Completion	Fall 2025
Assessment Hearing	Fall 2025

Figure 1



Legend

- Project Area
- Parcels
- Storm Sewer
- Storm Discharge Points
- Storm Manholes
- Storm Inlets
- Sanitary Gravity Main
- Sanitary Manholes
- Watermain
- Water Valves
- Hydrants
- Contour (2ft)

0 150 300 Feet

(At original document size of 11x17)
1:3,600

N

Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 15N
2. Data Sources: MNDOT, ESRI Imagery Service
3. Background: ESRI, 2023

Stantec

Project Location
T115N, R22E, S13
Shakopee, Scott Co., MN

Prepared by TAW on 2024-09-13

Client/Project
193807258
City of Shakopee
Feasibility Study

Figure No.
1

Title
Project Areas

EXHIBIT A

U:\193811938807258\03_data\gis_cad\gis\pro\CIP_Utility\CIP_Utility.aprx Revised: 2024-10-18 By: twavrin

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Appendix A Pavement Evaluation Report

Pavement Evaluation Report

City of Shakopee 2025 FDR Feasibility Study
Shakopee, Minnesota

Prepared for

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Professional Certification:
I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

Heidi C. Olson, PE
Project Engineer
License Number: 57243
October 18, 2024

BRAUN INTERTEC
The Science You Build On.

Project B2407666

Braun Intertec Corporation

Braun Intertec Corporation
1826 Buerkle Road
Saint Paul, MN 55110

Phone: 651.487.3245
Fax: 651.487.1812
Web: braunintertec.com

October 18, 2024 Project B2407666

Mr. Steven Hegland
Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
733 Marquette Avenue, Suite 1000
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Re: Pavement Evaluation Report
City of Shakopee 2025 FDR Feasibility Study
McGuire Court, McGuire Circle, Sunset Court
Shakopee, Minnesota

Dear Mr. Hegland:

We are pleased to present this Pavement Evaluation Report for the 2025 FDR Feasibility Study for McGuire Court, McGuire Circle, and Sunset Court in Shakopee, Minnesota.

Thank you for making Braun Intertec your consultant for this project. If you have questions about this report, or if there are other services that we can provide in support of our work to date, please contact Heidi Olson at 612.597.6244 or holson@braunintertec.com.

Sincerely,

BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION

Heidi C. Olson, PE
Project Engineer

Christopher R. Kufner, PE
Associate Director, Principal Engineer

AA/EOE

Table of Contents

Description **Page**

A. Introduction 1
A.1. Project Description 1
A.2. Purpose 1
A.3. Traffic Data 1
A.4. Background Information and Reference Documents 2
A.5. Scope of Services 2
B. Results 2
B.1. Pavement Core and Hand Auger Boring Results 2
B.2. Soil Boring Results 3
B.2.a. Geologic Overview 3
B.2.b. Boring Results 3
B.2.c. Groundwater 4
B.2.d. Laboratory Test Results 5
C. Recommendations 6
C.1. Discussion of Pavement Repair Options 6
C.2. FDR Recommendations 6
C.2.a. Pulverization and Compaction 6
C.2.b. Proofroll 6
C.2.c. Pavement Design 7
C.2.d. Materials and Compaction 7
C.2.e. Performance and Maintenance 7
C.3. Utilities 8
C.3.a. Subgrade Stabilization 8
C.3.b. Corrosion Potential 8
D. Procedures 8
D.1. Pavement Coring and Hand Auger Borings 8
D.2. Penetration Test Borings 9
D.3. Exploration Logs 9
D.3.a. Log of Boring Sheets 9
D.3.b. Geologic Origins 9
D.4. Material Classification and Testing 9
D.4.a. Visual and Manual Classification 9
D.4.b. Laboratory Testing 10
D.5. Groundwater Measurements 10
E. Qualifications 10
E.1. Use of Report 10
E.2. Standard of Care 10

Appendix

Exploration Location Sketch
Log of Boring Sheets (B-1 to B-4)
Pavement Core Photo Log (C-1 to C-4)
MnPAVE Flexible Pavement Design Output File

A. Introduction

A.1. Project Description

Braun Intertec Corporation was contracted by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. to perform a pavement evaluation on McGuire Court, McGuire Circle, and Sunset Court in Shakopee, Minnesota to determine the feasibility of full depth reclamation (FDR).

To ensure the roadways are good candidates for FDR, or if pavement conditions warrant a different repair, we performed pavement coring, hand auger borings, and Standard Penetration Test (SPT) soil borings.

Additionally, we understand the project may include the installation of new sanitary sewer utilities from the McGuire Circle cul-de-sac and connecting to existing lines near the Eagle Creek Boulevard and Muhlenhardt Road intersection.

We have attempted to describe our understanding of the proposed project to the extent it was reported to us. Depending on the extent of available information, assumptions may have been made based on our experiences with similar projects. If we have not correctly recorded or interpreted the project details, we should be notified. New or changed information could require additional evaluation, analyses and/or recommendations.

A.2. Purpose

The purpose of the pavement coring, hand auger borings, and SPT soil borings was to provide in-place pavement section thicknesses and characterize subsurface geologic conditions at selected exploration locations. This information was used to provide recommendations for the design and construction of McGuire Court, McGuire Circle, and Sunset Court, and the proposed sanitary sewer installations.

A.3. Traffic Data

Traffic data for McGuire Court, McGuire Circle and Sunset Court was not provided and is not available on MnDOT's Traffic Mapping Application. However, based on the roads being dead-end residential roads, we anticipate the AADT is less than 100, and the estimated 20-year ESALs for flexible pavement is less than 50,000.

A.4. Background Information and Reference Documents

To facilitate our evaluation, we were provided with or reviewed the following information or documents:

- Aerial Maps available from Google Earth®
- Minnesota Geological Survey
- Our discussions with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

A.5. Scope of Services

Our scope of services for this project was requested by Mr. Steven Hegland with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. via email on July 25, 2024. We received authorization to proceed on August 16, 2024. Tasks performed in accordance with our authorized scope of services included:

- Performing pavement cores and hand auger borings at four locations selected by Braun Intertec.
- Performing SPT soil borings at location four locations selected by Braun Intertec.
- Laboratory testing on select soil samples to aid in soil classification and engineering analysis.
- Preparing this report to summarize our findings and results and to provide design and construction recommendations for McGuire Court, McGuire Circle, and Sunset Court.

B. Results

B.1. Pavement Core and Hand Auger Boring Results

A total of four pavement core and hand auger boring locations were performed on the streets. Locations are shown on the sketch provided in the Appendix. Results are provided in Table 1 and photographs of the cores are provided in the Appendix.

Table 1. Pavement Core and Hand Auger Boring Results

Roadway	Core	Bituminous Thickness (inches)	Apparent Aggregate Base Thickness (inches)	Core Condition Notes
Sunset Court	C-1	3.0	9.0	Low severity stripping in bottom 1”
	C-2	1.75	9.25	Low-severity stripping in bottom 0.5”
McGuire Circle	C-3	4.0	9.0	Low-severity stripping in bottom 1”
McGuire Court	C-4	4.0	5.0	Low-severity stripping in bottom 1”

Stripping within cores represents the deterioration of the asphalt/aggregate bond in a bituminous pavement due to the presence of moisture. Stripping often begins at the bottom of the bituminous layer, where it may be in contact with saturated aggregate or soil, and then proceeds upward within the pavement.

Low-severity stripping is common in bituminous pavements over time. However, those that have stripped to medium to severe degrees typically are not considered candidates for rehabilitation approaches that may leave any damaged portion of the pavement in place, such as with a mill-and-overlay.

B.2. Soil Boring Results

B.2.a. Geologic Overview

We based the geologic origins used in this report on the soil types, in-situ and laboratory testing, and available common knowledge of the geological history of the site. Because of the complex depositional history, geologic origins can be difficult to ascertain. We did not perform a detailed investigation of the geologic history for the site.

B.2.b. Boring Results

Table 2 provides a summary of the soil boring results in the general order we encountered the strata. Please refer to the Log of Boring sheets in the Appendix for additional details. The Descriptive Terminology sheets in the Appendix include definitions of abbreviations used in Table 2.

Table 2. Subsurface Profile Summary*

Strata	Soil Type – ASTM Classification	Range of Penetration Resistances	Commentary and Details
Pavement Section	---	---	▪ Eagle Creek Boulevard shoulder bituminous thickness was 7 inches, and apparent aggregate base thickness was 7 1/2 inches. ▪ McGuire Court and McGuire Circle bituminous thickness was 4 inches, and apparent aggregate base thickness varied between 3 to 3 1/2 inches.
Fill	SP-SM, SM	6 to 28 BPF	▪ Encountered below the pavement section at borings B-1 and B-4, varying in thickness from approximately 6 to 8 feet. ▪ Soils were brown and dark brown in color. ▪ Moisture condition was generally moist.
Alluvium	SP-SM, CL	4 to 13 BPF	▪ Encountered at boring B-4 below existing fill and extended to the termination depth of 14 feet. ▪ Soils were brown and gray in color. ▪ Moisture condition was moist to wet.
Glacial Deposits	SP, SP-SM, SM	6 to 20 BPF	▪ Encountered at Borings B-1, B-2 and B-3 directly below pavement or existing fill, and extending to the termination depths of 14 feet. ▪ Soils were brown and light brown in color. ▪ Moisture condition was generally moist.
	CL	5 to 6 BPF	

*Abbreviations defined in the attached Descriptive Terminology sheets.

For simplicity in this report, we define existing fill to mean existing, uncontrolled or undocumented fill.

B.2.c. Groundwater

While advancing our borings, groundwater was encountered in Boring B-4 at a depth of 13 feet, corresponding to elevation 808. We anticipate that this was perched groundwater, and the actual groundwater level is below the termination depth of our soil borings. Project planning should expect seasonal and annual groundwater fluctuations.

B.2.d. Laboratory Test Results

Table 3 presents the results of our laboratory tests performed on samples from the hand auger borings and SPT soil borings.

Table 3. Laboratory Classification Test Results

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)	Classification	Moisture Content (w, %)	Percent Passing #200 Sieve	Percent Retained #4 Sieve
C-1	0.3	SM w/Gravel	5.5	16	30
C-2	0.1	GP-GM	4.4	12	54
C-3	0.3	GP-GM	5.3	8	70
C-4	0.3	GM	5.5	13	48
B-3	2.5	SC	18.9	49	---
B-4	12.5	CL	30.0	---	---

Chapter 4 of the MnDOT Pavement Design Manual states that the gradation of the existing aggregate base is an important design attribute for FDR. Ideally, the existing aggregate base material should have a gradation with a minimum of 40 percent retained on the #4 sieve and a maximum of 10 percent passing the #200 sieve. Table 4 shows the variance between these gradation requirements and the test results. To improve the characteristics of the reclaim material near the area represented by core C-1, consider adding 100% crushed chip seal rock (FA-3 per MnDOT Specification 3127) on the existing pavement prior to reclaiming the pavement section.

Table 4. Aggregate Base Gradation Variances

Sample ID	Location	Lab Result Variance from Minimum 40% Retained on #4 Sieve (percentage points)	Lab Result Variance from Maximum 10% Passing #200 Sieve (percentage points)
C-1	Sunset Court	10	6
C-2		---	2
C-3	McGuire Circle	---	---
C-4	McGuire Court	---	3

C. Recommendations

C.1. Discussion of Pavement Repair Options

According to the explorations performed on McGuire Court, McGuire Circle, and Sunset Court, bituminous thicknesses varied between 1.75 and 4 inches and averaged about 3.5 inches, and aggregate base thicknesses varied between 3 and 9.25 and averaged about 6 inches.

It is our understanding the city is considering full-depth reclamation (FDR) as the repair for these streets. Based on the in-place thicknesses, each street is a good candidate for FDR. Our recommendations for FDR are provided below.

C.2. FDR Recommendations

C.2.a. Pulverization and Compaction

We recommend following MnDOT Specification 2215 for the reclaiming process. We recommend reclaiming to a depth of approximately 6 to 8 inches. We recommend removing excess reclaimed material to minimize grade changes, while achieving a 10-ton capacity. We anticipate approximately 4 inches of material will need to be removed. If desired, excess reclaimed material can be reused as backfill or on other projects.

If undisturbed, we anticipate that any remaining aggregate base and the underlying subgrade will provide sufficient structure to support construction traffic.

C.2.b. Proofroll

Following pulverization of the in-place materials, we recommend all exposed materials be surface compacted and proof rolled to check for the presence of localized weak areas. The proofroll should be performed with a fully loaded, tandem axle dump truck at walking speed.

The proofroll should be observed by a geotechnical engineer or qualified observer. Any detected weak areas should be corrected with a subcut and backfilled with excess reclaimed material or other suitable material such as MnDOT Class 5 aggregate base.

C.2.c. Pavement Design

Using the MnPAVE Flexible design program, we recommend the pavement section in Table 5. A printout of the MnPAVE design output file are provided in the Appendix. For the design, we classified the subgrade soils as Clay Loam with an assumed R-value of 12 to represent the lowest R-value scenario at Boring location B-3.

Table 5. Recommended Pavement Design

Repair Type	Layer	Thickness (inches)	Designation/MnDOT Spec.
FDR	Bituminous Wear	4 (two 2" lifts)	SPWEA340C / 2360
	Aggregate Base	2 to 4	Reclaim Material / 2215

C.2.d. Materials and Compaction

For reclamation, we recommend that reclaimed materials meet MnDOT Specification 2215 for Reclamation. We recommend that the materials be compacted using the Penetration Index Method as per MnDOT Specification 2211.

All bituminous mixes should meet the requirements outlined in MnDOT Specification 2360. We recommend the bituminous be placed in lifts between 1 1/2 and 2 inches. For late season paving, thicker lifts will provide more time available for compaction. Warm mix additives and void reduction asphalt membrane (VRAM) should also be considered for late season paving as a compaction aid and performance enhancement at the longitudinal joint.

We recommend tack coat meeting MnDOT Specification 2357 be placed between the lifts and along vertical faces where paving will match adjacent pavement. We recommend Gyratory tests on bituminous mixes to evaluate strength and air voids, and density tests to evaluate compaction.

C.2.e. Performance and Maintenance

We based the above pavement design on a 20-year performance life. This is the amount of time before we anticipate the pavement will require major rehabilitation. This performance life assumes routine maintenance, such as seal coating and crack sealing. The actual pavement life will vary depending on variations in weather, traffic conditions and maintenance.

Many conditions affect the overall performance of the pavements. Some of these conditions include the environment, loading conditions and the level of ongoing maintenance. With regards to bituminous pavements, it is common to have thermal cracking develop within the first few years of placement and

continue throughout the life of the pavement. We recommend developing a regular maintenance plan for filling cracks in pavements to lessen the potential impacts for cold weather distress due to frost heave or warm weather distress due to wetting and softening of the subgrade.

C.3. Utilities

C.3.a. Subgrade Stabilization

The invert elevations for the proposed sanitary sewer line between McGuire Circle and the Eagle Creek Boulevard/Muhlenhardt Road intersection was not provided to us. However, we anticipate it will be buried a minimum of five feet. As such, we anticipate the soils at typical invert elevations will be sandy soils suitable for utility support. However, if construction encounters unfavorable conditions such as soft clay, organic soils or perched water at invert grades, such as at elevation 808 in B-4, the unsuitable soils should be subcut and replaced. We recommend subcutting at least 12 inches and replacement with sand or crushed rock to prepare a proper subgrade for pipe support.

C.3.b. Corrosion Potential

A majority of the soil borings indicated the site predominantly consists of sandy soils. We consider these soils non- to slightly corrosive to metallic conduits. If utilities extend through clay soils, we recommend bedding the utilities in sandy soil free of any clay lumps or constructing the utilities with non-corrosive materials.

D. Procedures

D.1. Pavement Coring and Hand Auger Borings

Pavement coring and hand auger borings were performed on August 16, 2024. Exploration locations were selected by Braun Intertec and were conducted using a 4-inch core barrel. The bituminous pavement was repaired with a cold-mix bituminous patch immediately after coring.

Hand auger borings were performed within the core holes and were backfilled with the auger cuttings. The approximate thicknesses of the bituminous and underlying base materials at the explored locations were measured and recorded in the field.

D.2. Penetration Test Borings

We drilled the penetration test borings with a GeoProbe drill equipped with hollow-stem auger. We performed the borings in general accordance with ASTM D6151 taking penetration test samples at 2 1/2- or 5-foot intervals in general accordance to ASTM D1586. The boring logs show the actual sample intervals and corresponding depths.

D.3. Exploration Logs

D.3.a. Log of Boring Sheets

The Appendix includes Log of Boring sheets for our penetration test borings. The logs identify and describe the penetrated geologic materials and present the results of penetration resistance and other in-situ tests performed. The logs also present the results of organic vapor screening, laboratory tests performed on penetration test samples, and groundwater measurements.

We inferred strata boundaries from changes in the penetration test samples and the auger cuttings. Because we did not perform continuous sampling, the strata boundary depths are only approximate. The boundary depths likely vary away from the boring locations, and the boundaries themselves may occur as gradual rather than abrupt transitions.

D.3.b. Geologic Origins

We assigned geologic origins to the materials shown on the logs and referenced within this report, based on: (1) a review of the background information and reference documents cited above, (2) visual classification of the various geologic material samples retrieved during the course of our subsurface exploration, (3) penetration resistance and other in-situ testing performed for the project, (4) laboratory test results, and (5) available common knowledge of the geologic processes and environments that have impacted the site and surrounding area in the past.

D.4. Material Classification and Testing

D.4.a. Visual and Manual Classification

We visually and manually classified the geologic materials encountered based on ASTM D2488. When we performed laboratory classification tests, we used the results to classify the geologic materials in accordance with ASTM D2487. The Appendix includes a chart explaining the classification system we used.

D.4.b. Laboratory Testing

The exploration logs in the Appendix note most of the results of the laboratory tests performed on geologic material samples. The remaining laboratory test results follow the exploration logs. We performed the tests in general accordance with ASTM procedures.

D.5. Groundwater Measurements

The drillers checked for groundwater while advancing the penetration test borings, and again after auger withdrawal. We then filled the boreholes or allowed them to remain open for an extended period of observation, as noted on the boring logs.

E. Qualifications

E.1. Use of Report

This report is for the exclusive use of the parties to which it has been addressed. Without written approval, we assume no responsibility to other parties regarding this report. Our evaluation, analyses, and recommendations may not be appropriate for other parties or projects.

E.2. Standard of Care

In performing its services, Braun Intertec used that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by reputable members of its profession currently practicing in the same locality. No warranty, express or implied, is made.

Appendix

DENOTES APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF STANDARD PENETRATION TEST BORING

DENOTES APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF PAVEMENT CORE

150' 0 300'

SCALE: 1"= 300'

F:\2024\B2407666\CAD\B2407666.dwg,Geotech,10/18/2024 9:16:59 AM

BRAUN INTERTEC
The Science You Build On.
11001 Hampshire Avenue S
Minneapolis, MN 55438
952.995.2000
braunintertec.com

Drawing Information

Project No: B2407666

Drawing No: B2407666

Drawn By:	JAG
Date Drawn:	9/9/24
Checked By:	HO
Last Modified:	10/18/24

Project Information

City of Shakopee 2025 FDR Feasibility Study

McGuire Court and McGuire Circle at the Intersection of Eagle Creek Boulevard and Muhlenhardt Road

Shakopee, Minnesota

Soil Boring Location Sketch

BRAUN INTERTEC
The Science You Build On.

LOG OF BORING

See Descriptive Terminology sheet for explanation of abbreviations

Project Number B2407666
Geotechnical Evaluation
City of Shakopee 2025 FDR Feasibility Study Research
McGuire Ct/Sunset Cir & Int of Eagle Creek Blvd/
Muhlenhardt Rd.

BORING: **B-1**
LOCATION:
DATUM: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Scott (US Feet)
NORTHING: 242279 EASTING: 2843336
START DATE: 09/16/24 END DATE: 09/16/24
SURFACE ELEVATION: 897.0 ft
DRILLER: G. Scallon LOGGED BY: H. Olson
RIG: GP-4 METHOD: 3 1/4" HSA
SURFACING: Bituminous WEATHER: Clear

Elev./ Depth ft	Water Level	Description of Materials (Soil-ASTM D2488 or 2487; Rock-USACE EM 1110-1-2908)	Sample	Blows (N-Value) Recovery	q_p tsf	MC %	Tests or Remarks
896.4		PAVEMENT, 4 inches of bituminous over 3 1/2 inches of apparent aggregate base					
0.6		FILL: POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT (SP-SM), fine to medium-grained, trace Gravel, brown, moist		7-3-3 (6) 13"			
893.0							
4.0		FILL: SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium-grained, organic, Clay inclusions (possible Buried Topsoil), brown to dark brown, moist	5	4-3-4 (7) 14"			
				2-2-7 (9) 16"			
888.5							
8.5		POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT (SP-SM), fine to medium-grained, trace Gravel, brown, moist, loose to medium dense (GLACIAL OUTWASH)	10	16-8-7 (15) 14"			
				7-3-4 (7) 10"			
883.0							
14.0		END OF BORING Boring immediately backfilled	15				Water not observed while drilling.
			20				
			25				
			30				

BRAUN INTERTEC
The Science You Build On.

LOG OF BORING

See Descriptive Terminology sheet for explanation of abbreviations

Project Number B2407666
Geotechnical Evaluation
City of Shakopee 2025 FDR Feasibility Study Research
McGuire Ct/Sunset Cir & Int of Eagle Creek Blvd/
Muhlenhardt Rd.

BORING: **B-2**
LOCATION:
DATUM: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Scott (US Feet)
NORTHING: 242612 EASTING: 2843618
START DATE: 09/16/24 END DATE: 09/16/24
DRILLER: G. Scallon LOGGED BY: H. Olson
SURFACE ELEVATION: 897.0 ft RIG: GP-4 METHOD: 3 1/4" HSA
SURFACING: Bituminous WEATHER: Clear

Elev./ Depth ft	Water Level	Description of Materials (Soil-ASTM D2488 or 2487; Rock-USACE EM 1110-1-2908)	Sample	Blows (N-Value) Recovery	q_p tsf	MC %	Tests or Remarks
896.4		PAVEMENT, 4 inches of bituminous over 3 inches of apparent aggregate base					
0.6		POORLY GRADED SAND (SP), trace Gravel, light brown, moist, loose to medium dense (GLACIAL OUTWASH)		4-4-4 (8) 12"			
				3-3-3 (6) 14"			
5				7-6-7 (13) 14"			
		Silty Sand seams from 10-14 feet		7-5-5 (10) 13"			
10				6-4-6 (10) 14"			
883.0							
14.0		END OF BORING Boring immediately backfilled					Water not observed while drilling.
15							
20							
25							
30							

BRAUN INTERTEC
The Science You Build On.

LOG OF BORING

See Descriptive Terminology sheet for explanation of abbreviations

Project Number B2407666
Geotechnical Evaluation
City of Shakopee 2025 FDR Feasibility Study Research
McGuire Ct/Sunset Cir & Int of Eagle Creek Blvd/
Muhlenhardt Rd.

BORING: **B-3**
LOCATION:
DATUM: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Scott (US Feet)
NORTHING: 242461 EASTING: 2843813
START DATE: 09/16/24 END DATE: 09/16/24
SURFACE ELEVATION: 913.0 ft
DRILLER: G. Scallon LOGGED BY: H. Olson
RIG: GP-4 METHOD: 3 1/4" HSA
SURFACING: Bituminous WEATHER: Clear

Elev./ Depth ft	Water Level	Description of Materials (Soil-ASTM D2488 or 2487; Rock-USACE EM 1110-1-2908)	Sample	Blows (N-Value) Recovery	q_p tsf	MC %	Tests or Remarks
912.4		PAVEMENT, 4 inches of bituminous over 3 inches of apparent aggregate base					
0.6		CLAYEY SAND (SC), trace Gravel, brown, moist, medium (GLACIAL TILL)		2-2-4 (6) 13"		19	P200=49%
907.0			5	1-2-3 (5) 18"			
6.0		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium-grained, brown, moist, medium dense (GLACIAL OUTWASH)		7-7-10 (17) 14"			
904.0							
9.0		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium-grained, brown, moist, medium dense (GLACIAL OUTWASH)	10	8-5-11 (16) 18"			
901.0							
12.0		POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT (SP-SM), with Gravel, brown, moist, medium dense (GLACIAL OUTWASH)		8-10-10 (20) 14"			
899.0							
14.0		END OF BORING	15				Water not observed while drilling.
		Boring immediately backfilled					
			20				
			25				
			30				

BRAUN INTERTEC
The Science You Build On.

LOG OF BORING

See Descriptive Terminology sheet for explanation of abbreviations

Project Number B2407666
Geotechnical Evaluation
City of Shakopee 2025 FDR Feasibility Study Research
McGuire Ct/Sunset Cir & Int of Eagle Creek Blvd/
Muhlenhardt Rd.

BORING: **B-4**
LOCATION:
DATUM: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Scott (US Feet)
NORTHING: 243303 EASTING: 2843640
DRILLER: G. Scallon LOGGED BY: H. Olson
START DATE: 09/16/24 END DATE: 09/16/24
SURFACE ELEVATION: 821.0 ft RIG: GP-4 METHOD: 3 1/4" HSA
SURFACING: Bituminous WEATHER: Clear

Elev./ Depth ft	Water Level	Description of Materials (Soil-ASTM D2488 or 2487; Rock-USACE EM 1110-1-2908)	Sample	Blows (N-Value) Recovery	q_p tsf	MC %	Tests or Remarks
819.8		PAVEMENT, 7 inches of bituminous over 7 1/2 inches of apparent aggregate base					
1.2		FILL: SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium-grained, trace Gravel, brown, moist		19-20-8 (28) 14"			
817.0							
4.0		FILL: SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium-grained, trace Gravel, brown, moist	5	4-3-3 (6) 13"			
814.0							
7.0		POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT (SP-SM), fine to medium-grained, brown, moist to wet, loose to medium dense (ALLUVIUM)		9-6-7 (13) 14"			
			10	6-3-5 (8) 15"			
808.0							
13.0	▽	LEAN CLAY (CL), brown to gray, wet, soft (ALLUVIUM)		4-2-2 (4) 14"		30	
807.0							Water observed at 13.0 feet while drilling.
14.0		END OF BORING	15				
		Boring immediately backfilled					
			20				
			25				
			30				

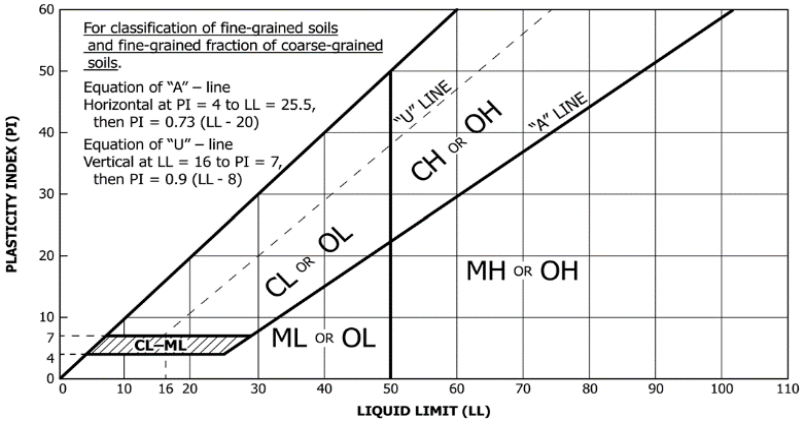
BRAUN INTERTEC
The Science You Build On.

Descriptive Terminology of Soil

Based on Standards ASTM D2487/2488
(Unified Soil Classification System)

Criteria for Assigning Group Symbols and Group Names Using Laboratory Tests[A]				Soil Classification	
				Group Symbol	Group Name[B]
Coarse-grained Soils (more than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve)	Gravels (More than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve)	Clean Gravels (Less than 5% fines[C])	$C_u \geq 4$ and $1 \leq C_c \leq 3$[D]	GW	Well-graded gravel[E]
			$C_u < 4$ and/or ($C_c < 1$ or $C_c > 3$)[D]	GP	Poorly graded gravel[E]
		Gravels with Fines (More than 12% fines[C])	Fines classify as ML or MH	GM	Silty gravel[E F G]
			Fines Classify as CL or CH	GC	Clayey gravel[E F G]
	Sands (50% or more coarse fraction passes No. 4 sieve)	Clean Sands (Less than 5% fines[H])	$C_u \geq 6$ and $1 \leq C_c \leq 3$[D]	SW	Well-graded sand[I]
			$C_u < 6$ and/or ($C_c < 1$ or $C_c > 3$)[D]	SP	Poorly graded sand[I]
		Sands with Fines (More than 12% fines[H])	Fines classify as ML or MH	SM	Silty sand[F G I]
			Fines classify as CL or CH	SC	Clayey sand[F G I]
Fine-grained Soils (50% or more passes the No. 200 sieve)	Silts and Clays (Liquid limit less than 50)	Inorganic	PI > 7 and plots on or above "A" line[J]	CL	Lean clay[K L M]
			PI < 4 or plots below "A" line[J]	ML	Silt[K L M]
		Organic	Liquid Limit – oven dried / Liquid Limit – not dried <0.75	OL	Organic clay[K L M N] / Organic silt[K L M O]
	Silts and Clays (Liquid limit 50 or more)	Inorganic	PI plots on or above "A" line	CH	Fat clay[K L M]
			PI plots below "A" line	MH	Elastic silt[K L M]
		Organic	Liquid Limit – oven dried / Liquid Limit – not dried <0.75	OH	Organic clay[K L M P] / Organic silt[K L M Q]
Highly Organic Soils		Primarily organic matter, dark in color, and organic odor		PT	Peat

A. Based on the material passing the 3-inch (75-mm) sieve.
B. If field sample contained cobbles or boulders, or both, add "with cobbles or boulders, or both" to group name.
C. Gravels with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols:
   GW-GM well-graded gravel with silt
   GW-GC well-graded gravel with clay
   GP-GM poorly graded gravel with silt
   GP-GC poorly graded gravel with clay
D. $C_u = D_{60} / D_{10}$ $C_c = (D_{30})^2 / (D_{10} \times D_{60})$
E. If soil contains ≥ 15% sand, add "with sand" to group name.
F. If fines classify as CL-ML, use dual symbol GC-GM or SC-SM.
G. If fines are organic, add "with organic fines" to group name.
H. Sands with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols:
   SW-SM well-graded sand with silt
   SW-SC well-graded sand with clay
   SP-SM poorly graded sand with silt
   SP-SC poorly graded sand with clay
I. If soil contains ≥ 15% gravel, add "with gravel" to group name.
J. If Atterberg limits plot in hatched area, soil is CL-ML, silty clay.
K. If soil contains 15 to < 30% plus No. 200, add "with sand" or "with gravel", whichever is predominant.
L. If soil contains ≥ 30% plus No. 200, predominantly sand, add "sandy" to group name.
M. If soil contains ≥ 30% plus No. 200 predominantly gravel, add "gravelly" to group name.
N. PI ≥ 4 and plots on or above "A" line.
O. PI < 4 or plots below "A" line.
P. PI plots on or above "A" line.
Q. PI plots below "A" line.



Laboratory Tests

DD	Dry density, pcf	**q_p**	Pocket penetrometer strength, tsf
WD	Wet density, pcf	**q_U**	Unconfined compression test, tsf
P200	% Passing #200 sieve	**LL**	Liquid limit
MC	Moisture content, %	**PL**	Plastic limit
OC	Organic content, %	**PI**	Plasticity index

Particle Size Identification

Boulders..... over 12"
Cobbles..... 3" to 12"
Gravel
  Coarse..... 3/4" to 3" (19.00 mm to 75.00 mm)
  Fine..... No. 4 to 3/4" (4.75 mm to 19.00 mm)
Sand
  Coarse..... No. 10 to No. 4 (2.00 mm to 4.75 mm)
  Medium..... No. 40 to No. 10 (0.425 mm to 2.00 mm)
  Fine..... No. 200 to No. 40 (0.075 mm to 0.425 mm)
Silt..... No. 200 (0.075 mm) to .005 mm
Clay..... < .005 mm

Relative Proportions[L, M]

trace..... 0 to 5%
little..... 6 to 14%
with..... ≥ 15%

Inclusion Thicknesses

lens..... 0 to 1/8"
seam..... 1/8" to 1"
layer..... over 1"

Apparent Relative Density of Cohesionless Soils

Very loose ..... 0 to 4 BPF
Loose ..... 5 to 10 BPF
Medium dense..... 11 to 30 BPF
Dense..... 31 to 50 BPF
Very dense..... over 50 BPF

Consistency of Cohesive Soils	Blows Per Foot	Approximate Unconfined Compressive Strength
Very soft	0 to 1 BPF	< 0.25 tsf
Soft	2 to 4 BPF	0.25 to 0.5 tsf
Medium	5 to 8 BPF	0.5 to 1 tsf
Stiff	9 to 15 BPF	1 to 2 tsf
Very Stiff	16 to 30 BPF	2 to 4 tsf
Hard	over 30 BPF	> 4 tsf

Moisture Content:

Dry: Absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch.
Moist: Damp but no visible water.
Wet: Visible free water, usually soil is below water table.

Drilling Notes:

Blows/N-value: Blows indicate the driving resistance recorded for each 6-inch interval. The reported N-value is the blows per foot recorded by summing the second and third interval in accordance with the Standard Penetration Test, ASTM D1586.

Partial Penetration: If the sampler could not be driven through a full 6-inch interval, the number of blows for that partial penetration is shown as #/x" (i.e. 50/2"). The N-value is reported as "REF" indicating refusal.

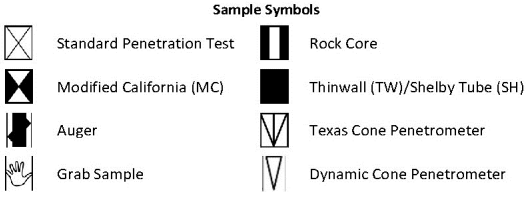
Recovery: Indicates the inches of sample recovered from the sampled interval. For a standard penetration test, full recovery is 18", and is 24" for a thinwall/shelby tube sample.

WOH: Indicates the sampler penetrated soil under weight of hammer and rods alone; driving not required.

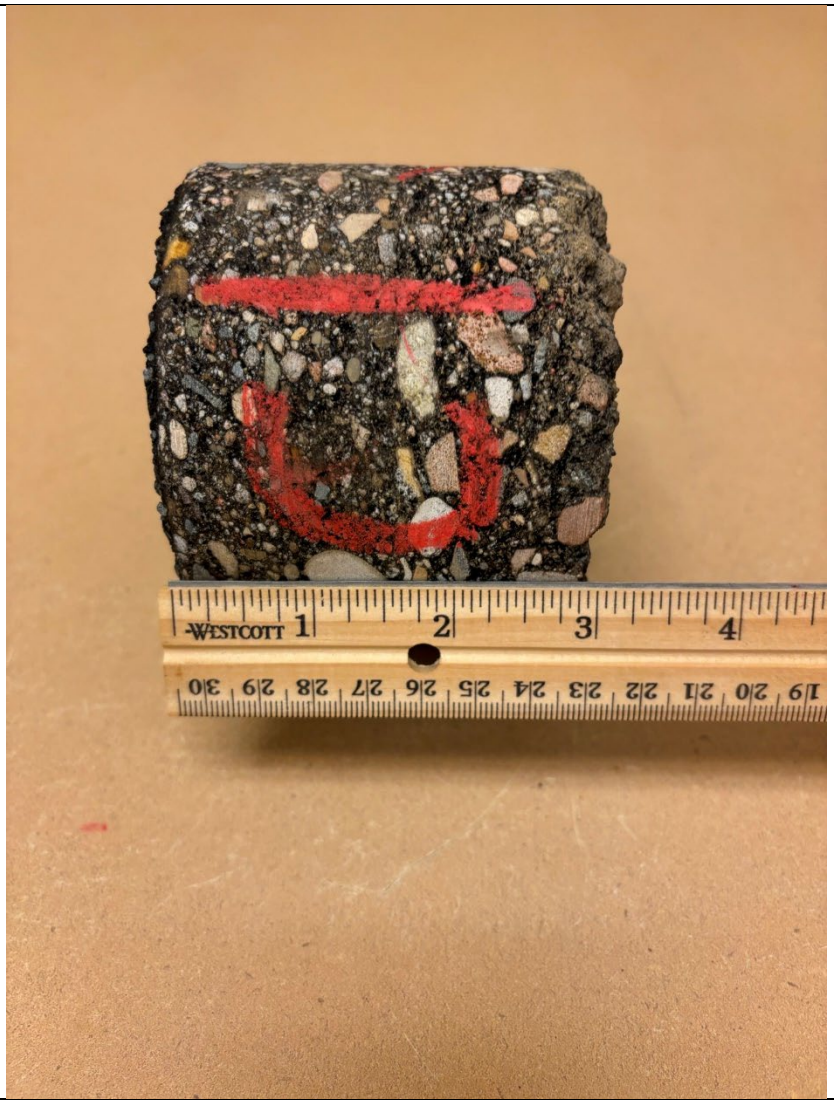
WOR: Indicates the sampler penetrated soil under weight of rods alone; hammer weight and driving not required.

Water Level: Indicates the water level measured by the drillers either while drilling (▽), at the end of drilling (▼), or at some time after drilling (▼).

Sample Symbols



5/2021



Core #:	C-1			Project: B2407666
Pavement:	3.0 inches	Agg Base:	9.0 inches	
Location:	Sunset Court			
Date:	August 30, 2024			

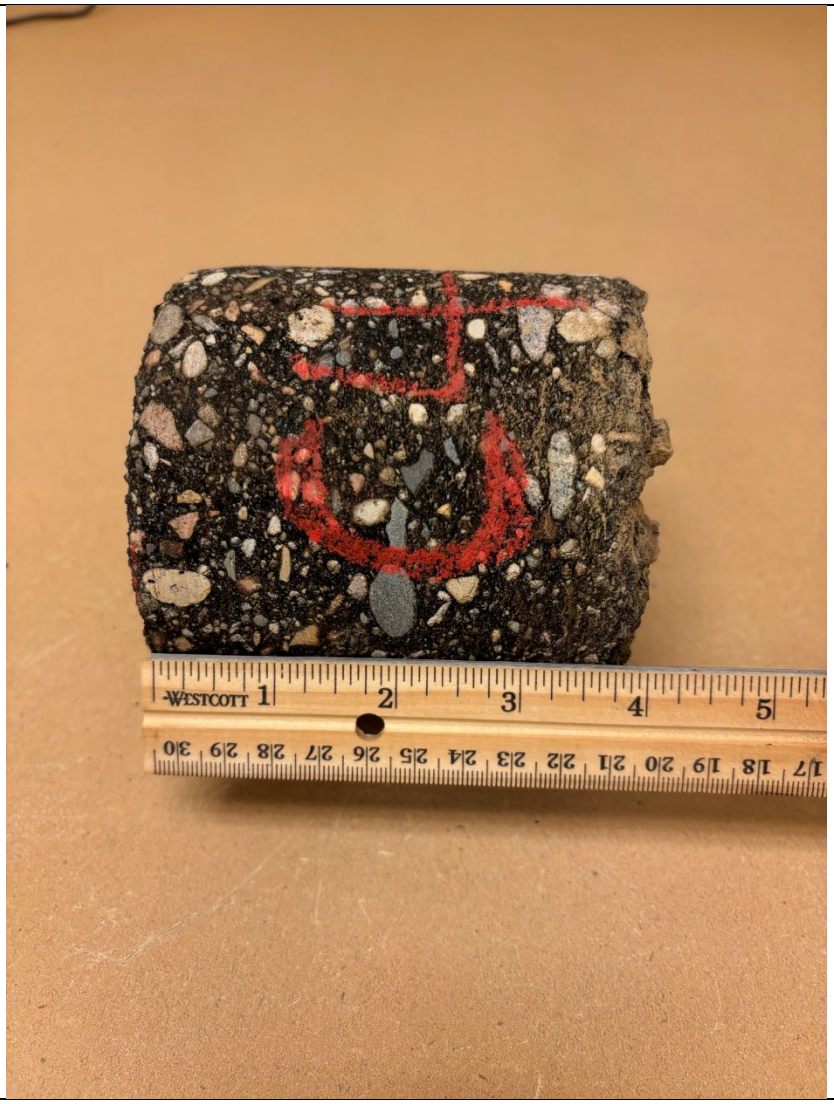
BRAUN INTERTEC

Core #:	C-2			Project: B2407666
Pavement:	1.75 inches	Agg Base:	9.25 inches	
Location:	Sunset Court			
Date:	August 30, 2024			

BRAUN INTERTEC

Core #:	C-3			Project: B2407666
Pavement:	4.0 inches	Agg Base:	9.0 inches	
Location:	McGuire Circle			
Date:	August 30, 2024			

BRAUN INTERTEC



Core #:	C-4			Project: B2407666
Pavement:	4.0 inches	Agg Base:	5.0 inches	
Location:	McGuire Court			
Date:	August 30, 2024			

BRAUN INTERTEC

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Created 10/14/2024 8:59 PM

MnPAVE 7.103 Design Summary — Hot-Mix Asphalt

MnPAVE File:

20 Year Reliability: 100.0% (85% recommended) 5,000 cycles

Project Information

District: Metro **County:** Scott **City:** Shakopee

Project No.: B2407666 **Route:** **Ref. Post:**

Letting Date: 10/14/2024

Designer: Heidi Olson **Soils Engineer:**

Climate Information

Seasons: 5 **Location:** 44° 42.06' Latitude, 93° 30.2' Longitude

Structural Information

Layer	Type	Subtype	Thickness, in.
1	Hot-Mix Asphalt	C - PG58H-34, 5% Pb, Size B	4.00
2	Aggregate Base	FDR	3.00
3	Engineered Soil	CL R12	12.00
4	Undisturbed Soil	Clay Loam	

Traffic Information

Forecast #:

Speed: 30 mph **Growth Rate:** 0.5% **Design Flexible ESALs:** 50,000

Notes

Disclaimer: The Minnesota Department of Transportation makes no guarantee or warranty, either express or implied, with respect to the reuse of the data provided herewith, regardless of its format or means of its transmission. The user accepts the data "as is", and assumes all risks associated with its use. By accepting of this data, the user agrees not to transmit this data or provide access to it or any part of it to another party unless the user shall include with the data a copy of this disclaimer. The Minnesota Department of Transportation assumes no responsibility, actual or consequential, for damage that results from any user's reliance on this data.

Appendix B Sanitary Sewer Layout and Cost Estimate

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST
CITY OF SHAKOPEE
2025 CIP - SANITARY SEWER
193807258
FEASIBILITY STUDY
October 23, 2024

NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM					
1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$ 22,500.00	$ 22,500.00
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
3	EROSION CONTROL	LS	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00
4	CLEARING & GRUBBING	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
5	REMOVE BITUMINOUS TRAIL	SQ YD	0	$ 50.00	$ -
6	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SQ YD	50	$ 55.00	$ 2,750.00
7	ADJUST SANITARY SEWER FRAME AND RING CASTING	EACH	1	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
8	CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	EACH	1	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00
9	INSTALL 4' DIA SANITARY MANHOLE	EACH	4	$ 7,000.00	$ 28,000.00
10	SANITARY STRUCTURE OVERDEPTH (>12')	LIN FT	10	$ 600.00	$ 6,000.00
11	8" PVC SEWER PIPE SDR 35 (OPEN CUT)	LIN FT	950	$ 70.00	$ 66,500.00
12	8" HDPE SEWER PIPE SDR 11 (DIRECTIONALLY DRILLED)	LIN FT	550	$ 125.00	$ 68,750.00
13	8"x 6" PVC WYE	EACH	12	$ 375.00	$ 4,500.00
14	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE	EACH	12	$ 3,500.00	$ 42,000.00
15	IMPROVED PIPE FOUNDATION - 2' THCK	LIN FT	90	$ 100.00	$ 9,000.00
16	BITUMINOUS TRAIL	SQ YD	0	$ 100.00	$ -
17	BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SQ YD	50	$ 150.00	$ 7,500.00
18	RESIDENTIAL LANDSCAPING	EACH	12	$ 2,000.00	$ 24,000.00
19	TURF RESTORATION	LS	1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
				SUBTOTAL BASE BID	$ 326,250.00

BASE BID	$ 326,250.00
[15%] CONTINGENCY	$ 48,937.50
[15%] ENGINEERING/ADMIN	$ 48,937.50
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS	$ 424,125.00

NUMBER OF BENEFITED PROPERTIES	12
CONSTRUCTION COSTS PER PROPERTY	$ 35,343.75
FEES AND CONNECTION COSTS PER PROPERTY (AVG LOT AREA 2.4 ACRES) (1)	$ 19,783.00
TOTAL COST PER LOT	$ 55,138.75

(1) Cost includes assumed additional costs for property owner beyond construction including area fees, connection charges and cost of contractor to install sewer service to the homes

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS. DO NOT SCALE THE DRAWING. ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS SHALL BE REPORTED TO STANTEC WITHOUT DELAY. THE COPYRIGHTS TO ALL DESIGNS AND DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF STANTEC. REPRODUCTION OR USE FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT AUTHORIZED BY STANTEC IS FORBIDDEN.

Stantec
733 Marquette Avenue, Suite 1000
Minneapolis, MN 55402
www.stantec.com

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

PRINT NAME: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ LIC. NO. _____

DATE: _____

CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

PROJET NAME

PLAN & PROFILE - ROUTE 2

NO	REVISION	DATE

SURVEY	
DRAWN	SJJ
DESIGNED	SJJ
CHECKED	
APPROVED	
PROJ. NO.	193807258

SHEET NUMBER

FIG3

Plot Date: 09/25/2024 - 10:26am
Drawing Name: C:\Users\sjohnson\Documents\Projects\Shakopee\Ascott Xemp\Acad\Xemp\Acad\Plan_2977\1_193807258_FIG3_2.dwg
Xrefs: Parcels_193807258_XSS-2_193807258_XBDI_193807258_XSV

Appendix C Watermain Layout and Cost Estimate

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST
CITY OF SHAKOPEE
2025 CIP - WATERMAIN EXTENSION COSTS
193807258
FEASIBILITY STUDY
October 23, 2024

NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
WATER SYSTEM					
1	MOBILIZATION	LUMP SUM	1	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LUMP SUM	1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
3	CLEARING & GRUBBING	LUMP SUM	1	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00
4	REMOVE AND PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SQ YD	50	$ 150.00	$ 7,500.00
5	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL	LUMP SUM	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00
6	SITE RESTORATION	LUMP SUM	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
7	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATERMAIN	EACH	2	$ 7,500.00	$ 15,000.00
8	8" DUCTILE IRON WATERMAIN OPEN TRENCH	LIN FT	1520	$ 75.00	$ 114,000.00
9	8" HDPE WATERMAIN DIRECTIONALLY DRILLED	LIN FT	1760	$ 125.00	$ 220,000.00
10	12" DUCTILE IRON WATERMAIN OPEN TRENCH	LIN FT	0	$ 110.00	$ -
11	12" HDPE WATERAMAIN DIRECTIONALLY DRILLED	LIN FT	0	$ 150.00	$ -
12	24" STEEL CASING FOR JACKED CASING	LIN FT	110	$ 750.00	$ 82,500.00
13	8" GATE VALVE AND FITTINGS	EACH	4	$ 4,250.00	$ 17,000.00
14	12" GATE VALVE AND FITTINGS	EACH	0	$ 6,500.00	$ -
15	16" GATE VALVE AND FITTINGS	EACH	1	$ 8,500.00	$ 8,500.00
16	8" PRESSURE REDUCTION VALVE	EACH	1	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000.00
17	INSTALL HYDRANT AND VALVE	EACH	5	$ 7,500.00	$ 37,500.00
18	WATER SERVICES	EACH	12	$ 2,250.00	$ 27,000.00
19	WATERMAIN FITTINGS	LUMP SUM	1	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
				SUBTOTAL BASE BID	$ 700,000.00

BASE BID	$ 700,000.00
[15%] CONTINGENCY	$ 105,000.00
[15%] ENGINEERING/ADMIN	$ 105,000.00
SPU REINVESTMENT OF AREA FEES	$ (154,339.20)
SPU COST SHARE OF 1/2 OF JACKED CASING PIPE	$ (41,250.00)
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS	$ 714,410.80

NUMBER OF BENEFITED PROPERTIES	12
CONSTRUCTION COSTS PER PROPERTY	$ 59,534.23
FEES AND CONNECTION COSTS PER PROPERTY (AVG LOT AREA 2.4 ACRES)(1)	$ 23,500.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS	$ 83,046.23

(1) Cost includes assumed additional costs for property owner beyond construction including area fees, connection charges and cost of contractor to install water service from curb stop to the homes

Project Area

8" Watermain

8" Watermain

8'' PRV

8" Watermain-
Directionally Drilled

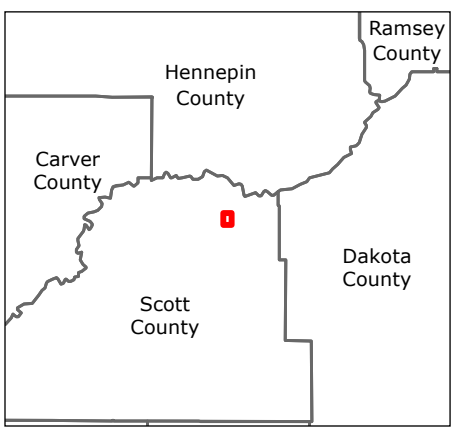
8" Watermain-
Directionally
Drilled for Looping

12" Watermain-
Directionally
Drilled for Looping

High Pressure
Water Loop

12' Watermain by others

Portage La
Moraine Cir
Moraine Dr
CSAH 18
Boiling Springs Cir
Eagle Creek Blvd
Muhlenhardt Dr
Crest Ave
Mcguire Ct
Mcguire Cir
Kelly Cir
134th St
Sunset Ct
Horizon Cir
Horizon Dr
Wildwood Dr
Wildwodo Cir
135th St
Trail Dr



Legend

- Project Area
- High Pressure Water Loop
- 8" Proposed Watermain
- 12' Proposed Watermain
- 12" Watermain- Directionally Drilled for Looping
- Watermain
- Water Valves
- Hydrants
- Storm Sewer
- Storm Manholes
- Storm Inlets
- Storm Discharge Points
- Sanitary Gravity Main
- Sanitary Manholes
- Parcels
- Contour (2ft)

0 150 300 Feet

(At original document size of 11x17)
1:3,600

N

Stantec

Project Location
T115N, R22E, S13
Shakopee, Scott Co., MN

Prepared by TAW on 2024-09-13

Client/Project
193807258
City of Shakopee
Feasibility Study

Figure No.
1

Title
Watermain Alignments

Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 15N
2. Data Sources: MNDOT, ESRI Imagery Service
3. Background: ESRI, 2023

U:\193811938072581\03_data\gis_cad\gis\pro\CIP_Utility\CIP_Utility.aprx Revised: 2024-09-26 By: twavrin

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Appendix D Roadway Project Cost Estimate

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST
CITY OF SHAKOPEE
2025 CIP - Sunset Court Roadway Costs
193807258
FEASIBILITY STUDY
October 21, 2024

NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Full Depth Reclaimation Area					
1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
3	EROSION CONTROL	LS	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
4	MILL BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT 1.5"	SQ YD	0	$ 5.00	$ -
5	CHIP SEAL FA-3	TN	70	$ 35.00	$ 2,450.00
6	RECLAIM BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SQ YD	2200	$ 6.00	$ 13,200.00
7	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SQ YD	0	$ 40.00	$ -
8	COMMON EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE BASE	CU YD	80	$ 30.00	$ 2,400.00
9	CLASS 5 AGGREGATE BASE	TON	140	$ 30.00	$ 4,200.00
10	BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	GAL	110	$ 5.00	$ 550.00
11	BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE MIX (2")	TON	270	$ 100.00	$ 27,000.00
12	BITUMINOUS WEAR COURSE MIX (2")	TON	270	$ 105.00	$ 28,350.00
13	DRIVEWAY RESTORATION	EA	4	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800.00
14	PAVER DRIVEWAY RESTORATION	EA	4	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00
15	TOPSOIL RESTORATION	CU YD	12	$ 50.00	$ 600.00
16	TURF RESTORATION	LS	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
				SUBTOTAL BASE BID	$ 104,550.00

BASE BID	$ 104,550.00
[15%] CONTINGENCY	$ 15,682.50
[20%] ENGINEERING/ADMIN	$ 24,046.50
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS	$ 144,279.00

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST
CITY OF SHAKOPEE
2025 CIP - McGuire Circle & Court
193807258
FEASIBILITY STUDY
October 21, 2024

Stantec

NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Full Depth Reclaimation Area					
1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
3	EROSION CONTROL	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
4	MILL BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT 1.5"	SQ YD	0	$ 5.00	$ -
5	RECLAIM BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SQ YD	4500	$ 6.00	$ 27,000.00
6	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SQ YD	0	$ 40.00	$ -
7	COMMON EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE BASE	CU YD	150	$ 30.00	$ 4,500.00
8	CLASS 5 AGGREGATE BASE	TON	270	$ 30.00	$ 8,100.00
9	BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	GAL	230	$ 5.00	$ 1,150.00
10	BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE MIX (2")	TON	540	$ 100.00	$ 54,000.00
11	BITUMINOUS WEAR COURSE MIX (2")	TON	540	$ 105.00	$ 56,700.00
12	DRIVEWAY RESTORATION	EA	13	$ 1,200.00	$ 15,600.00
13	TOPSOIL RESTORATION	CU YD	30	$ 50.00	$ 1,500.00
14	TURF RESTORATION	LS	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00
				SUBTOTAL BASE BID	$ 189,550.00

BASE BID	$	189,550.00
[15%] CONTINGENCY	$	28,432.50
[20%] ENGINEERING/ADMIN	$	43,596.50
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS	$	261,579.00

Appendix E Preliminary Assessment Roll

McGuire Circle and Court
PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL

		TOTAL
TOTALSTREET COSTS	**$**	**261,579.00**
ASSESSABLE STREET COSTS (30%)	**$**	**78,473.70**

					Per Lot	
PROPERTY NUMBER	PID	PROPERTY ADDRESS	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER ADDRESS	Assessment Units	Street Assessment
1	270530010	8550 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	BRANDON HREHA	8550 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
2	270530020	8563 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	TERRY AND CAROL KANITZ	8563 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
3	270530030	8569 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	JEFFREY AND PARIS SOLBERG	8569 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
4	270530040	8575 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	DENNIS AND JEANETTE VIX	8575 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
5	270530050	8579 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	CHARLOTTE JUNE	8579 MCGUIRE CIR SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
6	270530060	8583 MCGUIRE CIR E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	RICHARD CUTTS JR.	8583 MCGUIRE CIR E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
7	270530080	8621 MCGUIRE CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	TOMMY AND SUSAN JOHNSON	8621 MCGUIRE CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
8	270530110	8673 MCGUIRE CT E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	ANDREW AND JENNA KNOKE	8673 MCGUIRE CT E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
9	270530120	8711 MCGUIRE CT E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	BRADLEY AND STACY SHRADER	8711 MCGUIRE CT E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
10	270530130	8730 MCGUIRE CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	NICOLE GOTTWALDT AND JEFF JOHNSON	8730 MCGUIRE CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
11	270530140	8624 MCGUIRE CT E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	LADONNA CLEVELAND	8624 MCGUIRE CT E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
12	270530150	8574 MCGUIRE CT E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	8574 MCGUIRE COURT TRUST	8574 MCGUIRE CT E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,539.00
					12	$ 78,468.00

Sunset Court
PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL

		TOTAL
TOTALSTREET COSTS	**$**	**144,279.00**
ASSESSABLE STREET COSTS (30%)	**$**	**43,283.70**

					Per Lot	
PROPERTY NUMBER	PID	PROPERTY ADDRESS	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER ADDRESS	Assessment Units	Street Assessment
13	271460070	8828 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	GERI HOAG	8828 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,183.00
14	271460060	8760 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	JONAS AND JANE THOMAS	8760 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,183.00
15	271460050	8679 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	MARIO GRAEBER	8679 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,183.00
16	271460040	8757 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	RONALD D'AMICO	8757 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,183.00
17	271460031	8785 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	DAVID AND STACEY BREMER	8785 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,183.00
18	271460021	8855 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	STACY PAHL	PO 458 SAVAGE, MN 55378	1	$ 6,183.00
19	271460010	8925 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	STEPHEN WALLFRED REVOCABLE TRUST	8925 SUNSET CT SHAKOPEE, MN 55379	1	$ 6,183.00
					7	$ 43,281.00

Stantec

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.j

Agenda Item: Feasibility Report and Calling a Public Hearing for the Stagecoach Road Improvement Project
Prepared by: Micah Heckman, Assistant City Engineer
Reviewed by: Alex Jordan, City Engineer

Action to be considered:
Adopt Resolution R2024-134 Approving the Feasibility Report and Calling a Public Hearing for the Stagecoach Road Improvement Project.

Motion Type:
Adopt

Background:
A feasibility report has been prepared to evaluate the full-depth pavement reconstruction and trail improvements along Stagecoach Road, as identified in the current adopted 2024-2028 2025 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and the 2025-2029 CIP, which will be considered for adoption at this same meeting (see attached project summary sheet CIF-25-001). The feasibility report has been completed and is attached for Council review. The purpose of the report is to evaluate the existing infrastructure (streets, utilities, sidewalks, street lighting and drainage) and make recommendations for any improvements that are needed. The report also addresses the estimated improvement costs, funding and the proposed assessments.

Resolution R2024-134 sets a date for the public hearing for this project on November 19, 2024. Approval of the resolution does not order the project and does not commit the Council to construct any improvements at this time. Ordering the project will be considered by the City Council upon completion of the public hearing.

A presentation of the project and feasibility report will be made to the public and the City Council at the subsequently scheduled public hearing. The public hearing provides the property owners adjacent to the project area and the general public an opportunity to address the City Council on this project.

Recommendation:
Adopt Resolution R2024-134.

Budget Impact:
Based on the information in the Feasibility Report, the estimated total project cost is $4,043,553.50 which is slightly higher than the CIP Budget. The cost increases can be attributed to necessary drainage improvements that were not identified at the time of preparation of the CIP. The following Costs and Funding Summary provides a breakdown of the estimated amounts, comparing the CIP amounts to the current feasibility estimated amounts.

Table 1: Costs and Funding Summary

	CIP Budget	**Feasibility Report**
COSTS		
Construction Cost	$2,824,500.00	$3,038,553.50
Contingency	$564,900.00	$457,000.00
Subtotal	$3,389,400.00	$3,495,553.50
Engineering/Legal/Admin	$640,000.00	$548,000.00
Total Project Cost	$4,029,400.00	$4,043,553.50
FUNDING		
Special Assessments	$423,660.00	$262,478.00
Capital Improvement Fund	$2,913,740.00	$2,800,075.50
Storm Drainage Fund	$650,000.00	$971,000.00
Shakopee Public Utilities	$42,000.00	$10,000.00
Total Funding	$4,029,400.00	$4,043,553.50

Attachments:
Resolution R2024-134
CIP Sheet (CIF-25-001)
Stagecoach Feasibility Report

RESOLUTION R2024-134
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA RECEIVING A REPORT AND CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE STAGECOACH ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CIF-25-001

WHEREAS, a report has been prepared by the City Engineer, with reference to the Stagecoach Road Improvement Project, CIF-25-001, and this report was received by the Council on November 6th, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Feasibility Report for Stagecoach Road Improvement Project, CIF-25-001, is approved.

2. The Council will consider the Stagecoach Road Improvement Project and all appurtenance work in accordance with the report and the assessment of abutting and benefited property for all or a portion of the cost of the improvements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Chapter 429 at an estimated total cost of the improvement for the Stagecoach Road project of $4,043,553.50.

3. A public hearing shall be held on such proposed improvements on the 19th day of November 2024, at 7:00 P.M. or thereafter, in the Council Chambers of City Hall, at 485 Gorman Street, Shakopee, Minnesota, and the Clerk shall give mailed and published notice of such hearing and improvement as required by law.

4. The work of this project is hereby designated as part of the CIF-25-001 Public Improvement Project.

5. The City Council shall let the contract for all or part of the improvements as authorized by Minnesota Statutes 429.041, no later than three years from the date of adoption of this resolution.

Adopted in regular session of the City Council of the City of Shakopee, Minnesota, held this 6th day of November 2024.

_____
Mayor of the City of Shakopee

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Prepared by:
City of Shakopee
485 Gorman Street
Shakopee, MN 55379

2025 thru 2025

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-25-001
Project Name	2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	$5,379,400	Contact	City Engineer
Department	Capital Improvements Fund	Type	Improvement
Category	Street Reconstruction	Priority	1 - Have to do
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years
Accounting Code	5943/6943	Fund	Capital Improvement Fund
Project Code	CI2501		

Description

This project is for the full depth reconstruction of the bituminous roadway for Sunset Court, McGuire Court, McGuire Circle and Stagecoach Road from the roundabout at CR101 to 13th Avenue, including the construction of a new bituminous trail. Utilities, the addition of curb and gutter and additional storm sewer and other improvements will be evaluated and included with this project. Project costs include the assumption that sanitary sewer will be extended to residents on McGuire Court and McGuire Circle.

Justification

This is a continuation of the City's Pavement Preservation Program to maintain existing infrastructure. The additional of a bituminous trail along Stagecoach Road has been identified in the parks & trails master plan.

Prior	Expenditures	2025	Total
135,000	Construction/Maintenance	4,558,400	**4,558,400**
	Engineering/Administration	686,000	**686,000**
	Total	**5,244,400**	**5,244,400**

Prior	Funding Sources	2025	Total
135,000	Capital Improvement Fund	3,184,740	**3,184,740**
	Special Assessments	1,072,660	**1,072,660**
	Storm Drainage Fund	650,000	**650,000**
	Sanitary Sewer Fund	295,000	**295,000**
	Cost Sharing, SPUC	42,000	**42,000**
	Total	**5,244,400**	**5,244,400**

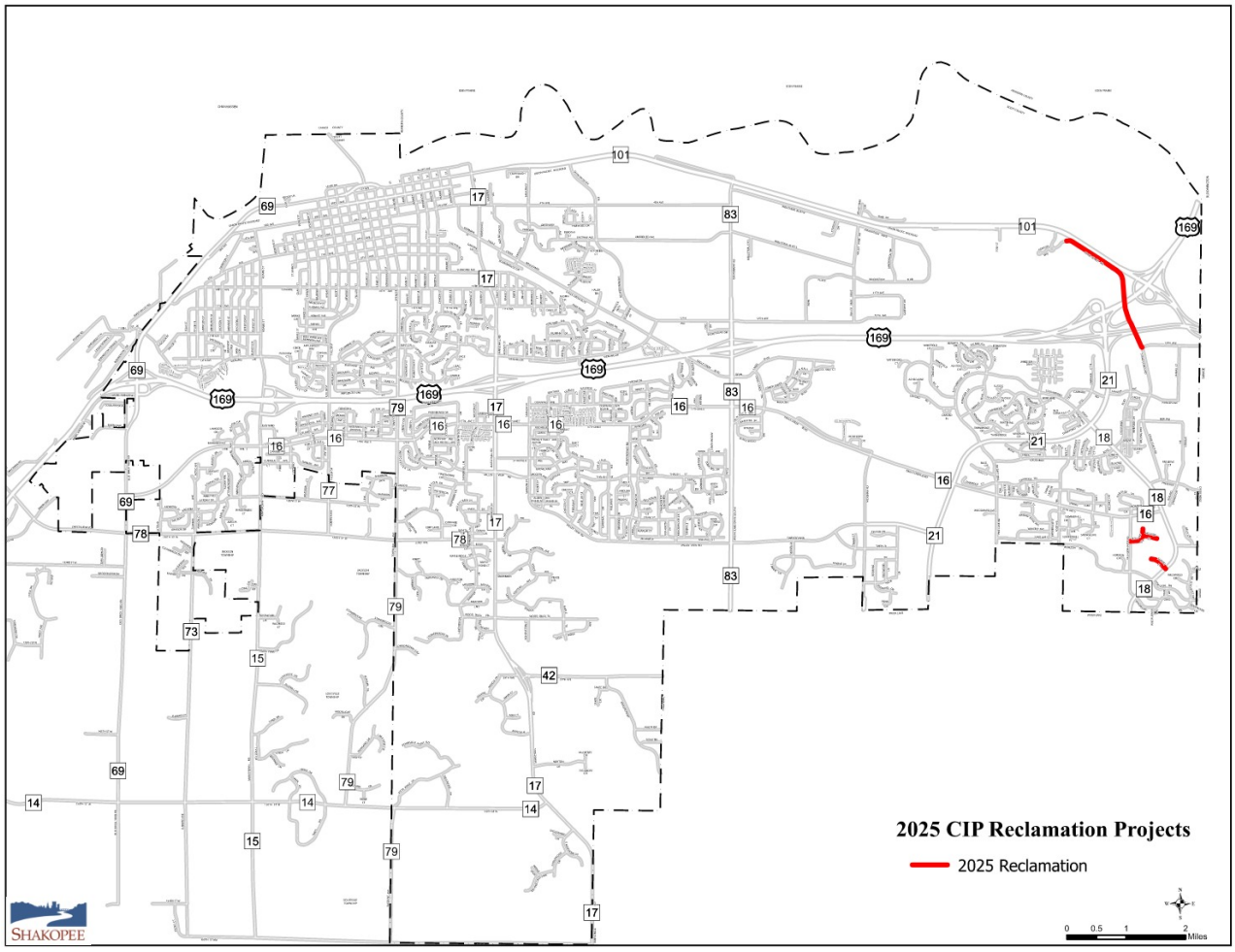
Budget Impact

Required ADA improvements are generally unfunded mandates to improve accessibility and to minimize liability.

Capital Improvement Plan

Shakopee, MN

Project #	CIF-25-001	Contact	None None
Project Name	2025 Full-Depth Pavement Reconstruction	Department	Capital Improvements Fund



SHAKOPEE

FEASIBILITY REPORT

STAGECOACH ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

CITY OF SHAKOPEE | SCOTT COUNTY, MINNESOTA

October 30, 2024

Prepared for:
City of Shakopee
485 Gorman Street
Shakopee, MN 55379

CITY PROJECT NO. CIF-25-001
WSB PROJECT NO. 021761-000

wsb

FEASIBILITY REPORT

STAGECOACH ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

CITY PROJECT NO. CIF-25-001

FOR THE
CITY OF SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

October 30, 2024

Prepared By:

October 30, 2024

Alex Jordan, PE
City Engineer
City of Shakopee
485 Gorman Street
Shakopee, MN 55379

Re: Feasibility Report
Stagecoach Road Improvements
City Project No. CIF-25-001
City of Shakopee, MN
WSB Project No. 021761-000

Dear Mr. Jordan:

Transmitted herewith for your review is a feasibility report which addresses improvements along Stagecoach Road from Hentges Way to 350 feet east of 13th Ave E for the City of Shakopee.

I am available at your convenience to discuss this report. Please do not hesitate to contact me at 612.360.1311 if you have any questions regarding this report.

Sincerely,

WSB

Andrew Plowman, PE
Senior Project Manager

Attachment

701 XENIA AVENUE S | SUITE 300 | MINNEAPOLIS, MN | 55416 | 763.541.4800 | WSBENG.COM

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly licensed professional engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

Andrew Plowman, PE

Date: October 30, 2024 Lic. No. 44200

Quality Control Review Completed By:

Marcus VanderBrug, PE

Date: October 30, 2024 Lic. No. 56164

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE SHEET
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
CERTIFICATION SHEET
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 2

2. INTRODUCTION 3

2.1 Authorization 3
2.2 Scope 3
2.3 Data Available 3

3. EXISTING CONDITIONS 3

3.1 Surface 3
3.2 Sanitary Sewer and Watermain 3
3.3 Drainage and Storm Sewer 4
3.4 Pedestrian Facilities 4

4. PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS 4

4.1 Surface 4
4.2 Sanitary Sewer and Watermain 4
4.3 Drainage and Storm Sewer 4
4.4 Pedestrian Facilities 5
4.5 Right-of-Way 5
4.6 Union Pacific Railroad Crossing 5
4.7 Bridge 7001 over TH 101 5
4.8 Permits/Approvals 5
4.9 Public Involvement 6

5. FINANCING 6

5.1 Opinion of Probable Cost 6
5.2 Funding 6

6. PROJECT SCHEDULE 7

7. FEASIBILITY AND RECOMMENDATION 8

Appendix A
Figure 1 – Project Location

Appendix B
Opinion of Probable Cost

Appendix C
Assessment Roll

Appendix D
Assessment Layout

Appendix E
Public Engagement Summary

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The proposed improvements are located along Stagecoach Road from the roundabout with Hentges Way, east and south to 350 feet east of 13th Ave E. The improvements include full depth pavement reclamation, roadway paving, curb and gutter, storm sewer improvements, a bituminous trail along the east/north side of the roadway, pedestrian barrier improvements on the existing bridge and replacement of the at-grade railroad crossing.

The total estimated project construction costs for the Stagecoach Road Improvement project is **$4,043,553.50**, which includes a 15% contingency and 18% indirect costs for legal, engineering, administrative, and financing costs. The project is proposed to be funded through special assessments, SPU cost sharing, storm drainage fund and capital improvement fund. Grant funding has been applied for twice, but no grant funding has been awarded at this point.

The project is proposed to be substantially completed in 2025, including restoration items. The project is feasible, necessary, and cost-effective from an engineering standpoint and should be constructed as proposed herein.

2. INTRODUCTION

2.1 Authorization

On October 7th, 2022, the City of Shakopee authorized a Proposal of Engineering Services to complete preliminary design, advanced coordination with the railroad and to prepare a Feasibility Report for the Stagecoach Road Improvements project as identified in the City's Capital Improvement Plan. Failing pavement and pedestrian safety needs for a trail are the key reasons for this project.

2.2 Scope

This report investigates the feasibility of proposed improvements within the project area. The proposed project area is along Stagecoach Road between Hentges Way and 13th Ave E and the key improvements include:

- Full depth reclamation (FDR) of existing pavement
- Addition of curb and gutter and a pedestrian trail along the north/east side of Stagecoach Road for the length of the project
- New railroad crossing at the Union Pacific railroad.
- New pedestrian crossing accommodations over Bridge 70008 over TH 101.

2.3 Data Available

Information and materials used in the preparation of this report include the following:

- City of Shakopee 2040 Comprehensive Plan (November 2019)
- City of Shakopee Assessment/Improvement Policy (July 2017)
- City of Shakopee Record Plans
- Public Works Maintenance Records
- Private Utility Maps
- Utility Record Drawings
- Field Observations of the Area and Topographic Survey

3. EXISTING CONDITIONS

3.1 Surface

Stagecoach Road is currently a rural, bituminous paved roadway. Existing roadway width ranges from 36-40 feet.

3.2 Sanitary Sewer and Watermain

There are minimal sanitary sewer facilities within the project limits. They consist of some sewer pipe crossings under Stagecoach Road on the west half of the project as well as a low pressure forcemain that runs from the roundabout to just south of the railroad tracks along the north and west side of the roadway. There will be infrastructure that must be protected and maintained.

The watermain system runs under the roadway for the stretch north and west of the railroad crossing and includes various locations with gate valves in the roadway pavement and hydrant set of the roadway edge. South and east of the railroad crossing, the watermain is located along the east side of the roadway with a crossing under the roadway south of 13th Avenue.

3.3 Drainage and Storm Sewer

Stagecoach Road is a rural road, so there is minimal drainage features. There is, however, a drainage system located along the stretch parallel with CSAH 101 which consists of roadway ditches, driveway culverts and mainline culverts which drain to the existing ditch between CSAH 101 and Stagecoach Road. This ditch is located within a mapped floodplain and outlets beneath CSAH 101 to the north.

3.4 Pedestrian Facilities

There are currently no off-road pedestrian or bicycle facilities in the project area. Pedestrians and bicyclists utilize the existing roadway shoulder.

4. PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

4.1 Surface

Proposed street improvements for Stagecoach Road include full depth reclamation of the bituminous surface and overlaying with a 6 inch bituminous surface and using the reclamation material as an 8 inch base layer below the new pavement. There are locations where the proposed pavement is being either shifted or widened outside of the existing roadway pavement. These widening locations will consist of a 6 inch bituminous surface over 8 inch aggregate base (or reclaimed material) over 18 inches of select granular embankment.

The north/east side of the road will be converted to an urban section with a 4’ shoulder. The south/west half of the road will remain a rural section with a 6 foot shoulder, and in some areas will require widening. All the thru lanes will be 11 feet wide throughout the project.

As mentioned, a portion of the ditch between CSAH 101 and Stagecoach Road is within the floodplain of the Minnesota River. During preliminary design, alignment and installation options to reduce floodplain impacts were investigated. Due to the goals of the project and the potential impacts to the floodplain it was decided to shift the road to the south, convert the road to a full urban section, and to reduce the shoulder and boulevard width when Stagecoach Road is parallel to CSAH 101 in order to accommodate the trail while minimizing the impacts to the floodplain.

4.2 Sanitary Sewer and Watermain

No sanitary sewer improvements are proposed as part of this project.

The watermain improvements proposed with the project include adjusting existing gate valves and hydrants impacted by the roadway improvements.

4.3 Drainage and Storm Sewer

The proposed urban section will require catch basins and storm sewer to be discharged to existing ditches. This may necessitate regrading the ditches to accommodate the storm sewer discharge.

Widening of the roadway necessary for the trail improvements will impact the inslope of the roadway ditch between Stagecoach Road and CSAH 101. On July 11, 2024, WSB and City staff met with the Lower Minnesota River Watershed District (LMRWD) to discuss the impact to the ditch along CSAH 101. The east portion of the CSAH 101 ditch falls within the 100 year floodplain, however based on the Lower Minnesota River Watershed District (LMRWD) the area in question is an area of ineffective flow in their model. Therefore floodplain mitigation will not be required to meet LMRWD rules. However, the design of the ditch will still need to be hydraulically designed to ensure proper drainage conveyance to the existing culvert under CSAH 101 and discharge rates offsite are met.

Stormwater BMPs to meet City MS4 requirements will be required for the new and reconstructed impervious. Existing/proposed ditches can be utilized for stormwater treatment in rural segments. The pond at Stagecoach Road and Hentges Way was built with excess capacity to treat and control rates for a portion of this Stagecoach Road Improvement project. It may be necessary to consider additional locations for BMPs to meet the requirements for the proposed urban section.

4.4 Pedestrian Facilities

The proposed improvements include construction of an 8 foot wide bituminous trail to improve pedestrian safety and fill a gap in the City's pedestrian network. The proposed trail will connect to the existing trail network south of 13th Avenue, extending north along Stagecoach Road connecting to the Minnesota Valley State Trail at Stagecoach Road/CSAH 101.

4.5 Right-of-Way

It is anticipated that the majority of work will take place within the existing roadway right-of-way or within existing roadway, drainage and utility easements.

4.6 Union Pacific Railroad Crossing

WSB and City staff met with Union Pacific (UP) Railroad and their consultant staff on November 13, 2023, for the preliminary diagnostic evaluation. A follow-up meeting was completed on January 15, 2024. The primary concern at the diagnostic meeting and follow-up meeting was the location of the trail in proximity of the Valley Park Depot, located west of Stagecoach road, north of the existing rail crossing. The initial design included placing the trail west of Stagecoach Road, and the trail would have to cross over a busy driveway near the depot. UP staff expressed concern about placing the trail on the west side and said they would only be able to support placement of the trail on the east side. Due to these concerns, UP recommended that the trail be located on the east side of Stagecoach Road at the rail crossing.

4.7 Bridge 7001 over TH 13 & TH 169 Connection

Bridge 70008 is a prestressed beam bridge carrying Stagecoach Road over the highway connection between TH 169 to TH 13 in Shakopee, MN. The existing width on the bridge is 40' wide (barrier to barrier) with 2-12' travel lanes and 8' shoulders. The proposed improvements include modifying the bridge deck by narrowing the shoulder on the west side to 6 feet, reducing the travel lanes to 11 feet and constructing a 1 foot barrier separating the travel lanes from an 11 foot trail.

Current load rating information in MnDOT's system uses the "Load Factor Rating" (LFR) method. This is an older way of load rating bridges which is no longer used. If the structure is to be modified and new dead loads such as a barrier or sidewalk are added, the bridge will need to be rerated using the "Load Resistance Factor Rating" (LRFR) method. Per MnDOT's guidelines the bridge will need to have an HL-93 Inventory rating above 0.9 for this modification to be compliant. WSB has performed an initial load rating and there appears to be sufficient capacity for the addition of a barrier or sidewalk. However, a full in-depth rating of the bridge will need to be completed and approved by MnDOT's Bridge Office during final design.

4.8 Permits/Approvals

Permits will be necessary from the following agencies:

- National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit
- Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) Construction General Permit
- Lower Minnesota River Watershed District (LMWRD) – Floodplain and High value resource areas (HVRA)
- Scott County
- MnDOT

4.9 Public Involvement

An open house was held on December 6, 2022. A total of 10 community members attended the open house and seven filled out questionnaires. At the time of the open house, an on-street and off-street option were presented as possibilities for the trail. All who completed a questionnaire were in support of the off-street option. An additional summary is found in the appendix. City staff plan to hold a neighborhood meeting with impacted property owners in November prior to the public improvement hearing. A summary of the neighborhood meeting will be shared with City Council prior to the public hearing for review.

5. FINANCING

5.1 Opinion of Probable Cost

The total project cost is estimated to be **$4,043,553.50**. A detailed breakdown of the cost opinions for the proposed options can be found in ***Appendix B*** of this report. The opinion of cost incorporates estimated construction costs and includes a 15% contingency factor. Indirect costs are projected at 18% of the estimated construction cost and include legal, engineering, administrative, and financing.

5.2 Funding

The funding for the Stagecoach Road Improvement project is proposed to come from a combination of Special Assessments, SPU cost sharing, storm drainage fund and capital improvement fund. The following table shows the proposed funding breakdown.

Funding Group	Funding Cost
Capital Improvement Fund	$2,800,075.50
SPU Cost Sharing	$10,000.00
Storm Drainage Fund	$971,000.00
Special Assessments	$262,478.00

5.3 Special Assessment

The improvement project will be conducted in accordance with the City of Shakopee Special Assessment Policies and Procedures for Public Improvements.

The opinion of probable cost of the street improvements was established based on the proposed improvements as outlined in this report. The assessment policy identifies that 30-percent of the assessable cost of project should be assessed to the benefitting properties for a street reclamation improvement. The assessment policy allows for several different methods of calculating the assessments including per lot, per adjusted front footage method, and per area method. Due to the similar class of the lots within the project areas, the area method was utilized as it is the most fair and equitable to distribute the costs of the roadway improvements given.

The project costs and assessment rolls were calculated for each of the project areas based on the benefited properties within the areas and the applicable project costs. A copy of the preliminary assessment roll and assessment layout is included in ***Appendix C*** and ***D***, respectively.

6. PROJECT SCHEDULE

The proposed schedule for the Project Name is as follows:

City Council Accepts Feasibility Report..... November 6, 2024

Neighborhood Meeting ..... November 13, 2024

Public Improvement Hearing ..... November 19, 2024

Final Design..... Winter 2024/2025

Begin Construction ..... Spring/Summer 2025

Substantial Completion..... Fall 2025

Assessment Hearing ..... Fall 2025

7. FEASIBILITY AND RECOMMENDATION

The improvements proposed in this study for Stagecoach Road are necessary, feasible, and cost-effective. The proposed improvements include street reconstruction and reclamation, pedestrian improvements, drainage improvements, and a railroad crossing.

The total estimated project costs for the Stagecoach Road Improvements project is **$4,043,553.50**. The project is to be funded through special assessments, SPU cost sharing, storm drainage fund and capital improvement fund. The proposed improvements constitute a project large enough to ensure a competitive bidding environment and economy of scale.

APPENDIX A

Figure 1 – Project Layout

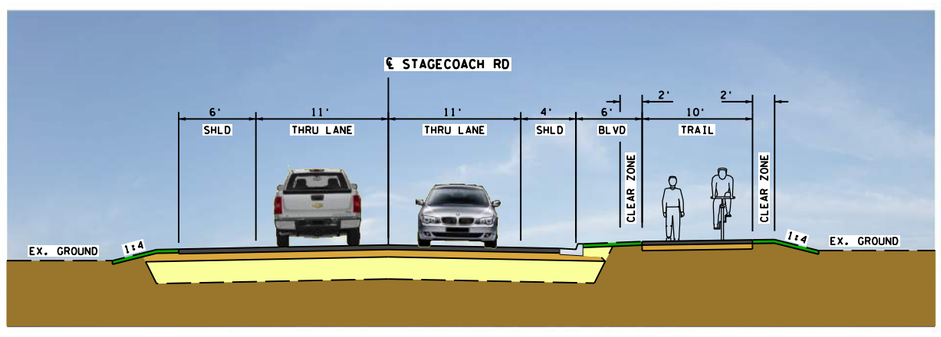
Stagecoach Road Improvements

City of Shakopee, Minnesota

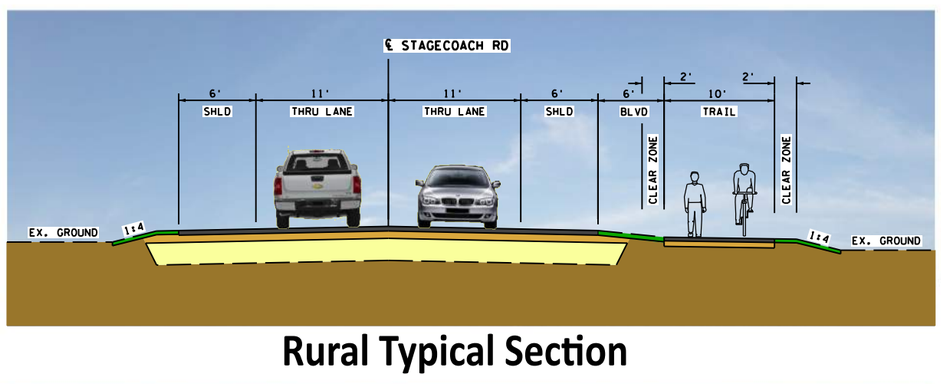
SCALE IN FEET
0 100 200

October 2024

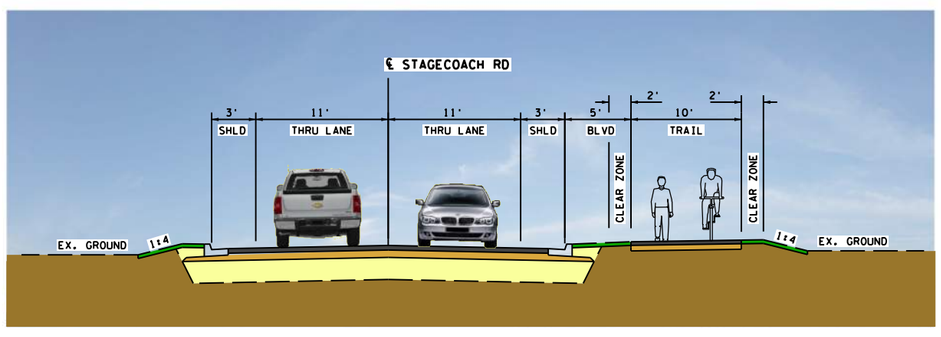
Alternative 2 - Off Street Trail



Urban Typical Section 1



Rural Typical Section



Urban Typical Section 2

SHAKOPEE

wsb

APPENDIX B

Opinion of Probable Cost

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST

WSB Project: STAGECOACH ROAD
Project Location: SHAKOPEE, MN
WSB Project No.: 021761-000
Date: 10/30/2024

Item No.	Description	Notes	Unit	Unit Price	PROJECT TOTAL	
					Estimated Quantity	Estimated Cost
2021.501	MOBILIZATION		LUMP SUM	$100,000.00	1	$100,000.00
2104.503	SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)		LIN FT	$2.00	5400	$10,800.00
2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT		SQ YD	$5.00	6710	$33,550.00
2106.507	EXCAVATION - COMMON		CU YD	$16.00	2300	$36,800.00
2106.507	EXCAVATION - SUBGRADE		CU YD	$16.00	450	$7,200.00
2106.507	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)		CU YD	$40.00	450	$18,000.00
2106.507	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)		CU YD	$12.00	3200	$38,400.00
2211.507	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5		CU YD	$50.00	2770	$138,500.00
2215.504	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION		SQ YD	$3.15	18420	$58,023.00
2232.504	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0")		SQ YD	$3.00	18420	$55,260.00
2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3;C)		TON	$110.00	6825	$750,750.00
2411.618	MODULAR BLOCK RETAINING WALL		SQ FT	$45.00	1000	$45,000.00
2503.503	18" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006		LIN FT	$100.00	5000	$500,000.00
2506.502	CASTING ASSEMBLY		EACH	$1,000.00	54	$54,000.00
2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 48-4020		LIN FT	$700.00	230	$161,000.00
2521.518	3" BITUMINOUS WALK		SQ FT	$3.75	65600	$246,000.00
2531.503	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B618		LIN FT	$32.00	8000	$256,000.00
2540.601	RAILROAD CROSSING		LUMP SUM	$425,000.00	1	$425,000.00
2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL		LUMP SUM	$50,000.00	1	$50,000.00
2573.501	EROSION CONTROL		LUMP SUM	$10,000.00	1	$10,000.00
2575.501	TURF ESTABLISHMENT		LUMP SUM	$10,000.00	1	$10,000.00
2582.503	4" SOLID LINE MULTI-COMPONENT GROUND IN		LIN FT	$0.80	23535	$18,828.00
2582.503	4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE MULTI-COMPONENT GROUND IN		LIN FT	$1.65	6050	$9,982.50
2582.518	PAVEMENT MESSAGE PREFORM THERMOPLASTIC GROUND IN		SQ FT	$26.00	210	$5,460.00

CONSTRUCTION COST	**$3,038,553.50**
15% CONTINGENCY	**$457,000.00**
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST	**$3,495,553.50**
18% INDIRECT COSTS	**$548,000.00**
TOTAL COST	**$4,043,553.50**

APPENDIX C

Assessment Roll

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST

WSB Project: STAGECOACH ROAD
Project Location: SHAKOPEE, MN
WSB Project No.: 021761-000
Date: 10/30/2024

Item No.	Description	Notes	Unit	Unit Price	PROJECT TOTAL		ROADWAY STAGECOACH ROAD NON-ASSESSABLE COST		ROADWAY STAGECOACH ROAD ASSESSABLE COST	
					Estimated Quantity	Estimated Cost	Estimated Quantity	Estimated Cost	Estimated Quantity	Estimated Cost
2021.501	MOBILIZATION		LUMP SUM	$100,000.00	1	$100,000.00	0.58	$58,000.00	0.42	$42,000.00
2104.503	SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)		LIN FT	$2.00	5400	$10,800.00			5400	$10,800.00
2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT		SQ YD	$5.00	6710	$33,550.00			6710	$33,550.00
2106.507	EXCAVATION - COMMON		CU YD	$16.00	2300	$36,800.00			2300	$36,800.00
2106.507	EXCAVATION - SUBGRADE		CU YD	$16.00	450	$7,200.00			450	$7,200.00
2106.507	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)		CU YD	$40.00	450	$18,000.00			450	$18,000.00
2106.507	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)		CU YD	$12.00	3200	$38,400.00			3200	$38,400.00
2211.507	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5		CU YD	$50.00	2770	$138,500.00			2770	$138,500.00
2215.504	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION		SQ YD	$3.15	18420	$58,023.00			18420	$58,023.00
2232.504	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0")		SQ YD	$3.00	18420	$55,260.00			18420	$55,260.00
2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3;C)		TON	$110.00	6825	$750,750.00			6825	$750,750.00
2411.618	MODULAR BLOCK RETAINING WALL		SQ FT	$45.00	1000	$45,000.00	1000	$45,000.00		
2503.503	18" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006		LIN FT	$100.00	5000	$500,000.00	5000	$500,000.00		
2506.502	CASTING ASSEMBLY		EACH	$1,000.00	54	$54,000.00	54	$54,000.00		
2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 48-4020		LIN FT	$700.00	230	$161,000.00	230	$161,000.00		
2521.518	3" BITUMINOUS WALK		SQ FT	$3.75	65600	$246,000.00	65600	$246,000.00		
2531.503	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B618		LIN FT	$32.00	8000	$256,000.00	8000	$256,000.00		
2540.601	RAILROAD CROSSING		LUMP SUM	$425,000.00	1	$425,000.00	1	$425,000.00		
2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL		LUMP SUM	$50,000.00	1	$50,000.00	0.58	$29,000.00	0.42	$21,000.00
2573.501	EROSION CONTROL		LUMP SUM	$10,000.00	1	$10,000.00			1	$10,000.00
2575.501	TURF ESTABLISHMENT		LUMP SUM	$10,000.00	1	$10,000.00			1	$10,000.00
2582.503	4" SOLID LINE MULTI-COMPONENT GROUND IN		LIN FT	$0.80	23535	$18,828.00			23535	$18,828.00
2582.503	4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE MULTI-COMPONENT GROUND IN		LIN FT	$1.65	6050	$9,982.50			6050	$9,982.50
2582.518	PAVEMENT MESSAGE PREFORM THERMOPLASTIC GROUND IN		SQ FT	$26.00	210	$5,460.00			210	$5,460.00
				CONSTRUCTION COST		**$3,038,553.50**		**$1,774,000.00**		**$1,264,553.50**
				15% CONTINGENCY		**$457,000.00**		**$267,000.00**		**$190,000.00**
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST		**$3,495,553.50**		**$2,041,000.00**		**$1,454,553.50**
				18% INDIRECT COSTS		**$548,000.00**		**$320,000.00**		**$228,000.00**
				TOTAL COST		**$4,043,553.50**		**$2,361,000.00**		**$1,682,553.50**

Stagecoach Road Improvements: Assessment Roll								
Assessable Properties								Stagecoach Road
Property Number	PID	Address	Owner	Lot Size Acres	Percent Assessed	Assessed Cost	Frontage Length Feet	Total Frontage Length Feet
1	275360020	7700 CSAH 101	Stagecoach LLC	14.64	14.2%	$ 37,272.00	570	11826 (1)
2	279010070	7800 CSAH 101	Liberty Properties, LLC	2.17	2.1%	$ 5,512.00	265	
3	279010060	7800 CSAH 101	Liberty Properties, LLC	3.5	3.4%	$ 8,924.00	NA (2)	
4	279120010	7804 CSAH 101	Tessi Properties	4.87	4.7%	$ 12,336.00	NA (2)	
5	270950021	8050 CSAH 101	Ziegler Inc.	39.51	38%	$ 100,792.00	2649	
6	274790010	901 Stagecoach Road	Dahlen Real Estate LLC	1.25	1.2%	$ 3,150.00	144	
7	274790020	961 Stagecoach Road	Vital Properties LLC	3.23	3.1%	$ 8,137.00	666	
8	279120180	936 Stagecoach Road	Union Pacific RR Company	3.11	3.0%	$ 7,874.00	157	
9	279120160	936 Stagecoach Road	Union Pacific RR Company	8.04	7.8%	$ 20,473.00	152	
10	271100010	1125 Stagecoach Road	Stagecoach Real Estate Holdings LLC	17.69	17.3%	$ 45,409.00	771	
11	275050010		Shakopee Housing Group LLC	2.56	2.5%	$ 6,562.00	465	
12	279120224	8620 13th Ave	NSA Property Holdings LLC	2.37	2.3%	$ 6,037.00	274	
			Total	**102.94**	**100%**	**$ 262,478.00 (4)**	**6113**	**52% (3)**

NOTES:

(1) TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT IS 5,913 FEET (FRONTAGE FOR CALCULATION = PROJECT LENGTH X 2 = 11,826 FEET)

(2) NA, AS PROPERTIES DO NOT HAVE ANY FRONT FOOTAGE BUT HAVE ACCESS TO STAGECOACH ROAD.

(3) 52% BASED ON 6113 FEET / 11,826 FEET (ASSESSABLE PROPERTY LENGTH / TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT X 2)

(4) ASSESSABLE COST - 52% (LENGTH OF ASSESSABLE FRONTAGE) X 30% OF TOTAL ASSESSABLE COST OF PROJECT.

APPENDIX D

Assessment Layout

Stagecoach Road Improvements

Assessable Areas and Properties
City of Shakopee, Minnesota

SCALE IN FEET
0 100 200

October 2024

Legend

- Non-Assessable Project Area
- Assessable Project Area
- Assessable Properties
- Inplace Right of Way

Property 1
Stagecoach LLC
7700 CSAH 101
PID: 275360020
14.64 Acres

Property 2
Liberty
Properties, LLC
7800 CSAH 101
PID: 279010070
2.17 Acres

Property 3
Liberty
Properties, LLC
7800 CSAH 101
PID: 279010060
3.50 Acres

Property 4
Tassi Properties
7804 CSAH 101
PID: 279120010
4.87 Acres

Property 5
Ziegler Inc.
8050 CSAH 101
PID: 270950021
39.51 Acres

Property 6
Dahlen
Real Estate LLC
901 Stagecoach Road
PID: 274790010
1.25 Acres

Property 7
Vital Properties LLC
961 Stagecoach Road
PID: 274790020
3.23 Acres

936 Stagecoach Road
PID: 279120180
3.11 Acres

936 Stagecoach Road
PID: 279120160
8.04 Acres

Property 8
Union Pacific RR Company

Property 9
Union Pacific RR Company

Property 10
Stagecoach Real
Estate Holdings LLC
1125 Stagecoach Road
PID: 271100010
17.69 Acres

Property 11
Shakopee Housing
Group LLC
PID: 275050010
2.56 Acres

Property 12
NSA Property
Holdings LLC
8620 13th Ave
PID: 279120224
4.09 Acres

COUNTY 101
169
MINNESOTA 13
13th Avenue

SHAKOPEE

wsb

APPENDIX E

Public Engagement Summary

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)

Open House Comments

December 6, 2022

A total of ten community members attended the open house and seven filled out questionnaires. Most attendees were in support of the project. All who completed a questionnaire were in support of an off street option. Respondents reported they would use the trail for walking, biking, and snowmobiling. There were a variety of responses for questions pertaining to trail use and experiences for living directly next to Stagecoach Road.

Questionnaire Comments

- Synnove Keepseagle
  - Primary trail use: *Walking*
  - Anticipated frequency of using the trail: *Twice a week*
  - Time of day for trail use: *Morning & afternoon*
  - Destinations: *Wilkie Unit to Bloomington Ferry Unit*
  - On street or off street options: *Off street, traffic speed and flow is dangerous*
  - Additional comments/concerns: *My opinion is that on street options are not safe enough. Off street is more sensible due to the trucks that utilize that road and the speed they travel at. Trucks cannot maneuver well or stop quickly to avoid pedestrians.*
  - *Drainage issues within the roadway at or near their property: Yes, prior to sewer/water runoff not moving off the well.*
  - Issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or private sewer service: *Currently well and septic tank system*
  - Issues with water service (pressure, taste, color, odor, etc.): *Yes, draining the storm ponds to control the water table affected this.*
  - Underground items in boulevard? *No*
  - Other concerns regarding the structure of the street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.: *Pedestrian crosswalk with warning lights at the 13th Ave and Stagecoach intersection included in project.*
  - Additional Comments: NA
- Matt Conway
  - Primary trail use: *Biking*
  - Anticipated frequency of using the trail: *Exercise biking and walking*
  - Time of day for trail use: NA
  - Destinations: *Bloomington trail system*
  - On street or off street options: *Off street, safer and consistent with existing trail system.*
  - Additional comments/concerns: *For continuity will be nice to extend path along Stagecoach all the way to Preserve Trail.*

- Drainage issues within the roadway at or near their property: *Yes, in the ditch to the East of my residence.*
- Issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or private sewer service: *No*
- Issues with water service (pressure, taste, color, odor, etc.): *No*
- Underground items in boulevard? *No*
- Other concerns regarding the structure of the street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.: *No*
- Additional comments: *Improved lighting along trail system.*

- Allison Long
  - Primary trail use: *Biking*
  - Anticipated frequency of using the trail: *A handful of times a year.*
  - Time of day for trail use: *Morning, afternoon, evening*
  - Destinations: *Recreational riding, Savage, Burnsville*
  - Prefers off street options: *Off street, it will be and feel much safer.*
  - Additional comments/concerns: *If the trail is on street, with cars going 45-60 mph and trucks, it will only be experienced cyclists who will use the trail. Peds and casual riders/families will not feel comfortable there.*
- Tim Moriarty
  - Primary trail use: *Biking*
  - Anticipated frequency of using the trail: *2-3 times a week (not winter)*
  - Time of day for trail use: *Afternoon*
  - Destinations: *Biking to Bloomington or Shakopee*
  - Prefers off street options: *Off street, safety!*
  - Additional comments/concerns: *The train crossing is not good, but I understand there is no option.*
- Angela Campos
  - Primary trail use: *Biking*
  - Anticipated frequency of using the trail: *Summer*
  - Time of day for trail use: *Morning and afternoon*
  - Destinations: *Exploring*
  - Prefers off street options: *Off street, either is fine, but I feel safter off street.*
  - Additional comments/concerns: NA
  - Drainage issues within the roadway at or near their property: *Not yet.*
  - Issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or private sewer service: *Not yet--first time homeowner.*
  - Issues with water service (pressure, taste, color, odor, etc.): *Yes, we have a well.*
  - Underground items in boulevard? NA
  - Other concerns regarding the structure of the street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.: *Would like to have more lights for safety.*
  - Additional comments: *Thank you!*
- Keith Berndt
  - Primary trail use: *Snowmobiling*
  - Anticipated frequency of using the trail: *Winter*

    - Time of day for trail use: *Afternoon and evening*
    - Destinations: *State trail river bottoms*
    - Prefers off street options: *Off street—snowmobiling, river valley trailblazers*
    - Additional comments/concerns: NA
    - Drainage issues within the roadway at or near their property: *No*
- Dan Dittmer
    - Primary trail use: *Biking*
    - Anticipated frequency of using the trail: *3+ days per week*
    - Time of day for trail use: *Morning and evening*
    - Destinations: *Commuting to/from Burnsville, accessibility to trails*
    - Prefers off street options: *Off street—separation from cars is always safer, there are so many distracted drivers.*
    - Additional comments/concerns: *I know a lot of people that use this corridor to commute to/from work and to access trails. Having a safe way to commute makes Shakopee a much more desirable place to live and work.*

Layout Map Comments

No layout map comments were received.

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)

Open House Sign In

SHAKOPEE

	Name	Address	Phone Number	Email Address
1.	Steve Picha	650 Quaker Ave Jordan, MN, 55352	612-257-1042	steve.picha@smhentges.com
2.	Matt Conway	8611 Booth Ct.	952-567-1354	mconway@shakopeemn.gov
3.	Angela Campos	789 Stagecoach Rd.	651-263-5657	angela.audrey@gmail.com
4.	Allison Long	104 Bluestem Ave. Shakopee	612-804-3303	ABL717@yahoo.com
5.	Synnove Keepseagle [redacted]	19016 13th Ave E Savage, MN 55378	612-368-3099	Simone21@me.com
6.	Tim Moriarty	14611 Sumter AVE	612-834-3324	timmori@YAHOO.com
7.	Keith	1715 wood duck trail	612-709-1502	berndtx4@MSN.com RVTB
8.	Bill Mars	1279 Cedar Circle	952 445 [illegible]	

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)

Open House Sign In

SHAKOPEE

	Name	Address	Phone Number	Email Address
9.	Dan Dittmer	104 Bluestem Ave Shakopee	952-200-1541	daniel.d.dittmer@gmail.com
10.	Jay Whiting	520 3rd Ave E	612 906-0900	JayWhTng@AOL.com

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)
Open House Questionnaire

SHAKOPEE

Name Synnove Kelpsagle
Address 19016 13th Ave E. Savage MN 55378
Phone (612) 368-3099 Email simone21@me.com

The City of Shakopee is proposing the construction of a new bituminous pedestrian and bicycle trail.

1. Will you use the trail primarily for walking or biking? [X] Walking [] Biking
2. How often do you anticipate using the trail? 2 times a week
3. What time of day would you use the trail? [X] Morning [X] Afternoon [] Evening [] Night
4. What is your destination(s)? Wilkie Unit → Bloomington Ferry Unit
5. Do you prefer on street or off street trail options? [] On street [X] Off street
   5a. Why? traffic speed and flow is dangerous
6. Additional comments/concerns: My opinion is that on street options are not safe enough. Off-street is more sensible due to the trucks that utilize that road and the speed they travel at. Trucks cannot manneuver well or stop quickly to avoid pedestrians

Please answer the questions below ONLY if you live directly next to Stagecoach Road:

7. Have you noticed drainage issues within the roadway at or near your property?
   [X] Yes [] No; Comment prior to sewer/water runoff not moving off the road well
8. Have you experienced issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or your private sewer service?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment currently well + septic tank system
9. Have you experienced issues with your water service (pressure, taste, odor, etc.)?
   [X] Yes [] No; Comment draining the stormponds to control the water table affected this
10. Are you aware of any underground items in your boulevard? The boulevard (right-of-way) is typically the first 10-20 feet from the edge of the railway.
    [] Irrigation system [] Invisible animal fencing [] Other ND
11. Do you have any other concerns regarding the structure of your street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.? pedestrian crosswalk with warning lights at the 13th Ave and Stagecoach intersection included in project
12. Additional comments/concerns:

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)
Open House Questionnaire

SHAKOPEE

Name Dan Dittmer

Address 104 Bluestem Ave, Shakopee

Phone (952) 200-1541 Email dan@wolftoothcomponents.com

The City of Shakopee is proposing the construction of a new bituminous pedestrian and bicycle trail.

1. Will you use the trail primarily for walking or biking? [] Walking [X] Biking
2. How often do you anticipate using the trail? 3+ days per week
3. What time of day would you use the trail? [X] Morning [] Afternoon [X] Evening [] Night
4. What is your destination(s)? commuting to/from Burnsville, accessing mtb trails
5. Do you prefer on street or off street trail options? [] On street [X] Off street
   5a. Why? Separation from cars always is safer, there are so many distracted drivers
6. Additional comments/concerns: I know a lot of people that use this corridor to commute to/from work and to access mtb trails. Having a safe way to commute makes Shakopee a much more desirable place to live and work.

Please answer the questions below ONLY if you live directly next to Stagecoach Road:

7. Have you noticed drainage issues within the roadway at or near your property?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment_____
8. Have you experienced issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or your private sewer service?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment_____
9. Have you experienced issues with your water service (pressure, taste, odor, etc.)?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment_____
10. Are you aware of any underground items in your boulevard? The boulevard (right-of-way) is typically the first 10-20 feet from the edge of the railway.
    [] Irrigation system [] Invisible animal fencing [] Other_____
11. Do you have any other concerns regarding the structure of your street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.?_____
12. Additional comments/concerns:_____

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)
Open House Questionnaire

SHAKOPEE

Name Keith Berndt
Address 1715 wood duck trail
Phone (612) 709-1502 Email Berndtx4@msn.com

The City of Shakopee is proposing the construction of a new bituminous pedestrian and bicycle trail.

1. Will you use the trail primarily for walking or biking? [] Walking [] Biking Snowmobiling
2. How often do you anticipate using the trail? winter
3. What time of day would you use the trail? [] Morning [x] Afternoon [x] Evening [] Night
4. What is your destination(s)? State trail river bottoms
5. Do you prefer on street or off street trail options? [] On street [x] Off street
   5a. Why? Snow mobiling river vally trailblazers
6. Additional comments/concerns:

Please answer the questions below ONLY if you live directly next to Stagecoach Road:

7. Have you noticed drainage issues within the roadway at or near your property?
   [] Yes [x] No; Comment
8. Have you experienced issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or your private sewer service?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment
9. Have you experienced issues with your water service (pressure, taste, odor, etc.)?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment
10. Are you aware of any underground items in your boulevard? The boulevard (right-of-way) is typically the first 10-20 feet from the edge of the railway.
    [] Irrigation system [] Invisible animal fencing [] Other
11. Do you have any other concerns regarding the structure of your street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.?
12. Additional comments/concerns:

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)
Open House Questionnaire

SHAKOPEE

Name Angela Campos
Address 1789 Stagecoach Rd Shakopee, MN 55379
Phone (651) 263-5657 Email angela.oudhraj@gmail.com

The City of Shakopee is proposing the construction of a new bituminous pedestrian and bicycle trail.

1. Will you use the trail primarily for walking or biking? [X] Walking [X] Biking
2. How often do you anticipate using the trail? Summer
3. What time of day would you use the trail? [X] Morning [X] Afternoon [] Evening [] Night
4. What is your destination(s)? Exploring
5. Do you prefer on street or off street trail options? [] On street [X] Off street
   5a. Why? either is fine but I feel safer off street
6. Additional comments/concerns:

Please answer the questions below ONLY if you live directly next to Stagecoach Road:

7. Have you noticed drainage issues within the roadway at or near your property?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment not yet
8. Have you experienced issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or your private sewer service?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment not yet, 1st time home owner
9. Have you experienced issues with your water service (pressure, taste, odor, etc.)?
   [X] Yes [] No; Comment we have a well
10. Are you aware of any underground items in your boulevard? The boulevard (right-of-way) is typically the first 10-20 feet from the edge of the railway.
    [] Irrigation system [] Invisible animal fencing [] Other N/A
11. Do you have any other concerns regarding the structure of your street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.? would like to have more lights - safety
12. Additional comments/concerns: Thank you!

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)
Open House Questionnaire

SHAKOPEE

Name TIM MORIARTY
Address 14611 SOMTEL AVE SAVAGE 55378
Phone 612-834-3324 Email timmori@YAHOO.COM

The City of Shakopee is proposing the construction of a new bituminous pedestrian and bicycle trail.

1. Will you use the trail primarily for walking or biking? [] Walking [] Biking
2. How often do you anticipate using the trail? 2-3 TIMES A WEEK (NOT WINTER)
3. What time of day would you use the trail? [] Morning [] Afternoon [] Evening [] Night
4. What is your destination(s)? BIKING TO BLOOMINGTON OR SHAKOPEE
5. Do you prefer on street or off street trail options? [] On street [] Off street
   5a. Why? SAFETY!
6. Additional comments/concerns:
   THE TRAIL CROSSING IS NOT GOOD BUT I UNDERSTAND THERE IS NO OPTION

Please answer the questions below ONLY if you live directly next to Stagecoach Road:

7. Have you noticed drainage issues within the roadway at or near your property?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment
8. Have you experienced issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or your private sewer service?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment
9. Have you experienced issues with your water service (pressure, taste, odor, etc.)?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment
10. Are you aware of any underground items in your boulevard? The boulevard (right-of-way) is typically the first 10-20 feet from the edge of the railway.
    [] Irrigation system [] Invisible animal fencing [] Other
11. Do you have any other concerns regarding the structure of your street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.?
12. Additional comments/concerns:

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)
Open House Questionnaire

SHAKOPEE

Name Allison Long
Address 104 Bluestem Ave Shakopee
Phone (612 804-3303 Email ABL717@yahoo.com

The City of Shakopee is proposing the construction of a new bituminous pedestrian and bicycle trail.

1. Will you use the trail primarily for walking or biking? [] Walking [X] Biking
2. How often do you anticipate using the trail? A handful of times a year
3. What time of day would you use the trail? [X] Morning [X] Afternoon [X] Evening [] Night
4. What is your destination(s)? Recreational riding; Savage; Burnsville
5. Do you prefer on street or off street trail options? [] On street [X] Off street
   5a. Why? It will be & feel much safer.
6. Additional comments/concerns: If the trail is on street, with cars going 45-60 mph+ trucks, it will only be experienced cyclists who will use the trail. Peds and casual riders/families will not feel comfortable there.

Please answer the questions below ONLY if you live directly next to Stagecoach Road:

7. Have you noticed drainage issues within the roadway at or near your property?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment_____
8. Have you experienced issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or your private sewer service?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment_____
9. Have you experienced issues with your water service (pressure, taste, odor, etc.)?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment_____
10. Are you aware of any underground items in your boulevard? The boulevard (right-of-way) is typically the first 10-20 feet from the edge of the railway.
    [] Irrigation system [] Invisible animal fencing [] Other_____
11. Do you have any other concerns regarding the structure of your street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.?_____
12. Additional comments/concerns:_____

Stagecoach Road (from the roundabout at CR 101 to 13th Avenue)
Open House Questionnaire

SHAKOPEE

Name Matt Conway
Address 8611 Booth Ct.
Phone (952) 567-1354 Email mconway@shakopeemn.Gov

The City of Shakopee is proposing the construction of a new bituminous pedestrian and bicycle trail.

1. Will you use the trail primarily for walking or biking? [] Walking [] Biking
2. How often do you anticipate using the trail? Exercise Biking + Walking
3. What time of day would you use the trail? [] Morning [] Afternoon [] Evening [] Night
4. What is your destination(s)? Bloomington trail system
5. Do you prefer on street or off street trail options? [] On street [] Off street
   5a. Why? Safer + consistant w/ existing trail system
6. Additional comments/concerns: For continuity will be nice to extend path along Stagecoach all the way to Preserve Trl.

Please answer the questions below ONLY if you live directly next to Stagecoach Road:

7. Have you noticed drainage issues within the roadway at or near your property?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment in the ditch to the East of my residnce
8. Have you experienced issues with the city sanitary sewer force main system or your private sewer service?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment
9. Have you experienced issues with your water service (pressure, taste, odor, etc.)?
   [] Yes [] No; Comment
10. Are you aware of any underground items in your boulevard? The boulevard (right-of-way) is typically the first 10-20 feet from the edge of the railway.
    [] Irrigation system [] Invisible animal fencing [] Other N/A
11. Do you have any other concerns regarding the structure of your street, curb, lighting, railroad, bridge, etc.?
12. Additional comments/concerns: Improved lighting along trail system

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.k

Agenda Item: Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement with SMSC for the Maintenance of 160th Street west of CSAH 17
Prepared by: Alex Jordan, City Engineer
Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
Approve an Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement between the Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community and the City of Shakopee for the Maintenance of 1,200 Feet of 160th Street West of CSAH 17

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
In 2023, the Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community (SMSC) reconstructed 1,200 feet of 160th Street west of CSAH 17 along the southern municipal boundary of the City of Shakopee. 160th Street is a common boundary roadway, under the shared jurisdiction of the City of Shakopee and Spring Lake Township. The City and Township previously entered into an agreement to establish the maintenance responsibilities of each agency. The City and SMSC desire to enter into a Cooperative Agreement to formally establish the duties and obligations for the ongoing maintenance, repair and reconstruction of the portion of 160th Street that was reconstructed adjacent to SMSC owned property.

SMSC shall be responsible for the perpetual roadway maintenance, including crack sealing, chip sealing, striping, overlays, lane widening, trails and sidewalks, license plate readers, rapid flash beacons, streetlights, or installation of new signs where none currently exist, and construction or reconstruction (except in cases where such work is solely for the benefit and at the request of the City). SMSC shall also be responsible for the repair and maintenance of the SMSC utilities within the right-of-way along with the right-of-way management consistent with the City's code 90.30-90.58.

The recommended Cooperative Agreement will codify the partnership similar to the many other city agreements with government agencies.

Recommendation:
Approval of the agreement.

Budget Impact:
None.

Attachments:
Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement

INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE AND THE SHAKOPEE MDEWAKANTON SIOUX COMMUNITY FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF 1,200 FEET OF 160TH STREET NW WEST OF CSAH 17 IN SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2024 by and between the **CITY OF SHAKOPEE**, a Minnesota municipal corporation ("City") and the **SHAKOPEE MDEWAKANTON SIOUX COMMUNITY,** a federally recognized Indian Tribe ("SMSC").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, 160th St. NW ("Roadway") in Prior Lake (Exhibit A) a distance 1,200 feet west of County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 17 is a public roadway under the jurisdiction of the City;

WHEREAS, the City currently maintains the Roadway;

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Agreement to establish their respective duties and obligations for the ongoing maintenance, repair, and reconstruction of the Roadway; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to Minnesota Statutes § 471.59.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants undertaken herein the parties agree as follows:

1. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Agreement shall become effective on the date set forth above.

2. **MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS.** The SMSC shall be responsible for ongoing ordinary maintenance, including mowing, snow removal, snow, and ice control, and sweeping.

3. **DURATION.** At such a time that development within the City occurs west of this section of the Roadway or the SMSC completes additional development along the Roadway, the parties agree to update this Agreement and equitably share maintenance responsibilities.

4. **ROADWAY OBLIGATIONS.** The SMSC, at its sole expense, shall be responsible for all extraordinary maintenance, including crack sealing, chip sealing, striping, overlays, lane widening, trails and sidewalks, license plate readers, rapid flash beacons, streetlights, or installation of new signs where none currently exist, and construction or reconstruction (except in cases where such work is solely for the benefit and at the request of the City). During any such work the SMSC shall make provisions to allow traffic to pass. If it is necessary to block traffic to complete the work the SMSC shall provide the City ten (10) days' notice and the SMSC and the City shall develop a detour plan. The SMSC shall also be responsible for Right-of-Way management consistent with the City's code 90.30-90.58.

5. **SMSC UTILITY OBLIGATION.** The SMSC, at its sole expense, shall be responsible for all repair and maintenance required for the SMSC Utilities. During any such work the SMSC shall make provisions to allow traffic to pass. If it is necessary to block traffic to complete the work the SMSC shall provide the City ten (10) days' notice and the SMSC and the City will develop a detour plan. If the repair is an emergency repair the SMSC may begin the repair immediately after providing notice to the City regardless of any lane closures. If any SMSC Utilities work impacts City Utilities such City Utility impacts will be restored to an "as was or better" condition subject to inspection and acceptance by the City and said restoration shall be at the sole expense of the SMSC. If repair work requires removing or cutting paving or any curb, the curbing shall be replaced, and the paving lane shall be saw cut and patched from curb to curb including repair or replacement of any subgrade.

6. **ACTS AND OMISSIONS.** Each party shall be responsible for its own acts and omissions and the results thereof to the extent authorized by law. Nothing in this Agreement constitutes a waiver by the City or the SMSC of any statutory or common law, defenses, immunities, or limits on liability. In no event shall the obligations of the City for a tort claim exceed the amount that the City would be obligated to pay under the provisions and limitations of Minn. Stat. Chap 466. In no event shall the obligations of the SMSC for a tort claim exceed the amount the SMSC would be obligated to pay under the provision and limitations of the SMSC Tort Claims Ordinance. SMSC shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City and its officers and employees harmless from any claims asserted against the City arising out of SMSC's performance of its duties and obligations under this Agreement.

7. **DATA PRACTICES.** All data created, collected, received, maintained or disseminated by the City for any purpose during this Agreement is governed by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, any other applicable state statute, or any state rules adopted to implement the act, as well as federal regulations on data privacy. The SMSC asserts that it is not subject to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act.

8. **LIMITATION OF REMEDIES**. In the event of a breach of the Agreement, neither party shall be entitled to recover punitive, special, or consequential damages or damages for loss of business.

9. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party shall assign this Agreement, nor any interest arising herein, without the prior written consent of the other party.

10. **SEVERABILITY.** The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any portion hereof is, for any reason, held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such decision shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

11. **WAIVER.** No action nor failure to act by the City or the SMSC shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Agreement, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

12. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. The parties may agree to meet to attempt to negotiate an amicable resolution of any dispute arising from this Agreement.

13. NON-WAIVER OF IMMUNITY. Nothing in this agreement shall constitute a waiver of the SMSC's sovereign immunity to suit.

14. NOTICES. Notices to be given under this Agreement shall be given by enclosing the same in a sealed envelope, postage prepaid and deposited in same in the U.S. Postal Service, addressed to the parties as listed below:

City of Shakopee
Attn: City Engineer
485 Gorman St.
Shakopee, MN 55379

Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community
Attn: Tribal Administrator
2330 Sioux Trail NW
Prior Lake, MN 55372

15. SIGNING OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts and on different dates by each party without affecting the validity thereof.

16. INTEGRATION. The entire and integrated agreement of the parties contained in this Agreement shall supersede all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements between the parties regarding the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral.

17. ENFORCEMENT OF TRAFFIC REGULATIONS. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to cover issues relating to the City's responsibility to enforce traffic regulations on the Roadway.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been effective as of the day and year first above written.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank. Signature Pages Follow.]

CITY OF SHAKOPEE

_____
Matt Lehman, Mayor

_____
William H. Reynolds, City Administrator

STATE OF MINNESOTA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF SCOTT)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2024, by Matt Lehman and William H. Reynolds, the Mayor and City Administrator, respectively, of the City of Shakopee, a Minnesota municipal corporation, on behalf of the corporation and pursuant to the authority granted by its City Council.

_____
Notary Public

SHAKOPEE MDEWAKANTON SIOUX COMMUNITY

_____
Cole W. Miller
Chairman

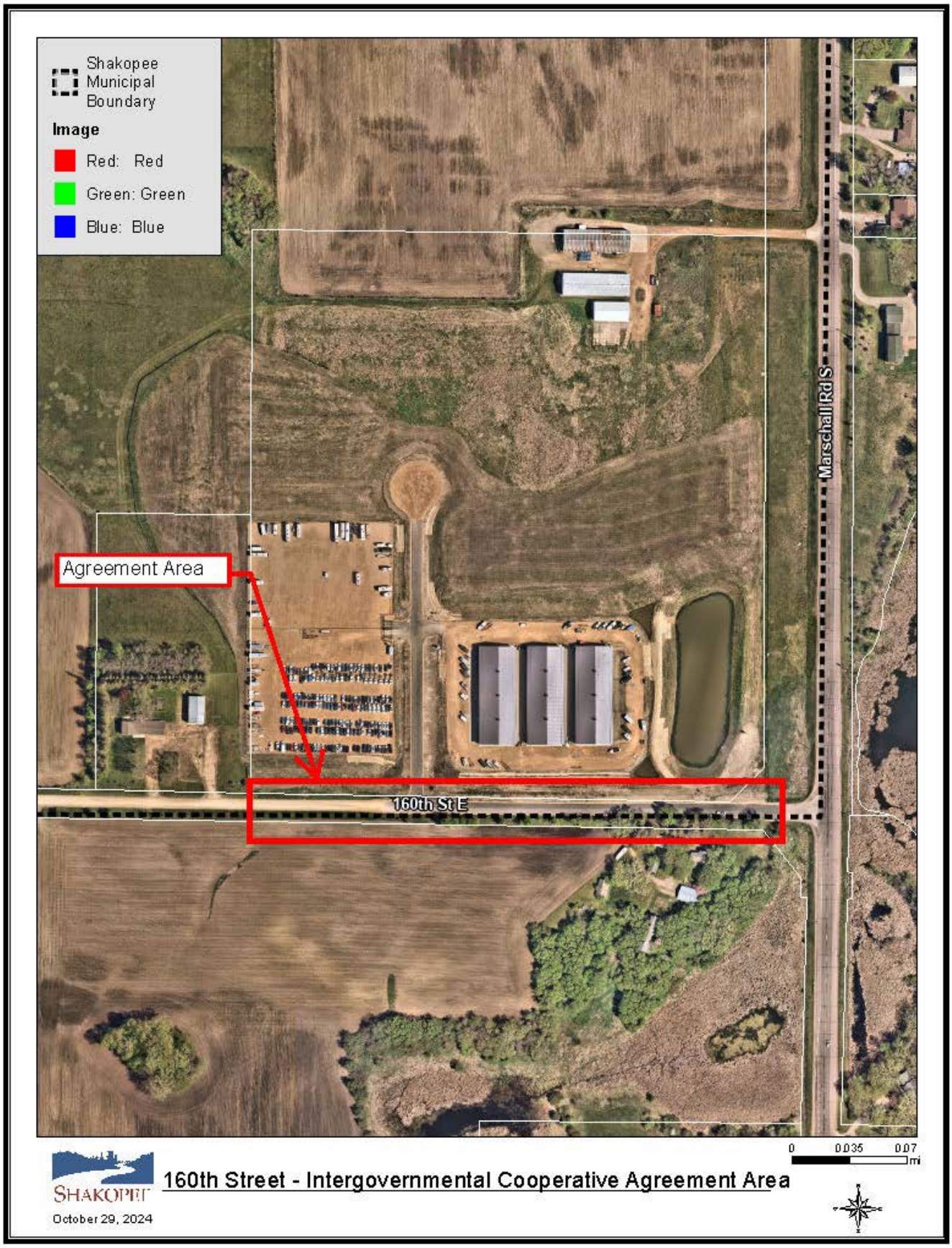
_____
Debra Flute
General Legal Counsel

STATE OF MINNESOTA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF SCOTT)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2024, by Cole W. Miller and Debra Flute, the Chairman and General Legal Counsel, respectively, of the Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community, a federally recognized Indian Tribe, on behalf of the tribe and pursuant to the authority granted by its General Council.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A


Shakopee Municipal Boundary
Image
Red: Red
Green: Green
Blue: Blue
Agreement Area
160th St E
Marschall Rd S
0 0.035 0.07 mi
SHAKOPEE
October 29, 2024
160th Street - Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement Area

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.I

Agenda Item: Construction Cooperative Agreement for County Highway 78 and Zumbro Avenue Pedestrian Underpass
Prepared by: Alex Jordan, City Engineer
Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
Approve a Construction Cooperative Agreement between Scott County and the City of Shakopee for the County Highway 78 and Zumbro Avenue Pedestrian Underpass Improvements.

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
The City of Shakopee and Scott County partnered to construct a pedestrian underpass below County Road 78 west of Zumbro Avenue in 2024. The improvements provide a safe and convenient pedestrian crossing connecting the Windermere and Highview Park residential developments, existing trail system and Jackson Commons Park.

The Construction Cooperative Agreement will establish the administrative, funding and maintenance responsibilities for the improvements. The City will be responsible for minor maintenance of the trails, lighting and pedestrian underpass. Minor maintenance includes snow removal, sweeping, signing and pavement markings. Preventative and major maintenance and reconstruction of the trail and underpass improvements will be a shared cost responsibility at fifty percent (50%).

Recommendation:
Approve the Agreement.

Budget Impact:
Future ongoing maintenance expenses will be included in the Street and Parks Maintenance and Operating Budgets.

Attachments:
Construction Cooperative Agreement

CONSTRUCTION COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, is entered by and between the County of Scott, Minnesota a body politic and corporate under the laws of the State of Minnesota, hereinafter referred to as the "County" and the City of Shakopee, a body politic and corporate under the laws of the State of Minnesota, hereinafter referred to as the "City".

RECITALS:

A. The City plans to construct in 2024 a pedestrian underpass, trails and storm sewer on County Highway (CH) 78 west of Zumbro Avenue (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”).
B. The above-described Project lies within the corporate limits of the City.
C. The County has agreed to pay a lump sum of five hundred thousand dollars and no cents ($500,000.00) towards the total cost of the Project.
D. The Project will be constructed in 2024 in accordance with the 2025 County Project (“CP”) 78-08 listed in the 2024-2033 Transportation Improvement Program.
E. Upon completion of the Project, the City and County will share in the maintenance of the underpass as described in this agreement.
F. It is contemplated that the Project work shall be carried out by the parties under the provisions of and Minn. Stat. Sec. 162.17, subd. 1 and Minn .Stat. Sec. 471.59.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY AGREED:

1. The recitals above are hereby incorporated and made a part of this agreement as if they had been fully restated.
2. The City shall have overall authority to enter into and administer the consultant contract for the desired work. The City Engineer shall work with the County Engineer and his staff to determine the scope and requirements for the Project work.
3. The County shall deposit with the City Treasurer a lump sum of five hundred thousand dollars and no cents ($500,000.00) within thirty (30) days of invoice after January 1, 2025.

4. Trail Maintenance: Upon completion of the Project, the trail maintenance responsibilities are outlined as follows:
   a. City, at its expense and discretion, shall perform snow, ice, and debris removal on all trails and sidewalks constructed with the Project.
   b. City, at its own expense, shall remove and replace all City owned signs that are within the construction limits of the Project.
   c. Preventative maintenance on trails constructed with this project, including sealcoating and crack-sealing, will be a shared cost responsibility at fifty percent (50%). County will administer the process unless the City requests to do so, and is approved by the County Engineer.
5. Bridge/Underpass Ownership and Maintenance: Upon completion of the Project, the bridge/underpass ownership and maintenance responsibilities are outlined as follows:
   a. Ownership: County shall be owner of the bridge/underpass structure.
   b. Inspections: County, at its own expense, shall inspect the bridge/underpass according to bridge standards.
   c. Minor Maintenance: City, at its own expense, shall perform all maintenance including, but not limited to, snow and ice control/removal (at its own discretion), sweeping and debris removal, graffiti removal, signing, pavement markings, and any other maintenance activities necessary to perpetuate the pedestrian bridge/underpass in a safe, usable and aesthetically acceptable condition as determined by the City and County Engineer.
   d. Major Maintenance: All maintenance including, but not limited to, panel repair and structural rehabilitation will be a shared cost at fifty percent (50%) each and County will administer the process.
   e. Wire Fence: City shall be the owner of the wire fence on the bridge/underpass and will be a shared cost at fifty percent (50%) each of the related costs necessary to operate in a safe, usable, and aesthetically acceptable condition.
   f. Replacement of the bridge/underpass will be a shared cost at fifty percent (50%) each and County will administer the process.

6. Bridge/Underpass Lighting Maintenance: Upon completion of the Project, the bridge/underpass lighting maintenance responsibilities are outlined as follows:
   a. Ownership: City shall be the owner of the bridge/underpass lighting.
   b. Annual Power: City shall be responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of the related power costs for lighting on the bridge/underpass.
   c. Major and Minor Maintenance: City, at its own expense, shall perform all maintenance on the bridge/underpass lighting. Maintenance of lighting system includes everything within the system, from the point of attachment to the power source or utility, to the last light on the feed point, including but not limited to re-lamping of lighting units or replacing of LED luminaires, repair or replacement of all damaged luminaire glassware, loose connections, luminaires when damaged or when ballasts fail, photoelectric control on luminaires, defective starter boards or drivers, damaged fuse holders, blown fuses, underground wire, damaged foundations, equipment pad, installation of approved splices or replacement of wires, repair or extending of conduit, lighting cabinet maintenance including photoelectric cell, electrical distribution system, Gopher State One Call (GSOC) locates, and painting of equipment.
7. Drainage/Storm Sewer Ownership and Maintenance: Upon completion of the Project, the drainage/storm sewer ownership and maintenance responsibilities are outlined as follows:
   a. Ownership: County shall be owner of the Drainage/Storm Sewer facilities.
   b. Major and Minor Maintenance: County, at its own expense, shall perform all maintenance including, but not limited to, removal of sediment, debris, vegetation, and ice from grates and catch basins, and any other maintenance activities necessary to preserve the facilities and to prevent conditions such as flooding, erosion, or sedimentation.
   c. Rehabilitation and/or Replacement of the Drainage/Storm Sewer facilities will be a shared cost at fifty percent (50%) each and County will administer the process.
8. County reserves the right not to issue any permits for a period of five (5) years after completion of the Project for any service cuts in the roadway surfacing of the County Highway included in the Project for any installation of underground utilities which would

be considered as new work; service cuts shall be allowed for the maintenance and repair of any existing underground utilities.

9. Initial pavement striping and markings shall be included as part of the Project. The County shall be responsible for all subsequent pavement striping and markings on its county roads as required after the initial work and shall be responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of the subsequent related costs. The City shall be responsible for all subsequent striping and markings on its city roads, including pedestrian markings across its roadways and along the pedestrian underpass, as required after the initial work and shall be responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of the subsequent related costs.
10. A future County Global Maintenance Agreement, upon execution, may supersede maintenance responsibilities stated in this Agreement.
11. Since each party is a political subdivision of the State of Minnesota, each party shall maintain general liability and automobile liability coverage protecting itself, its officers, agents, employees and duly authorized volunteers against any usual and customary public liability claims to the limits prescribed under Minn. Stat. Sec. 466.04 and Workers' Compensation in accordance with the Minnesota statutory requirements. Said policies shall be kept in effect during the entire term of this Agreement.
12. All records kept by the City and the County with respect to the Project shall be subject to examination by the representatives of each party. All data collected, created, received, maintained or disseminated for any purpose by the activities of the County or City pursuant to this Agreement shall be governed by Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as amended, and the Minnesota Rules implementing such Act now in force or hereafter adopted.
13. Neither party, its officers, agents or employees, either in their individual or official capacity, shall be responsible or liable in any manner to the other party for any claim, demand, action or cause of action of any kind or character arising out of, allegedly arising out of or by reason of the performance, negligent performance or nonperformance of the described maintenance, restoration, repair or replacement work by the other party, or arising out of the negligence of any contractor under any contract let by the other party for the performance of said work; and each party agrees to defend, save, keep and hold harmless the other, its officers, agents and employees harmless from all claims, demands, actions

or causes of action arising out of negligent performance by its officers, agents or employees.

14. It is further agreed that neither party to this Agreement shall be responsible or liable to the other or to any other person or entity for any claims, damages, actions, or causes of actions of any kind or character arising out of, allegedly arising out of or by reason of the performance, negligent performance or nonperformance of any work or part hereof by the other as provided herein; and each party further agrees to defend at its sole cost and expense and indemnify the other party for any action or proceeding commenced for the purpose of asserting any claim of whatsoever character arising in connection with or by virtue of performance of its own work as provided herein. Each party's obligation to indemnify the other under this clause shall be limited in accordance with the statutory tort liability limitation as set forth in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466.04 to limit each party's total liability for all claims arising from a single occurrence, including the other party's claim for indemnification, to the limits prescribed under 466.04. It is further understood and agreed that the Parties' total liability shall be limited by Minnesota Statute Section 471.59, Subdivision 1a as a single governmental unit.
15. It is further agreed that any and all employees of each party and all other persons engaged by a party in the performance of any work or services required or provided herein to be performed by the party shall not be considered employees, agents or independent contractors of the other party, and that any and all claims that may or might arise under the Workers' Compensation Act or the Unemployment Compensation Act of the State of Minnesota on behalf of said employees while so engaged and any and all claims made by any third parties as a consequence of any act or omission on the part of said employees while so engaged shall be the sole responsibility of the employing party and shall not be the obligation or responsibility of the other party.
16. The provisions of Minn. Stat. Sec. 181.59 and of any applicable local ordinance relating to Civil Rights and discrimination and the affirmative action policy statement of Scott County shall be considered a part of this Agreement.
17. Pursuant to Minn. Stat. Sec. 16C.05, subd. 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices of the County and City pursuant to this Agreement shall be subject to examination by the County, City and the State Auditor. Complete and

accurate records of the work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall be kept by the County and City for a minimum of six (6) years following termination of this Agreement for such auditing purposes. The retention period shall be automatically extended during the course of any administrative or judicial action involving the County or the City regarding matters to which the records are relevant. The retention period shall be automatically extended until the administrative or judicial action is finally completed or until the authorized agent of the County or City notifies each party in writing that the records no longer need to be kept.

18. The laws of the State of Minnesota shall govern all questions and interpretations concerning the validity and construction of this Agreement and the legal relations between the parties and performance under it. The appropriate venue and jurisdiction for any litigation hereunder shall be those courts located with the County of Scott, State of Minnesota. Litigation, however, in the federal courts involving the parties shall be in the appropriate federal court within the State of Minnesota.
19. In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid and unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding upon the parties unless such invalidity or nonenforceability would cause the Agreement to fail its purpose. One or more waivers by either party of any provision, term, condition or covenant shall not be construed by the other party as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same by the other party.
20. The County's Authorized Agent for the purpose of the administration of this Agreement is Tony Winiecki, County Engineer, or his successor. His current address and phone number are Scott County Transportation Services Division, 200 Fourth Avenue West, Shakopee, MN 55379, (952) 496-8008.

    The City's Authorized Agent for the purpose of the administration of this Agreement is Alex Jordan, City Engineer or his successor. His current address and phone number are Shakopee City Hall, 485 Gorman Street, Shakopee, MN 55379, 952-233-9361. Any change in name, address, or telephone shall be noticed to the other party.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF SHAKOPEE

By_____
Matt Lehman, Mayor

And_____
William H. Reynolds, City Administrator

Date_____

Date_____

COUNTY OF SCOTT

By_____
Lezlie A. Vermillion, County Administrator

Date_____

Approved as to form:

By_____
Jeanne Andersen, Assistant County Attorney

Date_____

RECOMMEND FOR APPROVAL

By_____
Anthony J. Winiecki, County Engineer

Date_____

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.m

Agenda Item: Change Order for Additional Soil for Memorial Park for Seeding Areas
Prepared by: Michael Kerski, Planning and Development Director
Reviewed by: Michael Kerski

Action to be considered:
Approve Change Order

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
The city council approved a contract for Lloyds Construction on November 21, 2023 in the amount of $49,900 plus a $4,990 contingency to demolish several buildings and structures in Memorial Park along with removing all utilities, a well and force-main connection. As part of that contract, Lloyds would provide fill for the foundations. The city delivered topsoil from the Windermere Neighborhood Park and stockpiled it in the park for Lloyd's to complete final grading of the areas.

Lloyds completed the work once the city was able to obtain a cemetery permit from the State of Minnesota and had an archeologist on site during the work. Demolition and final grading was completed in October. Lloyds needed additional topsoil material to allow for the over-seeding of the cleared areas later this fall with native seed by the Scott Soil and Water Conservation District. This additional material brought the final price to $59,234.67, a change order of $4,344.67 from the approved contract.

Recommendation:
Approve Change Order in the amount of $4,344.67 for additional topsoil import, amending the final contract amount to $59,234.67

Budget Impact:
Park Dedication Funds and a MNDNR grant.

Attachments:
November 21, 2023 Council Lloyds.pdf
IC134.pdf

Shakopee City Council Minutes

November 21, 2023
7:00 PM
City Hall, 485 Gorman St.

Mayor Matt Lehman presiding

1. Roll Call

   Present: Vice Mayor Jay Whiting, Council Members Angelica Contreras, Jim DuLaney, Jesse Lara

   Absent: Mayor Matt Lehman

   Staff Present: City Administrator Bill Reynolds, Assistant City Administrator Chelsea Petersen, City Attorney Jim Thomson, City Engineer Alex Jordan, Finance Director Nate Reinhardt, City Clerk Lori Hensen, Planning/Development Michael Kerski, Park/Recreation Director Jay Tobin, Public Works Director Bill Egan

2. Pledge of Allegiance

3. Approval of Agenda

   Council Member Angelica Contreras made a motion to approve the agenda, second by Council Member Jim DuLaney and the motion passed.
   4 - 0

4. Consent Business - (All items listed in this section are anticipated to be routine. After a discussion by the Mayor there will be an opportunity for members of the Council to remove any items from the consent agenda for individual discussion. Those items removed will be considered following the Public hearing portion of the agenda. Items remaining on the Consent Agenda will not be discussed and will be approved in one motion.)

   Whiting removed 4.D.1. for further discussion.

   Council Member Jesse Lara made a motion to approve the modified consent agenda, second by Council Member Angelica Contreras and the motion passed.
   4 - 0

   A. Administration

   *4. A.1. *City Council Minutes

Approve the minutes of November 7, 2023. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

*4. A.2. *Closing of the Pooled TIF Fund

Approve Resolution R2023-136 closing the Pooled TIF Fund (4087) Capital Projects Fund. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

*4. A.3. *Closing of the Local Projects Fund into the Buildings Internal Service Fund

Approve Resolution R2023-137 closing the Local Projects (2200) Capital Projects Fund into the Buildings Internal Service Fund. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

*4. A.4. *Minnesota Department of Natural Resources' Shade Tree Program Grant Award

Adopt Resolution R2023-138, accepting the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources' Shade Tree grant award and authorizing the City Administrator to execute the necessary contracts and agreements applicable to accepting this award. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

*4. A.5. *Award of Bid on Fire Station LED Lighting Conversion

Adopt Resolution R2023-139 accepting bids and awarding a contract in the amount of $67,270 to Choice Electric. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

B. Engineering

*4. B.1. *Accept Petition and Order Preparation of Feasibility Report for 17th Avenue Extension

Adopt Resolution R2023-131 accepting petition and ordering preparation of an engineering feasibility report and approve Professional Services Agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates for the 17th Avenue Extension Project. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

*4. B.2. *Southbridge Lift Station Rehabilitation Project - Accept Bids and Award Contract

Adopt Resolution R2023-134 accepting bids and awarding a contract in the amount of $293,614.50 to Pember Companies, Inc. for the Southbridge Lift Station Rehabilitation Project, Sewer-23-002. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

*4. B.3. *TH 169 Pedestrian Bridge - Contract Amendment with WSB

Authorize the execution of Contract Amendment No. 1 for Professional Services in the amount of $68,108 with WSB for the TH 169 Pedestrian Bridge Improvements. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

C. Fire

*4. C.1. *Purchase Portable Radios

Approve the purchase of 20 portable radios for the City of Shakopee Fire Department from Motorola Solutions in the amount of $136,226.70. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

D. Parks and Recreation

*4. D.1. *USA Softball Complex of the Year Award

Council Member Angelica Contreras made a motion to accept USA Softball's Complex of the Year Award, second by Council Member Jim DuLaney and the motion passed.
4 - 0

E. Planning and Development

*4. E.1. *Award of Bid for Memorial Park Buildings Demolition and other clearing and grading work

Approve a contract with Lloyd's Construction Services, Inc. in the amount of $49,900 plus $4,990 in contingency and authorize the city administrator to sign the appropriate contract documents. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

*4. E.2. *Termination of Lease Agreement with Shakopee Chamber and Visitors Bureau for Memorial Park

Approve lease termination with Shakopee Chamber of Commerce and Visitors Bureau for land in Memorial Park. (Motion was carried under consent agenda)

5. RECOGNITION OF INVOLVED RESIDENTS BY CITY COUNCIL - Provides an opportunity for the public to address the Council on items which are not on the agenda. Comments should not be more than five minutes in length. The Mayor may adjust that time limit based upon the number of persons seeking to comment. This comment period may not be used to make personal attacks, to air personality grievances, to make political endorsements or for political campaign purposes. Council Members will not enter into a dialogue with citizens, and questions from Council will be for clarification only. This period will not be used to problem solve issues or to react to the comments made, but rather for informational purposes only.

6. Business removed from consent will be discussed at this time

See item 4.D.1.

7. Public Hearings

7.A. Currency Exchange License for Excel Pawn Inc. dba Excel Pawn & Jewelry

Council Member Jesse Lara made a motion to open the public hearing, second by Council Member Jim DuLaney and the motion passed.
4 - 0

Council Member Jesse Lara made a motion to close the public hearing, second by Council Member Angelica Contreras and the motion passed.
4 - 0

Council Member Angelica Contreras made a motion to approve Resolution R2023-135 approving the application of Excel Pawn Inc. dba Excel Pawn & Jewelry, 450 West First Avenue, for a currency exchange license, second by Council Member Jesse Lara and the motion passed.
4 - 0

8. General Business

A. Administration

8. A.1. Monthly Financial Review - October 2023

Informational only

9. Reports

9.A. City Bill List

Informational only

9.B. Liaison & Administration Reports

Informational only

10. Other Business

11. Adjournment to Tuesday, December 5, 2023 at 7 p.m.

Council Member Jim DuLaney made a motion to adjourn to Tuesday, December 5, 2023 at 7:00 pm, second by Council Member Jesse Lara and the motion passed. 4 - 0

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

Contractor Affidavit Submitted

Thank you, your Contractor Affidavit has been approved.

Confirmation Summary

Confirmation Number:	1-667-688-672
Submitted Date and Time:	30-Oct-2024 2:46:39 PM
Legal Name:	LLOYDS CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC
Federal Employer ID:	41-1581003
User Who Submitted:	LloydConst
Type of Request Submitted:	Contractor Affidavit

Affidavit Summary

Affidavit Number:	**1093521408**
Minnesota ID:	3909541
Project Owner:	CITY OF SHAKOPEE
Project Number:	1341-B23
Project Begin Date:	14-Dec-2023
Project End Date:	27-Sep-2024
Project Location:	1801 COUNTY ROAD 101 E SHAKOPEE, MN 55379
Project Amount:	$59,234.67
Subcontractors:	No Subcontractors

Important Messages

A copy of this page must be provided to the contractor or government agency that hired you.

Contact Us

If you need further assistance, contact our Withholding Tax Division at 651-282-9999, (toll-free) 800-657-3594, or (email) withholding.tax@state.mn.us. Business hours are Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Central Time.

Please print this page for your records using the print or save functionality built into your browser.

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.n

Agenda Item: Change Orders for Loeffler for Windermere Neighborhood Park for Delays
Prepared by: Michael Kerski, Planning and Development Director
Reviewed by: Michael Kerski

Action to be considered:
Approve Change Orders

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
Project was delayed in 2023 because of plan issues and soil conditions that required a large amount of topsoil to be removed, most of which was relocated to Memorial Park to be used for future seeding. There were also a large number of rocks found below the topsoil that needed to be removed to allow for the installation of the playground and the retaining walls.

There was a $10,000 charge for December, January, April and May for time extension that included the partial installation of the tower and other work that could occur in cold weather.

The playground and landscaping and final tower parts were installed in June and July, incurring $11,784 and $14,670 in labor and supervision charges.

The original management contract was for $119,235 based on completion in 2023. These change orders total $36,454, bringing the total contract amount for supervision to $155,689.

Recommendation:
Approve Change Order in the amount of $36,454

Budget Impact:
Paid for out of Park Development funds.

Attachments:

Loeffler Construction and Consulting Misc Projects as detailed in Specific Work Orders 3271.pdf
CO#1 - GCs_Labor.pdf
CO#2 - GCs_Labor.pdf
CO#3 - GCs_Labor.pdf

DocuSign Envelope ID: 283E39E6-8502-4CCD-961C-E1E5392DE2BC

PROJECT: Windmere Park
CLIENT: City of Shakopee
DATE: July 5, 2023

DS BR DS JC

AIA A221 Exhibit A

LOEFFLER CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING

	Preconstruction / Bidding Services			
	Start Date: July 1, 2023			
	Finish Date: September 1, 2023			
	2.0	8.9	62.0	
	Months	Weeks	Days	
Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
Project Executive, Principal in Charge	18	HRS	$ 160.00	In Fee
General Superintendent	0	HRS	$ 155.00	$ -
Superintendent	5	HRS	$ 140.00	$ 700.00
Project Manager	71	HRS	$ 140.00	$ 9,940.00
Field Engineer	5	HRS	$ 120.00	$ 600.00
Senior Estimator	20	HRS	$ 145.00	$ 2,900.00
Estimator	60	HRS	$ 125.00	$ 7,500.00
SUBTOTAL PRE-CONSTRUCTION STAFF				$ 21,640.00

	Construction / Closeout Services			
	Start Date: September 1, 2023			
	Finish Date: October 31, 2023			
	2.0	8.6	60.0	
	Mo.	Wks	Days	
Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
Project Executive, Principal in Charge	18	HRS	$ 160.00	$ 2,880.00
General Superintendent	7	HRS	$ 155.00	In Fee
Superintendent	206	HRS	$ 140.00	$ 28,840.00
Project Manager	114	HRS	$ 140.00	$ 15,960.00
Field Engineer	114	HRS	$ 120.00	$ 13,680.00
Safety Director	18	HRS	$ 125.00	In Fee
Administrative Assistant	31	HRS	$ 85.00	$ 2,635.00
Data Processing	35	HRS	$ 75.00	In Fee
Estimator	7	HRS	$ 125.00	In Fee
Yard/Equipment Manager	7	HRS	$ 106.00	In Fee
SUBTOTAL CONSTRUCTION STAFF				$ 63,995.00
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FEE*			6.00%	$ 30,000.00

Monthly Reimbursables**	2.0	MO	$ 1,800.00	$ 3,600.00
General Conditions***	1	LS		TBD
Builder's Risk Insurance (If Required)	1	LS		TBD
Total Reimbursables				$ 3,600.00

DocuSign Envelope ID: 283E39E6-8502-4CCD-961C-E1E5392DE2BC

PROJECT: Windmere Park
CLIENT: City of Shakopee
DATE: July 5, 2023

AIA A221 Exhibit A

LOEFFLER
CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING

Total Staff	$	85,635.00
Construction Management Fee	$	30,000.00
Total Reimbursables	$	3,600.00

TOTAL FEE PROPOSAL	$	119,235.00

*Construction Management Fee based on a Construction Cost of Work of: $ 500,000

**List of included reimbursable expenses is as follows:

1. Superintendent Truck + Small Tools

Staffing Plan:

1) Part-time Superintendent
2) Part-time Project Manager

Scope of Services:

1) Bidding out project:
    a. Bid notifications and advertisements
    b. Administer addenda and project communications
    c. Scopes of work to be managed include: Surveying and Staking, Erosion Control, Site Demolition, Earthwork and Grading, Site Concrete, Aggregate Trail, Asphalt Path, Rubber Coatings, Benches, Trash Receptacles, Bike Racks, Benches, Picnic Tables, Signage, Hammock Poles, Portable Restroom Enclosure, Picnic Area Pergola/Shelter, Fencing, Landscaping, and Retaining Walls
    d. Facilitate bid opening
    e. Provide bid tabulations
    f. Make Prime Contractor recommendations
    g. Provide contracts for execution
    h. Note that the Tower and the Playground Equipment are being procured under a separate contract by The City of Shakopee.
2) Construction Administration:
    a. Provide site supervision as required to administer and coordinate the work
    b. Provide Project Management Services
        i. Coordination Meetings and Documentation
        ii. Scheduling
        iii. Contract Administration for Prime Contractors
        iv. Submittals
        v. RFI's
    c. Coordinate with the Tower and Playground Equipment Vendors
    d. Manage and Monitor Permits
    e. Facilitate Close-out and Required Documentation

LOEFFLER CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING

PCCO #005

Project: 23109 - Windermere Park in Shakopee

Prime Contract Change Order #005: CE #009 - General Conditions, Supervision, & Administration adds due to project extension

TO:	**City of Shakopee** 485 Gorman St Shakopee, Minnesota 55379	**FROM:**	**Loeffler Construction & Consulting** 9202 202nd St. W., Suite 100 Lakeville Minnesota 55044
DATE CREATED:	6/ 10 /2024	**CREATED BY:**	Benjamin Schlader **(Loeffler Construction & Consulting)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Approved	**REVISION:**	0
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	06/10 /2024
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
SCHEDULE IMPACT:		**EXECUTED:**	No
CONTRACT FOR:	3:LCC CMA GC's	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$ 10,000.00

DESCRIPTION:
CE #009 - General Conditions, Supervision, & Administration adds due to project extension

-

Added costs for CMa general conditions, supervision, administration, & special inspections due to project extension.

December, January, April, & May

ATTACHMENTS:

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDERS IN THIS CHANGE ORDER:

PCO #	Title	Schedule Impact	Amount
001	CE #009 - General Conditions, Supervision, & Administration adds due to project extension		10,000.00
		TOTAL:	**$ 10,000.00**

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:

PCO # 001 : CE #009 - General Conditions, Supervision, & Administration adds due to project extension

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	Construction - LCC	49-1612 - Contractor Controlled Contigency		Allowance	$ 10,000.00
				Subtotal:	$10,000.00
				Grand Total:	**$10,000.00**

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 135,380.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 0.00
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 135,380.00
The contract sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 10,000.00
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 145,380.00

The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order

LOEFFLER
CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING

PCCO #005

Mike Aaron (SRF Consulting Group, Inc. (Minneapolis, MN))	**City of Shakopee**	**Loeffler Construction & Consulting**
1 Carlson Parkway North, Suite 150	485 Gorman St	9202 202nd St. W., Suite 100
Minneapolis Minnesota 55447-4443	Shakopee Minnesota 55379	Lakeville Minnesota 55044
SIGNATURE **DATE**	**SIGNATURE** **DATE**	**SIGNATURE** **DATE**

LOEFFLER
CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING

PCCO #007

Project: 23109 - Windermere Park in Shakopee

Prime Contract Change Order #007: CE #014 - General Conditions, Supervision, & Administration adds due to project extension

TO:	**City of Shakopee** 485 Gorman St Shakopee, Minnesota 55379	**FROM:**	**Loeffler Construction & Consulting** 9202 202nd St. W., Suite 100 Lakeville Minnesota 55044
DATE CREATED:	7/ 11 /2024	**CREATED BY:**	Benjamin Schlader **(Loeffler Construction & Consulting)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Approved	**REVISION:**	0
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	07/11 /2024
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
SCHEDULE IMPACT:		**EXECUTED:**	No
CONTRACT FOR:	3:LCC CMA GC's	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$ 11,784.00

DESCRIPTION:
CE #014 - General Conditions, Supervision, & Administration adds due to project extension
Pulling money from contingency to cover General Conditions, Supervision, & Administration adds due to project extension.

ATTACHMENTS:

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDERS IN THIS CHANGE ORDER:

PCO #	Title	Schedule Impact	Amount
006	CE #014 - General Conditions, Supervision, & Administration adds due to project extension		11,784.00
		TOTAL:	**$ 11,784.00**

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:

PCO # 006 : CE #014 - General Conditions, Supervision, & Administration adds due to project extension

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	Construction - LCC	49-1612 - Contractor Controlled Contigency		Allowance	$ 11,784.00
				Subtotal:	$11,784.00
				Grand Total:	**$11,784.00**

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 135,380.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 10,000.00
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 145,380.00
The contract sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 11,784.00
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 157,164.00

The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order

Mike Aaron (SRF Consulting Group, Inc. (Minneapolis, MN))	**City of Shakopee**	**Loeffler Construction & Consulting**
1 Carlson Parkway North, Suite 150	485 Gorman St	9202 202nd St. W., Suite 100
Minneapolis Minnesota 55447-4443	Shakopee Minnesota 55379	Lakeville Minnesota 55044

SIGNATURE **DATE**	**SIGNATURE** **DATE**	**SIGNATURE** **DATE**

Printed On: 10/18/ 2024 09 :27 AM

LOEFFLER
CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING

PCCO #009

Project: 23109 - Windermere Park in Shakopee

Prime Contract Change Order #009: CE #019 - Supervision, PM, & PE Labor - Construction contingency from original cost breakout

TO:	**City of Shakopee** 485 Gorman St Shakopee, Minnesota 55379	**FROM:**	**Loeffler Construction & Consulting** 9202 202nd St. W., Suite 100 Lakeville Minnesota 55044
DATE CREATED:	8/ 07 /2024	**CREATED BY:**	Benjamin Schlader **(Loeffler Construction & Consulting)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Approved	**REVISION:**	0
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	08/07 /2024
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
SCHEDULE IMPACT:		**EXECUTED:**	No
CONTRACT FOR:	3:LCC CMA GC's	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$ 14,670.00

DESCRIPTION:
CE #019 - Supervision, PM, & PE Labor - Construction contingency from original cost breakout

ATTACHMENTS:

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDERS IN THIS CHANGE ORDER:

PCO #	Title	Schedule Impact	Amount
008	CE #019 - Supervision, PM, & PE Labor - Construction contingency from original cost breakout		14,670.00
		TOTAL:	**$ 14,670.00**

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:

PCO # 008 : CE #019 - Supervision, PM, & PE Labor - Construction contingency from original cost breakout

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	Construction - LCC	49-1612 - Contractor Controlled Contigency		Allowance	$ 14,670.00
				Subtotal:	$14,670.00
				Grand Total:	**$14,670.00**

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 135,380.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 21,784.00
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 157,164.00
The contract sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 14,670.00
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 171,834.00

The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order

Mike Aaron (SRF Consulting Group, Inc. (Minneapolis, MN))	**City of Shakopee**	**Loeffler Construction & Consulting**
1 Carlson Parkway North, Suite 150	485 Gorman St	9202 202nd St. W., Suite 100
Minneapolis Minnesota 55447-4443	Shakopee Minnesota 55379	Lakeville Minnesota 55044
SIGNATURE **DATE**	**SIGNATURE** **DATE**	**SIGNATURE** **DATE**

Printed On: 10/18/ 2024 09 :28 AM

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.o

Agenda Item: Parks and Recreation Staffing Reorganization - Fitness Supervisor and Recreation Specialist
Prepared by: Kelsi McNutt, Parks and Recreation Director
Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
Approve the transition of the part-time Fitness Coordinator to a full-time Fitness Supervisor and the part-time Recreation Coordinator to a full-time Recreation Specialist.

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
The recent vacancy within the Park and Recreation Department's full-time staff has provided an opportunity to evaluate and ensure our staffing resources align with current community needs and strategic priorities. After careful consideration, we propose reallocating the resources from this vacant position to transition two high-performing, permanent part-time roles to full-time positions.

- First Proposed Change: Trasition the current part-time Fitness Coordinator to a full-time Fitness Supervisor Grade 140 Step 3.
- Rationale: With the community's growing demand for fitness opportunties this adjustment will allow us to expand and enhance our fitness offerings.

- Second Proposed Change: Trasition the current part-time Recreation Coordinator to a full-time Recreation Specialist at Grade 130 Step 3.
- Rationale: This transition will strengthen support for recreation al program and help improve service delivery across varies initiatives as the community continues to grow.

These changes will allow the Parks and Recreation department to better serve our community by enhancing our program capabilities and expanding fitness opportunities.

Recommendation:
Staff recommend the approval of the transition of the part-time Fitness Coordinator to a full-time Fitness Supervisor and the part-time Recreation Coordinator to a full-time

Recreation Specialist.

Budget Impact:
This would be a budgetary savings of approximately $7,000.

Attachments:
Cost estimates.pdf

COST ESTIMATES FOR TRANSITION OF FITNESS SUPERVISOR AND RECREATION SPECIALIST

Current Cost ($189,374):

Current 2025 Budget	Benefit?	Grade	Step	Wages w/ COLA	Benefits	Total	2024 Estimated rate	2025 Budget
Amber	FT	130	7	$ 70,860.00	$26,350.00	$ 97,210.00		
Sarah	PT	90	5	$ 52,434.40	+fica/WC	$ 52,434.40	34.42	30 hours at 52 weeks
Courtney	PT	70	5	$ 39,729.49	+fica/WC	$ 39,729.49	26.08	29 hours at 52 weeks

New Positions 2025 Budget						
Sarah	FT	140	3	$ 60,270.00	$32,020.00	$ 92,290.00
Courtney	FT	130	3	$ 58,180.00	$31,620.00	$ 89,800.00
					Total Proposed Budget	**$182,090.00**

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.p

Agenda Item: 2024-25 Snow Removal Locations for Sidewalk and Trails

Prepared by: Keith Raines, Parks Supervisor

Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
Approve the 2024-25 sidewalk and trail snow removal locations.

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
In accordance with City Code 90.04, after snow has ceased to be deposited, snow removal on public sidewalks must be completed within 24 hours on commercial property and within 36 hours on property zoned other than commercial. As per City Council direction on December 6, 1994, the Public Works Department shall maintain snow removal on all sidewalks and trails that abut collector streets and county roadways. Property owners are required to remove snow on all other sidewalks and trails along "local" streets. Per city policy, plowing by the city is not required unless there is an accumulation of 2" or more.

This year 0.2 miles are recommended to be added as follows:

- 17th Avenue West (sidewalk on the southside from Windemere Way to Marystown Road).
- County Road 18 (new trail on the eastside of County Road 18 from Whispering Oaks Trail south to the Shakopee Prior Lake border.

The total length of sidewalks and trails is 188.2 miles. Total length to be plowed during the winter of 2024-25 is 94.1 miles (see attached 2024-25 Sidewalk and Trail Snow Plowing Map).

Recommendation:
Approval of the action requested.

Budget Impact:
Funding is included in the current operating budgets for 2024 and 2025.

Attachments:
SidewalkTrailPlowMap20242025Final.pdf

2024 / 2025 Sidewalk and Trail Snow Plowing Map

Total Sidewalk/Trail : 188.2 miles

Total Plowed : 94.1 miles

- Proposed Route Additions (0.3 miles)
- Plowed Sidewalk (35.2 miles)
- Plowed Trail (58.9 miles)
- Sidewalk Not Plowed
- Trail Not Plowed

N W E S

0 0.125 0.25 0.5 Miles

SHAKOPEE

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.q

Agenda Item: Donation of Surface Water Rescue Equipment from the Hennepin County Water Patrol.
Prepared by: Mike Nelson, Fire Chief
Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
Accept the donation of seven sets of surface water rescue personal protective equipment.

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
The fire department currently uses ice rescue equipment when victims are in distress on the surface of the water. This type of equipment is bulky, provides limited mobility in moving water or when swimming is required over open areas, and is extremely hot to wear in the spring, summer, and fall. The department has identified more appropriate surface water rescue PPE that addresses these issues and intends to begin purchasing this PPE in 2025. The Hennepin County Water Patrol (HCWP) recently determined they no longer needed seven sets of serviceable surface water rescue PPE. HCWP staff were aware of the fire department surface water rescue PPE needs and asked to donate the seven sets of PPE they no longer needed. This equipment is in good condition and will meet the surface water rescue PPE needs of the fire department.

Recommendation:
Approve the donation of seven sets of surface water rescue personal protective equipment from the Hennepin County Water Patrol.

Budget Impact:
None.

Attachments:
Swift Water Equipment.pdf

HENNEPIN COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

DATE: 10/23/2024

TO: City of Shakopee/Shakopee Fire Department

FROM: Hennepin County Sheriff's Office

SUBJECT: Donation of Swift Water Rescue Equipment

Hennepin County Sheriff's Office Water Patrol Unit would like to donate swift water rescue equipment to the Shakopee Fire Department. All equipment is currently operational and in-service. The Following is a list of all equipment being donated.

- 7 NRS equipment duffle bags
- 7 RQ3 Storm-Pro Helmets
- 7 pairs of RQ3 Max-wear Kevlar gloves
- 7 Pairs of NRS Workboot Wetshoes
- 11 Extrasport Swift Water Rescue PFD's
- 7 NRS Extreme SAR Dry Suits
- 7 CMC Harnesses
- 7 sets of thermals for Dry Suits

Hennepin County Sheriff's Office hopes this donation will assist you in your mission of providing rescue services for your community.

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

6.r

Agenda Item: Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Hopkins for Participation on the Hopkins Chemical Assessment Team.
Prepared by: Mike Nelson, Fire Chief
Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
Approve the MOU with the City of Hopkins for Shakopee Fire Department staff to participate as members of the Chemical Assessment Team.

Motion Type:
Approve

Background:
The Hopkins Chemical Assessment Team (CAT) is one of 11 state funded hazmat teams strategically located throughout the state. CATs provide hazard assessment, technical assistance, simple mitigation, and basic decontamination support to local jurisdictions when called to assist during a hazmat emergency. The Hopkins CAT is primarily made up of Hopkins Fire Department staff and supplemented by additional staff from other area fire departments. The Hopkins CAT is the primary response team for three metro counties, including Scott County, and may be utilized as needed in other areas of the state. The team typically responds to about 10 incidents a year. This memorandum of understanding will allow Shakopee Fire Department staff to participate as members of the Hopkins CAT. Staff will receive the benefit of additional specialized hazmat training and response experience. This training and experience will help the fire department improve its own hazmat response abilities and refine how the department works and integrates with outside agencies during a hazmat incident. The Shakopee Fire Department is not required to provide any specialized equipment for members who participate in the team. Wages that are paid for staff coverage and overtime while participating on the Hopkins CAT will be reimbursed as outlined in the MOU.

Recommendation:
Approval of the memorandum of understanding.

Budget Impact:
Wages for staff coverage and overtime resulting from participation on the Chemical Assessment Team will be reimbursed.

Attachments:
MOU_re_Chemical_Assessment_Team Shakopee 2024.docx

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITIES OF HOPKINS AND The SHAKOPEE FIRE DEPARTMENT REGARDING MUTUAL AID PARTICIPATION ON THE HOPKINS CHEMICAL ASSESSMENT TEAM

This Memorandum of Understanding (this "MOU") is made this ___ day of _____, 2024, by and between the cities of Hopkins ("Hopkins"), Shakopee("Shakopee"), and all Minnesota municipal corporations and through each of their respective fire departments. The three cities may be referred to collectively herein as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. Hopkins, through its fire department, currently provides and operates a Hazardous Materials Emergency Chemical Assessment Team (the "Hopkins CAT Team") for the State of Minnesota (the "State") pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 299A.48-.52 (the "Act") and a separate Professional and Technical Services Contract that it entered into with the State (the "CAT Contract").

B. In accordance with the Act and the CAT Contract, the Hopkins CAT Team responds to a three-county area for the purpose of supporting other local fire departments in hazardous materials incidents.

C. Hopkins cannot fully staff the Hopkins CAT Team with its own fire personnel and so when deployment and response under the CAT Contract is necessary, Hopkins seeks assistance from certain trained members of the Shakopee Fire Department, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 12.331.

D. The Parties desire to continue the aforementioned mutual aid arrangement, although the State has indicated that in order for non-Hopkins personnel to (1) be deemed state employees for purposes of liability and workers' compensation coverage pursuant to the Act and under the terms of the CAT Contract; and (2) be entitled to the same hourly compensation as Hopkins personnel under the terms of the CAT Contract, a memorandum of understanding between the Parties which memorializes the relationship between the Parties is necessary.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

In consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter provided, it is hereby understood by the parties as follows:

1. As authorized pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 12.331, the Parties intend to continue to support one another and operate in a manner that provides the Hopkins CAT Team with an ability to seek assistance from trained members of the Shakopee Fire Department on an as-needed basis in order to fulfill certain responsibilities under the CAT Contract.

2. All provisions contained in Minnesota Statutes, section 12.331, subd. 2 shall continue to apply to mutual aid activities related to the Parties' respective participation on the Hopkins CAT Team, except it is the Parties' understanding and intent that all personnel employed by Shakopee Fire

Depratment, when participating on the Hopkins CAT Team in any capacity, including, but not limited to, training, emergency deployment, or otherwise, shall be entitled to hourly compensation pursuant to the terms of the CAT Contract as if they were members of the Hopkins Fire Department, and furthermore the provisions regarding liability and workers' compensation contained in Minnesota Statutes, section 299A.51 shall apply to said personnel during such participation as if they were members of the Hopkins Fire Department.

3. Except as expressly outlined herein, this MOU shall not in any way be interpreted to affect or otherwise alter the rights, obligations, and responsibilities of the Parties or any other persons or entities under any laws, regulations, or agreements that are in effect or existence as of the date of this MOU.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Memorandum of Understanding as of the day and year first written above.

THE CITY OF HOPKINS

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

THE CITY OF SHAKOPEE

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

12.a

Agenda Item: Cannabis Licensing Ordinance Discussion
Prepared by: Bill Reynolds, City Administrator
Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
Provide input to staff to begin crafting cannabis ordinance

Motion Type:
Discuss

Background:
Minnesota legalized adult-use cannabis consumption in 2023. MN State Statute Chapter 342 establishes a State Office of Cannabis Management (OCM), which will license cannabis businesses in the state, and allows cities some ability to regulate cannabis businesses in their jurisdictions. As part of adopting these local regulations, an amendment to our zoning code will be required.

This discussion is to elicit from City Council their thoughts on restrictions (if any) they would like to see on cannabis business operation in Shakopee. Staff will take comments from the discussion and use to draft an appropriate ordinance.

A city may not ban the types of cannabis businesses or activities authorized by the law and subsequently licensed by OCM. In addition, a city may not adopt restrictions that result in a de facto ban of cannabis businesses. A city may decide which zoning districts such businesses operate in.

A legal memo is attached discussing the various options available to council (location, buffers, fees, limits, hours of operation), an OCM *Guide for Local Governments on Adult-Use Cannabis* (which includes a model ordinance), and a Cannabis Ordinance Summary of other local efforts.

Recommendation:
None.

Budget Impact:
Unknown.

Attachments:
DOCSOPEN-#983568-v1-Cannabis_Ordinance_Memo.docx
Minnesota OCM LG Guide_tcm1202-627967.pdf
Cannabis Ordinance Summary & 151.007K Table 10.28.24.xlsx
DOCSOPEN-#983593-v1-Roseville_Cannabis_and_Hemp_Business_ORDINANCE.DOC

Cristina Cruz-Jennings
Fifth Street Towers
150 South Fifth Street, Suite 700
Minneapolis, MN 55402

(612) 337-9303 direct
email: ccruz-jennings@kennedy-graven.com

MEMORANDUM

TO: City of Shakopee City

FROM: Cristina Cruz-Jennings, Assistant City Attorney

DATE: October 17, 2024

RE: **Initial Cannabis Regulatory Decisions**

The purpose of this memo is to provide a high-level overview of the options cities will have regarding adult-use cannabis and to obtain preliminary input on some questions that will be used to draft the City's ordinance(s) related to cannabis and hemp.

This memo is based on the information available at this time. The Office of Cannabis Management ("OCM") has released a draft of its administrative rules which will go through a comment period and are subject to change over the next few months.

Enclosed is the OCM's Guide for Local Government on Adult-Use Cannabis without any of the exhibits (which can still be found online, including the OCM's "model" ordinance). This document includes additional information on cannabis businesses. I have also included an ordinance drafted by an attorney in our office for registration of Cannabis and Hemp businesses for your reference. This ordinance should serve as an example of the types of ordinances cities are implementing for Cannabis registration.

Answering these questions will guide staff in drafting language specifically for the city ordinances.

I. DECISIONS – GENERALLY

Under the Cannabis Act, cities generally maintain their ability to enact regulations with two primary limitations: (1) the City may not prohibit the establishment or operation of a cannabis or hemp business licensed by the OCM; and (2) the Legislature has established a maximum buffer from certain uses. Cities will retain the ability to enact certain ordinances even if it consents to have the county issue registrations, as discussed in Section IV.

II. ZONING DECISIONS – DESIGNATING ZONING DISTRICTS

The City can amend its zoning code to specifically allow each business type in a particular district or it can choose to simply allow cannabis businesses in zones with similar uses (e.g., retailers in commercial zones with other retail). The following table includes each licensed business and very high-level information on the businesses operations.

Question: Does the City want to designate zoning districts where cannabis businesses can be located or rely on each businesses underlying use?

License Type	Main Function	Use Type(s)
Cannabis Retailer	Sales to the customers	Commercial
Medical Cannabis Retailer	Sales to registered patients	Commercial
Cannabis Delivery Service	Delivery of products directly to customers	Commercial
Lower Potency Hemp Retailer	Sale of lower-potency hemp edible products directly to customers	Commercial
Cannabis Cultivator	Growing and tending to cannabis and hemp plants	Indoor: Industrial, Commercial, Production Outdoor: Agricultural
Medical Cannabis Cultivator	Growing cannabis plants	Industrial/Agricultural/ Commercial
Cannabis Event Organizer	Coordinate cannabis events	Office/Commercial
Cannabis Manufacturer	Create cannabis products that are sold to retailers	Industrial
Medical Cannabis Manufacturer	Creating cannabis products that are sold to medical retailers	Industrial
Lower-Potency Hemp Edible Manufacturer	Creating lower-potency hemp products that are sold to retailers	Industrial
Cannabis Testing	Testing cannabis and hemp products	Industrial
Cannabis Wholesaler	Warehousing and Storage	Industrial
Cannabis Transporter	Transport products from one license type to another.	Industrial/Commercial
Medical Cannabis Combination Business	Cultivation, Manufacturing, and Retail to both the public and medical patients.	Cultivation, Manufacturing, & limited Retail
Cannabis Mezzobusiness	Cultivation, Manufacturing, and Retail	Cultivation, Manufacturing, and Retail
Cannabis Microbusiness	Cultivation, Manufacturing, and Retail	Cultivation, Manufacturing, and Retail

III. BUFFERS

A. Cannabis Business Buffers from Certain Uses

A local unit of government may prohibit the operation of a cannabis business within:

1) 1,000 feet of a school; or
2) 500 feet of a day care, residential treatment facility, or an attraction within a public park that is regularly used by minors, including a playground or athletic field.

The terms school, day care, residential treatment facility, and attraction within a public park that is regularly used by minors, including a playground or athletic field are not further defined in statute or administrative rule, so the city has some discretion in defining these terms. The enclosed OCM guide includes some definitions that were drafted for the OCM's model ordinance (which is different than the administrative rules).

Questions: Is the City interested in adopting buffers for all cannabis businesses, certain cannabis businesses (e.g., retail) or no buffers?

If so, is the City interested in buffers from all or some of the identified establishments?

B. Buffers from Other Cannabis Businesses

While not explicitly listed in statute, the OCM proposes that cities could adopt requirements that cannabis businesses must be located a certain distance from each other.

Question: Is the City interested in adopting buffers between cannabis businesses?

C. Lower Potency Hemp Edible Buffers?

Businesses selling lower-potency hemp edibles, such as beverages and gummies, need to register with the City. While not explicitly addressed in statute, the City should be able to adopt regulations related to these businesses. These might include buffers, zone designation, etc. Cities may be able to also differentiate between hemp businesses selling for on-site consumption and those selling products for off-site consumption.

One comparison is that, from a regulatory standpoint, lower-potency hemp edibles are addressed similar to 3.2 beer, while cannabis products are addressed similar to liquor sales. Lower-potency hemp edibles and 3.2 beer can be sold in many different retail locations, while liquor and cannabis must be sold from a designated store.

Question: Is the City interested in adopting buffers for hemp businesses?

D. Medical Cannabis Business Buffers?

Medical cannabis businesses (medical cannabis cultivator, medical cannabis processor, and medical cannabis retailer) are licensed differently than cannabis businesses. These businesses, together, create the pipeline for Minnesota's medical cannabis program. They are not subject to the same registration or compliance checks as cannabis businesses. While not explicitly addressed in statute, the City should be able to adopt regulations related to these businesses.

Question: Is the City interested in adopting buffers for medical cannabis businesses?

IV. REGISTRATION, COMPLIANCE CHECKS, & SOME OPERATIONS

The OCM reviews, approves, and issues cannabis business licenses. However, each retail business must also register with the city in which it will operate, unless the city has consented to the county issuing registrations on its behalf. A registration fee can be imposed in addition to the state fee.

A. Registrations

The registration process involves issuing a registration to a retail business that: (1) has a valid license issued by the OCM; (2) has paid the registration fee or renewal fee (if applicable); (3) is found to be in compliance with the requirements of the Cannabis Act at any preliminary compliance check; and (4) if applicable, is current on all property taxes and assessments.

Question: Does the City wish to issue registrations or ask the county to do it?

B. Registration Fee

Registration Fees by Business Type

The following shows the maximum amount the city could charge for an initial registration fee and renewal registration fee for retail businesses and includes the amount the state charges for a license, for reference.

The city's initial registration cannot exceed $500 or half of the license fee (whichever is less) and the renewal registration fee cannot exceed $1,000 or half of the license fee (whichever is less)

The initial registration fee shall include the fee for initial registration and the first annual renewal. Any renewal fee imposed by the local unit of government shall be charged at the time of the second renewal and each subsequent annual renewal thereafter.

Business	Initial	Renewal
Cannabis Retailer	City (Optional) - $500; State - $2,500	City (Optional) - $1,000; State - $5,000
Lower Potency Hemp Retailer	City (Optional) - $125; State - $250	City (Optional) - $125; State - $250
Medical Cannabis Combination Business	City (Optional) - $500; State - $20,000	City (Optional) - $1,000; State - $70,000

Cannabis Mezzobusiness	City (Optional) - $500; State - $5,000	City (Optional) - $1,000; State - $10,000
Cannabis Microbusiness	City (Optional) - $0; State - $0	City (Optional) - $500; State - $1000

Question: Does the City want to impose a registration fee?

C. Compliance Checks

Once the registration is issued, the entity issuing the registration is responsible for annual compliance checks that include assessing compliance with age verification requirements (using underage purchasers) and any city-imposed time, place, and manner regulations.

D. Limiting Number of Retailers

The specific language in the Cannabis Act allowing a limitation on the number of retailers in the City says that "[a] local unit of government that issues cannabis retailer registration…may, by ordinance, limit the number of licensed cannabis retailers, cannabis mezzo businesses with retail endorsements, and cannabis mezzo businesses with retail endorsements to no fewer than one registration for every 12,500 residents."

Additionally, the City is not required to issue a municipal registration if other cities/the county have issued 1 registration per 12,5000 residents in the county.

Consenting to have the county issue registrations could mean that the county then has the ability to limit retailers, not cities.

Question: Does the City wish to limit the number of retailers to 1 per 12,500 city residents? Does the City wish to not register retailers if there is already 1 registration per 12,500 county residents?

Note: Cities will receive a portion of the taxes imposed by the state as part of "local government cannabis aid". This aid will be distributed to cities based on the number of cannabis businesses (not just retailers) in the City.

E. Limiting Hours of Operation

Under statute, retail cannabis businesses may operate from 8:00 am-2:00 am Monday-Saturday and 10:00 am-2:00 am on Sunday. The City can limit the hours of operation to be between 10:00 am-9:00 pm. seven days a week. One option is to treat retailers the same as liquor stores.

Question: Does the City want to impose additional hours of operation limits?

F. Cannabis Events

A temporary cannabis event is a gathering organized by a licensed cannabis event organizer that may last for no more than four days.

The process for these events could generally follow the normal process for handling similar events, but the City could choose to require additional standards for temporary cannabis events, such as prohibiting on-site consumption, limiting the hours or the events, etc.

Question: Does the City want to consider additional standards for temporary cannabis events?

V. NEXT STEPS

Any input provided will be used to draft the ordinances related to cannabis and hemp businesses. Zoning changes must go through the zoning amendment process, while the registration and operational ordinances will follow the general ordinance amendment process. If the OCM updates its draft administrative rules, we will update the City with any additional decision points.

Please do not hesitate to reach out with any additional questions or specific concerns. If the Council has additional specific questions in response to the enclosed "model", please let us know. Otherwise, we will draft ordinances for the city council and/or planning commission to review.

MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF CANNABIS MANAGEMENT

A Guide for Local Governments on Adult-Use Cannabis

Version 1.4
Updated August 2024

Table of Contents

Introduction 3
About OCM 4
Cannabis License Types 5
Adult-Use Cannabis Law 7
Cannabis Licensing Process..... 8
General Authorities 10
Zoning and Land Use 12
Local Approval Process 15
Inspections and Compliance Checks 18
Municipal Cannabis Stores 19
Creating Your Local Ordinance 20
Additional Resources 21

Introduction

This guide serves as a general overview of **Minnesota's new adult-use cannabis law**, and how **local governments** can expect to be involved. The guide also provides important information about Minnesota's new Office of Cannabis Management (OCM), and the office's structure, roles, and responsibilities. While medical cannabis continues to play an important role in the state's cannabis environment, this guide is primarily focused on the adult-use cannabis law and marketplace.

The following pages outline the variety of cannabis business licenses that will be issued, provide a broad summary of important aspects of the adult-use cannabis law, and cover a wide range of expectations and authorities that relate to local governments. This guide also provides best practices and important requirements for developing a local cannabis ordinance.

Chapter 342 of Minnesota law was established by the State Legislature in 2023 and was updated in 2024. Mentions of "adult-use cannabis law" or "the law" throughout this guide refer to Chapter 342 and the changes made to it.

As of this guide's date of publication, state regulations governing the adult-use cannabis market have not yet been published—**this document will be updated** when such regulations become effective.

This guide is not a substitute for legal advice, nor does it seek to provide legal advice. Local governments and municipal officials seeking legal advice should consult an attorney.

About OCM

Minnesota's **Office of Cannabis Management** is the state regulatory office created to oversee the implementation and regulation of the adult-use cannabis market, the medical cannabis market, and the consumer hemp industry. Housed within OCM are the **Division of Medical Cannabis** (effective July 1, 2024), which operates the medical cannabis program, and the **Division of Social Equity**, which promotes development, stability, and safety in communities that have experienced a disproportionate, negative impact from cannabis prohibition and usage.

MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF CANNABIS MANAGEMENT

OCM, through Chapter 342, is tasked with establishing rules and policy and exercising its regulatory authority over the Minnesota cannabis industry. In its duties, OCM is mandated to:

- Promote public health and welfare.
- Protect public safety.
- Eliminate the illicit market for cannabis flower and cannabis products.
- Meet the market demand for cannabis flower and cannabis products.
- Promote a craft industry for cannabis flower and cannabis products.
- Prioritize growth and recovery in communities that have experienced a disproportionate, negative impact from cannabis prohibition.

OCM governs the application and licensing process for cannabis and hemp businesses, specific requirements for each type of license and their respective business activities, and conducts enforcement and inspection activities across the Minnesota cannabis and hemp industries.

License Types

Minnesota law allows for **13** different types of business licenses, each fulfilling a unique role in the cannabis and hemp supply chain. In addition to license types below, OCM will also issue endorsements to license holders to engage in specific activities, including producing, manufacturing, and sale of medical cannabis for patients.

Microbusiness

Microbusinesses may cultivate cannabis and manufacture cannabis products and hemp products, and package such products for sale to customers or another licensed cannabis business. Microbusiness may also operate a single retail location.

Mezzobusiness

Mezzobusinesses may cultivate cannabis and manufacture cannabis products and hemp products, and package such products for sale to customers or another licensed cannabis business. Mezzobusiness may also operate up to three retail locations.

Cultivator

Cultivators may cultivate cannabis and package such cannabis for sale to another licensed cannabis business.

Manufacturer

Manufacturers may manufacture cannabis products and hemp products, and package such products for sale to a licensed cannabis retailer.

Retailer

Retailers may sell immature cannabis plants and seedlings, cannabis, cannabis products, hemp products, and other products authorized by law to customers and patients.

Wholesaler

Wholesalers may purchase and/or sell immature cannabis plants and seedlings, cannabis, cannabis products, and hemp products from another licensed cannabis business. Wholesalers may also import hemp-derived consumer products and lower-potency hemp edibles.

License Types (continued)

Transporter

Transporters may transport immature cannabis plants and seedlings, cannabis, cannabis products, and hemp products to licensed cannabis businesses.

Testing Facility

Testing facilities may obtain and test immature cannabis plants and seedlings, cannabis, cannabis products, and hemp products from licensed cannabis businesses.

Event Organizer

Event organizers may organize a temporary cannabis event lasting no more than four days.

Delivery Service

Delivery services may purchase cannabis, cannabis products, and hemp products from retailers or cannabis business with retail endorsements for transport and delivery to customers.

Medical Cannabis Combination Business

Medical cannabis combination businesses may cultivate cannabis and manufacture cannabis and hemp products, and package such products for sale to customers, patients, or another licensed cannabis business. Medical cannabis combination businesses may operate up to one retail location in each congressional district.

Lower-Potency Hemp Edible Manufacturer

Lower-potency hemp edible manufacturers may manufacture and package lower-potency hemp edibles for consumer sale, and sell hemp concentrate and lower-potency hemp edibles to other cannabis and hemp businesses.

Lower-Potency Hemp Edible Retailer

Lower-potency hemp edible retailers may sell lower-potency hemp edibles to customers.

Each license is subject to further restrictions on allowable activities. Maximum cultivation area and manufacturing allowances vary by license type. Allowable product purchase, transfer, and sale between licensees are subject to restrictions in the law.

The Adult-Use Cannabis Law

Minnesota's new adult-use cannabis law permits the personal use, possession, and transportation of cannabis by those 21 years of age and older, and allows licensed businesses to conduct cultivation, manufacturing, transport, delivery, and sale of cannabis and cannabis products.

For Individuals

- **Possession limits**:
  - Flower - 2 oz. in public, 2 lbs. in private residence
  - Concentrate - 8 g
  - Edibles (including lower-potency hemp) - 800 mg THC
- **Consumption** only allowed on private property or at licensed businesses with on-site consumption endorsements. Consumption not allowed in public.
- **Gifting** cannabis to another individual over 21 years old is allowed, subject to possession limits.
- **Home cultivation** is limited to four mature and four immature plants (eight total) in a single residence. Plants must be in an enclosed and locked space.
- **Home extraction** using volatile substances (e.g., butane, ethanol) is not allowed.
- **Unlicensed sales** are not allowed.

For Businesses

- **Advertising**:
  - May not include or appeal to those under 21 years old.
  - Must include proper warning statements.
  - May not include misleading claims or false statements.
  - Billboards are not allowed.
- The flow of all products through the supply chain must be tracked by the state-authorized **tracking system**.
- All products sold to consumers and patients must be **tested for contaminants**.
- **Home delivery** is allowed by licensed businesses.

The Cannabis Licensing Process

An applicant will take the following steps to proceed from application to active licensure. As described, processes vary depending on social equity status and/or whether the type of license being sought is capped or uncapped in the general licensing process.

License Preapproval: Early Mover Process for Social Equity Applicants

The license preapproval process is a one-time application process available for verified social equity applicants. State law requires OCM to open the application window on July 24, 2024, and close the window on August 12, 2024. The preapproval process is available for the following license types, and all are capped in this process: microbusiness, mezzobusiness, cultivator, retailer, wholesaler, transporter, testing facility, and delivery service.

Preapproval steps:

1. Applicant's social equity applicant (SEA) status verified.
2. Complete application and submit application fees.
3. Application vetted for minimum requirements by OCM.
4. Application (if qualified) entered into lottery drawing.
5. If selected in lottery, OCM completes background check of selected applicant and issues license preapproval.
6. Applicant with license preapproval* submits business location and amends application accordingly.
7. OCM forwards completed application to local government.
8. Local government completes certification of zoning compliance.
9. OCM conducts site inspection.
10. When regulations are adopted, license becomes active, operations may commence.

*For social equity applicants with license preapproval for microbusiness, mezzobusiness, or a cultivator license, they may begin growing cannabis plants prior to the adoption of rules if OCM receives approval from local governments in a form and manner determined by the office. This is only applicable to cultivation and does not authorize retail sales or other endorsed activities of the licenses prior to the adoption of rules.

The Cannabis Licensing Process (cont.)

The general licensing process will align with the adoption of rules and OCM will share more information about the timing of general licensing process. The general licensing process includes social equity applicants and non-social equity applicants.

General Licensing: Cultivator, Manufacturer, Retailer, Mezzobusiness

1. Complete application and submit application fees.
2. Application vetted for minimum requirements by OCM.
3. Application (if qualified) entered into lottery drawing.
4. If selected in lottery, OCM completes background check of selected applicant and issues preliminary approval.
5. Applicant with preliminary approval submits business location and amends application accordingly.
6. OCM forwards completed application to local government.
7. Local government completes certification of zoning compliance.
8. OCM conducts site inspection.
9. License becomes active, operations may commence.*

General Licensing: Microbusiness, Wholesaler, Transporter, Testing Facility, Event Organizer

1. Complete application and submit application fees.
2. Application vetted for minimum requirements by OCM.
3. For qualified applicants, OCM completes background check of vetted applicant and issues preliminary approval.
4. Selected applicant submits business location and amends application accordingly.
5. OCM forwards completed application to local government.
6. Local government completes certification of zoning compliance.
7. OCM conducts site inspection.
8. License becomes active, operations may commence.*

*For businesses seeking a retail endorsement (microbusiness, mezzobusiness, and retailer), a valid local retail registration is required prior to the business commencing any retail sales. See Page 16 for information on the local retail registration process.

General Authorities

Local governments in Minnesota have various means of oversight over the cannabis market, as provided by the adult-use cannabis law. Local governments may not issue outright bans on cannabis business, or limit operations in a manner beyond what is provided by state law.

Cannabis Retail Restrictions (342.13)

Local governments may limit the number of retailers and microbusiness/mezzobusinesses with retail endorsements allowed within their locality, as long as there is **at least one retail location per 12,500 residents**. Local units of government are not obligated to seek out a business to register as cannabis business if they have not been approached by any potential applicants, but cannot prohibit the establishment of a business if this population requirement is not met. Local units of government may also issue more than the minimum number of registrations. Per statutory direction, a municipal cannabis store (Page 19) cannot be included in the minimum number of registrations required. For population counts, the state demographer estimates will likely be utilized.

Tribal Governments (342.13)

OCM is prohibited from and will not issue state licenses to businesses in Indian Country without consent from a tribal nation. Tribal nations hold the authority to license tribal cannabis businesses on tribal lands – this process is separate than OCM's licensing process and authority. Subject to compacting, Tribal nations may operate cannabis businesses off tribal lands. There will be more information available once the compacting processes are complete.

Taxes (295.81; 295.82)

Retail sales of taxable cannabis products are subject to the state and local sales and use tax and a 10% gross receipts tax. Cannabis gross receipts tax proceeds are allocated as follows: 20% to the local government cannabis aid account and 80% to the state general fund. Local taxes imposed solely on sale of cannabis products are prohibited.

Cannabis retailers will be subject to the same real property tax classification as all other retail businesses. Real property used for raising, cultivating, processing, or storing cannabis plants, cannabis flower, or cannabis products for sale will be classified as commercial and industrial property.

General Authorities (cont.)

Retail Timing Restrictions (342.13)

Local governments may prohibit retail sales of cannabis between the hours of 8 a.m. and 10 a.m. Monday-Saturday, and 9 p.m. and 2 a.m. the following day.

Operating Multiple Locations with One License

Certain cannabis licenses allow for multiple retail locations to be operated under a single license, with the following limitations:

- **Retailers**: up to five retail locations.
- **Mezzobusinesses**: up to three retail locations.
- **Microbusinesses:** up to one retail location.
- **Medical cannabis combination businesses**: one retail location per congressional district. Additionally, medical cannabis combination businesses may cultivate at more than one location within other limitations on cultivation.

For all other license types, one license permits the operation of one location. Each retail location requires local certification and/or registration.

Zoning and Land Use

Buffer Guidelines (342.13)

State law does not restrict how a local government conducts its zoning designations for cannabis businesses, except that they may prohibit the operation of a cannabis business within 1,000 feet of a school, or 500 feet of a day care, residential treatment facility, or an attraction within a public park that is regularly used by minors, including playgrounds and athletic fields.

Zoning Guidelines

While each locality conducts its zoning differently, a few themes have emerged across the country. For example, cannabis manufacturing facilities are often placed in industrial zones, while cannabis retailers are typically found in commercial/retail zones. Cannabis retail facilities align with general retail establishments and are prohibited from allowing consumption or use onsite, and are also required to have plans to prevent the visibility of cannabis and hemp-derived products to individuals outside the retail location. Industrial hemp is an agricultural product, and should be zoned as such.

Cannabis businesses should be zoned under existing zoning ordinances in accordance with the license type or endorsed activities held by the cannabis business. Note that certain types of licenses may be able to perform multiple activities which may have different zoning analogues. In the same way municipalities may zone a microbrewery that predominately sells directly to onsite consumers differently than a microbrewery that sells packaged beer to retailers and restaurants, so too might a municipality wish to zone two microbusinesses based on the actual activities that each business is undertaking. Table 1, included on Pages 13 and 14, explains the types of activities that cannabis businesses might undertake, as well as, some recommended existing zoning categories.

Zoning and Land Use (cont.)

Table 1: Cannabis and Hemp Business Activities

Endorsed Activity	License Type Eligible to Do Endorsed Activity	Description of Activity	Comparable Districts	Municipal Considerations
Cultivation	Cultivator Mezzobusiness Microbusiness Medical Cannabis Combination	"Cultivation" means any activity involving the planting, growing, harvesting, drying, curing, grading, or trimming of cannabis plants, cannabis flower, hemp plants, or hemp plant parts.	Indoor: Industrial, Commercial, Production Outdoor: Agricultural	Odor Potential need for transportation from facility Waste, water, and energy usage Security
Cannabis Manufacturing, Processing, Extraction	Manufacturer Mezzobusiness Microbusiness Medical Cannabis Combination	This group of endorsed activities turn raw, dried cannabis and cannabis parts into other types of cannabis products, e.g. edibles or topicals.	Industrial, Commercial, Production	Odor Potential need for transportation from facility Waste, water, and energy usage Security
Hemp Manufacturing	Lower-Potency Hemp Edible (LPHE) Manufacturing	These business convert hemp into LPHE edible prodcuts.	Industrial, Commercial, Production	Odor Waste, water, and energy
Wholesale	Wholesale Cultivator Manufacturer Mezzobusiness Microbusiness Medical Cannabis Combination	This activity and license type allows a business to purchase from a business growing or manufacturing cannabis or cannabis products and sell to a cannabis business engaged in retail.	Industrial, Commercial, Production	Need for transportation from facility Security

Zoning and Land Use (cont.)

Table 1: Cannabis and Hemp Business Activities (continued)

Endorsed Activity	License Type Eligible to Do Endorsed Activity	Description of Activity	Comparable Districts	Municipal Considerations
Cannabis Retail	Retailer Mezzobusiness Microbusiness Medical Cannabis Combination	This endorsed activity and license types allow a business to sell cannabis and cannabis products directly to consumers.	Retail, Neighborhood Shopping Districts, Light Industrial, Existing districts where off-sale liquor or tobacco sales are allowed.	Micros may offer onsite consumption, similar to breweries. Micros and Mezzos may include multiple activities: cultivation, manufacture, and/or retail.
Transportation	Cannabis Transporter	This license type allows a company to transport products from one license type to another.		Fleet based business that will own multiple vehicles, but not necessarily hold a substantial amount of cannabis or cannabis products.
Delivery	Cannabis Delivery	This license type allows for transportation to the end consumer.		Fleet based business that will own multiple vehicles, but not necessarily hold a substantial amount of cannabis or cannabis products.
Events	Event Organizer	This license entitles license holder to organizer a temporary event lasting no more than four days.	Anywhere that the city permits events to occur, subject to other restrictions related to cannabis use.	On site consumption. Retail sales by a licensed or endorsed retail business possible.

Local Approval Process

Local governments play a critical role in the licensing process, serving as a near-final approval check on cannabis businesses nearing the awarding of a state license for operations. Once an applicant has been vetted by OCM and is selected for proceeding in the verification process, they are then required to receive the local government's certification of zoning compliance and/or local retail registration before operations may commence.

Local Certification of Zoning Compliance (342.13; 342.14)

Following OCM's vetting process, local governments must **certify** that the applicant with preliminary approval has achieved **compliance with local zoning ordinances** prior to the licensee receiving final approval from OCM to commence operations.

During the application and licensing process for cannabis businesses, OCM will notify a local government when an applicant intends to operate within their jurisdiction and request a certification as to whether a proposed cannabis business complies with local zoning ordinances, and if applicable, whether the proposed business complies with state fire code and building code.

According to Minnesota's cannabis law, a local unit of government has 30 days to respond to this request for certification of compliance. If a local government does not respond to OCM's request for certification of compliance within the 30 days, the cannabis law allows OCM to issue a license. OCM may not issue the final approval for a license if the local government has indicated they are not in compliance.

OCM will work with local governments to access the licensing software system to complete this zoning certification process.

Local Approval Process (cont.)

Local Retail Registration Process (342.22)

Once the licensing process begins, local government registration applies to cannabis retailers or other cannabis/hemp businesses seeking a retail endorsement. Local governments must issue a retail registration after verifying that:

- The business has a valid license or license preapproval issued by OCM.
- The business has paid a registration fee or renewal fee to the local government;
    - Initial registration fees collected by a local government may be $500 or half the amount of the applicable initial license fee, whichever is less, and renewal registration fees may be $1,000 or half the amount of the applicable renewal license fee, whichever is less.
- The business is found to be in compliance with Chapter 342 and local ordinances.
- If applicable, the business is current on all property taxes and assessments for the proposed retail location.

Local registrations may also be issued by counties if the respective local government transfers such authorities to the county.

Determining a Process for Limiting Retail Registrations

If a local government wishes to place a limitation on the number of retailers and microbusiness/mezzobusinesses with retail endorsements allowed within their locality (as long as there is at least one retail location per 12,500 residents, see Page 10), state law does not define the process for a local government's selection if there are more applicants than registrations available. A few options for this process include the use of a lottery, a first-come/first-serve model, a rolling basis, and others. Local governments should work with an attorney to determine their specific process for selection if they wish to limit the number of licensed cannabis retailers per 342.13. Local governments are not required to limit the number of licensed cannabis retailers.

Local Approval Process (cont.)

Local governments are permitted specific authorities for registration refusal and registration suspension, in addition to—and not in conflict with—OCM authorities.

Registration and Renewal Refusals

Local governments may refuse the registration and/or certification of a license renewal if the license is associated with an individual or business who no longer holds a valid license, has failed to pay the local registration or renewal fee, or has been found in noncompliance in connection with a preliminary or renewal compliance check.

Local Registration Suspension (342.22)

Local governments may suspend the local retail registration of a cannabis business or hemp business if the business is determined to not be operating in compliance with a local ordinance authorized by 342.13 or if the operation of the business poses an immediate threat to the health and safety of the public. The local government must immediately notify OCM of the suspension if it occurs. OCM will review the suspension and may reinstate the registration or take enforcement action.

Expedited Complaint Process (342.13)

Per state law, OCM will establish an expedited complaint process during the rulemaking process to receive, review, read, and respond to complaints made by a local unit of government about a cannabis business. Upon promulgation of rules, OCM will publish the complaint process.

At a minimum, the expedited complaint process shall require the office to provide an initial response to the complaint within seven days and perform any necessary inspections within 30 days. Within this process, if a local government notifies OCM that a cannabis business poses an immediate threat to the health or safety of the public, the office must respond within one business day.

Inspections & Compliance Checks

Local governments are permitted specific business inspection and compliance check authorities, in addition to—and not in conflict with—OCM authorities.

Inspections and Compliance Checks (342.22)

Local governments must conduct **compliance checks** for cannabis and hemp businesses holding retail registration **at least once per calendar year**. These compliance checks must verify compliance with age verification procedures and compliance with any applicable local ordinance established pursuant to 342.13. OCM maintains inspection authorities for all cannabis licenses to verify compliance with operation requirements, product limits, and other applicable requirements of Chapter 342.

Municipal Cannabis Stores

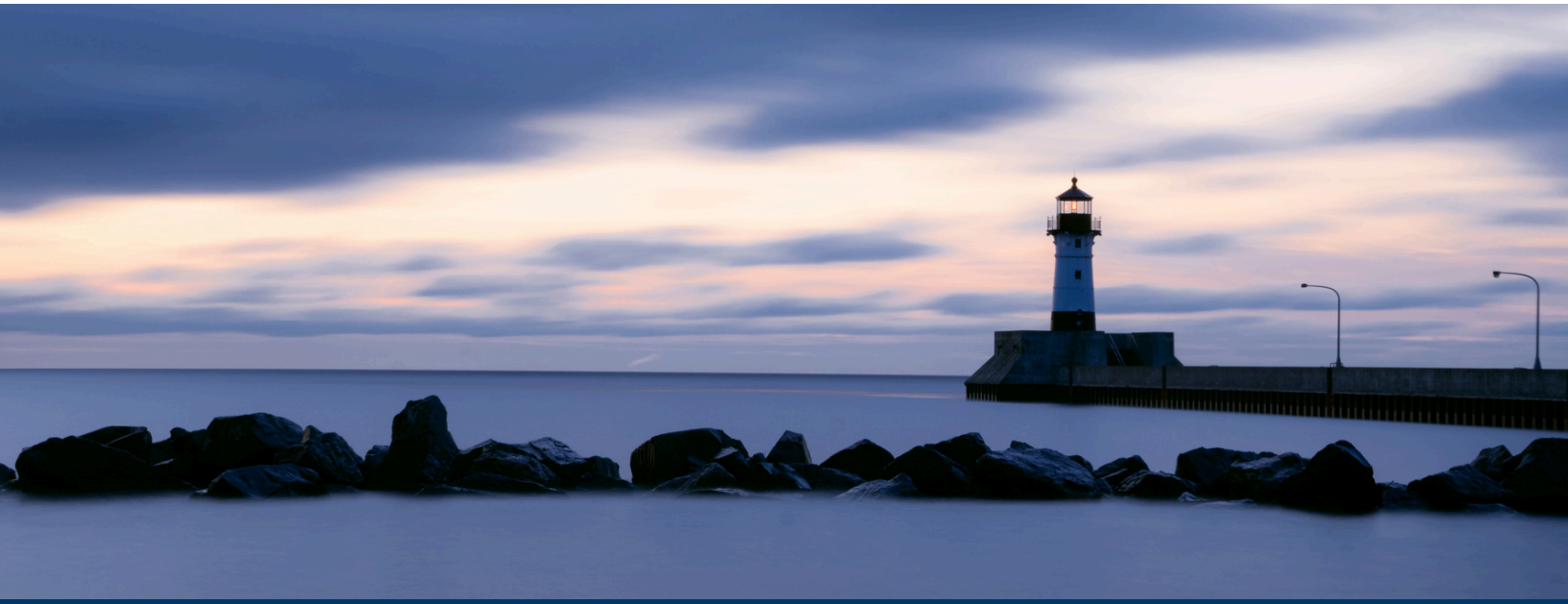
As authorized in Chapter 342.32, local governments are permitted to apply for a cannabis retail license to establish and operate a municipal cannabis store.

State law requires OCM issue a license to a city or county seeking to operate a single municipal cannabis store if the city or county:

- Submits required application information to OCM,
- Meets minimum requirements for licensure, and
- Pays applicable application and license fee.

A municipal cannabis store will not be included in the total count of retail licenses issued by the state under Chapter 342.

A municipal cannabis store cannot be counted as retail registration for purposes of determining whether a municipality's cap on retail registrations imposed by ordinance.



Creating Your Local Ordinance

As authorized in 342.13, a local government may adopt a local ordinance regarding cannabis businesses. Establishing local governments' ordinances on cannabis businesses in a timely manner is critical for the ability for local cities or towns to establish local control as described in the law, and is necessary for the success of the statewide industry and the ability of local governments to protect public health and safety. The cannabis market's potential to create jobs, generate revenue, and contribute to economic development at the local and state level is supported through local ordinance work. The issuance of local certifications and registrations to prospective cannabis businesses is also dependent on local ordinances.

- Local governments may not prohibit the possession, transportation, or use of cannabis, or the establishment or operation of a cannabis business licensed under state law.
- Local governments may adopt reasonable restrictions on the time, place, and manner of cannabis business operations (see Page 11).
- Local governments may adopt interim ordinances to protect public safety and welfare, as any studies and/or further considerations on local cannabis activities are being conducted, until January 1, 2025. A public hearing must be held prior to adoption of an interim ordinance.
- If your local government wishes to operate a municipal cannabis store, the establishment and operation of such a facility must be considered in a local ordinance.

Model Ordinance

For additional guidance regarding the creation of a cannabis related ordinance, please reference the addendum in this packet.

Additional Resources

OCM Toolkit for Local Partners

Please visit OCM webpage (mn.gov/ocm/local-governments/) for additional information, including a toolkit of resources developed specifically for local government partners. The webpage will be updated as additional information becomes available and as state regulations are adopted.

These resources are also included in the addendum of this packet.

Toolkit resources include:

- Appendix A: Model Ordinance
- Appendix B: Retail Registration Form and Checklist
- Appendix C: Hemp Flower and Hemp-Derived Cannabinoid Product Checklist
- Appendix D: Enforcement Notice from the Office of Cannabis Management
- Appendix E: Notice to Unlawful Cannabis Sellers

Local Organizations

There are several organizations who also have developed resources to support local governments regarding the cannabis industry. Please feel free to contact the following for additional resources:

- League of Minnesota Cities
- Association of Minnesota Counties
- Minnesota Public Health Law Center

Appendix A: Model Ordinance

Cannabis Model Ordinance

The following model ordinance is meant to be used as a resource for cities, counties, and townships within Minnesota. The italicized text in red is meant to provide commentary and notes to jurisdictions considering using this ordinance and should be removed from any ordinance formally adopted by said jurisdiction. Certain items are not required to be included in the adopted ordinance: 'OR' and (optional) are placed throughout for areas where a jurisdiction may want to consider one or more choices on language.

Section 1	Administration
Section 2	Registration of Cannabis Business
Section 3	Requirements for a Cannabis Business (Time, Place, Manner)
Section 4	Temporary Cannabis Events
Section 5	Lower Potency Hemp Edibles
Section 6	Local Government as a Retailer
Section 7	Use of Cannabis in Public

AN ORDINANCE OF THE (CITY/COUNTY OF _____) TO REGULATE CANNABIS BUSINESSES

The (city council/town board/county board) of (city/town/county) hereby ordains:

Section 1. Administration

1.1 Findings and Purpose

(insert local authority) makes the following legislative findings:

The purpose of this ordinance is to implement the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, chapter 342, which authorizes (insert local authority) to protect the public health, safety, welfare of (insert local here) residents by regulating cannabis businesses within the legal boundaries of (insert local here).

(insert local authority) finds and concludes that the proposed provisions are appropriate and lawful land use regulations for (insert local here), that the proposed amendments will promote the community's interest in reasonable stability in zoning for now and in the future, and that the proposed provisions are in the public interest and for the public good.

1.2 Authority & Jurisdiction

A county can adopt an ordinance that applies to unincorporated areas and cities that have delegated authority to impose local zoning controls.

(insert local authority) has the authority to adopt this ordinance pursuant to:

a) Minn. Stat. 342.13(c), regarding the authority of a local unit of government to adopt reasonable restrictions of the time, place, and manner of the operation of

a cannabis business provided that such restrictions do not prohibit the establishment or operation of cannabis businesses.

b) Minn. Stat. 342.22, regarding the local registration and enforcement requirements of state-licensed cannabis retail businesses and lower-potency hemp edible retail businesses.
c) Minn. Stat. 152.0263, Subd. 5, regarding the use of cannabis in public places.
d) Minn. Stat. 462.357, regarding the authority of a local authority to adopt zoning ordinances.

Ordinance shall be applicable to the legal boundaries of (insert local here).

(Optional) (insert city here) has delegated cannabis retail registration authority to (insert county here). However, (insert city here) may adopt ordinances under Sections (2.6, 3 and 4) if (insert county here) has not adopted conflicting provisions.

1.3 Severability

If any section, clause, provision, or portion of this ordinance is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this ordinance shall not be affected thereby.

1.4 Enforcement

The elected body of a jurisdiction can choose to designate an official to administer and enforce this ordinance.

The (insert name of local government or designated official) is responsible for the administration and enforcement of this ordinance. Any violation of the provisions of this ordinance or failure to comply with any of its requirements constitutes a misdemeanor and is punishable as defined by law. Violations of this ordinance can occur regardless of whether or not a permit is required for a regulated activity listed in this ordinance.

1.5 Definitions

1. Unless otherwise noted in this section, words and phrases contained in Minn. Stat. 342.01 and the rules promulgated pursuant to any of these acts, shall have the same meanings in this ordinance.
2. Cannabis Cultivation: A cannabis business licensed to grow cannabis plants within the approved amount of space from seed or immature plant to mature plant. harvest cannabis flower from mature plant, package and label immature plants and seedlings and cannabis flower for sale to other cannabis businesses, transport cannabis flower to a cannabis manufacturer located on the same premises, and perform other actions approved by the office.
3. Cannabis Retail Businesses: A retail location and the retail location(s) of a mezzobusinesses with a retail operations endorsement, microbusinesses with a retail operations endorsement, medical combination businesses operating a retail location, (and/excluding) lower-potency hemp edible retailers.

4. Cannabis Retailer: Any person, partnership, firm, corporation, or association, foreign or domestic, selling cannabis product to a consumer and not for the purpose of resale in any form.
5. Daycare: A location licensed with the Minnesota Department of Human Services to provide the care of a child in a residence outside the child's own home for gain or otherwise, on a regular basis, for any part of a 24-hour day.
6. Lower-potency Hemp Edible: As defined under Minn. Stat. 342.01 subd. 50.
7. Office of Cannabis Management: Minnesota Office of Cannabis Management, referred to as "OCM" in this ordinance.
8. Place of Public Accommodation: A business, accommodation, refreshment, entertainment, recreation, or transportation facility of any kind, whether licensed or not, whose goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages or accommodations are extended, offered, sold, or otherwise made available to the public.
9. Preliminary License Approval: OCM pre-approval for a cannabis business license for applicants who qualify under Minn. Stat. 342.17.
10. Public Place: A public park or trail, public street or sidewalk; any enclosed, indoor area used by the general public, including, but not limited to, restaurants; bars; any other food or liquor establishment; hospitals; nursing homes; auditoriums; arenas; gyms; meeting rooms; common areas of rental apartment buildings, and other places of public accommodation.
11. Residential Treatment Facility: As defined under Minn. Stat. 245.462 subd. 23.
12. Retail Registration: An approved registration issued by the (insert local here) to a state-licensed cannabis retail business.
13. School: A public school as defined under Minn. Stat. 120A.05 or a nonpublic school that must meet the reporting requirements under Minn. Stat. 120A.24.
14. State License: An approved license issued by the State of Minnesota's Office of Cannabis Management to a cannabis retail business.

Section 2. Registration of Cannabis Businesses

A city or town can delegate authority for registration to the County. A city or town can still adopt specific requirement regarding zoning, buffers, and use in public places, provided said requirements are not in conflict with an ordinance adopted under the delegated authority granted to the County.

2.1 Consent to registering of Cannabis Businesses

No individual or entity may operate a state-licensed cannabis retail business within (insert local here) without first registering with (insert local here).

Any state-licensed cannabis retail business that sells to a customer or patient without valid retail registration shall incur a civil penalty of (up to $2,000) for each violation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the state shall not issue a license to any cannabis business to operate in Indian country, as defined in United States Code, title 18, section 1151, of a Minnesota Tribal government without the consent of the Tribal government.

2.2 Compliance Checks Prior to Retail Registration

A jurisdiction can choose to conduct a preliminary compliance check prior to issuance of retail registration.

Prior to issuance of a cannabis retail business registration, (insert local here) (shall/shall not) conduct a preliminary compliance check to ensure compliance with local ordinances.

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. 342, within 30 days of receiving a copy of a state license application from OCM, (insert local here) shall certify on a form provided by OCM whether a proposed cannabis retail business complies with local zoning ordinances and, if applicable, whether the proposed business complies with the state fire code and building code.

2.3 Registration & Application Procedure

2.3.1 Fees.

(insert local here) shall not charge an application fee.

A registration fee, as established in (insert local here)'s fee schedule, shall be charged to applicants depending on the type of retail business license applied for.

An initial retail registration fee shall not exceed $500 or half the amount of an initial state license fee under Minn. Stat. 342.11, whichever is less. The initial registration fee shall include the initial retail registration fee and the first annual renewal fee.

Any renewal retail registration fee imposed by (insert local here) shall be charged at the time of the second renewal and each subsequent renewal thereafter.

A renewal retail registration fee shall not exceed $1,000 or half the amount of a renewal state license fee under Minn. Stat. 342.11, whichever is less.

A medical combination business operating an adult-use retail location may only be charged a single registration fee, not to exceed the lesser of a single retail registration fee, defined under this section, of the adult-use retail business.

2.3.2 Application Submittal.

The (insert local here) shall issue a retail registration to a state-licensed cannabis retail business that adheres to the requirements of Minn. Stat. 342.22.

(A) An applicant for a retail registration shall fill out an application form, as provided by the (insert local here). Said form shall include, but is not limited to:
   i. Full name of the property owner and applicant;
   ii. Address, email address, and telephone number of the applicant;
   iii. The address and parcel ID for the property which the retail registration is sought;
   iv. Certification that the applicant complies with the requirements of local ordinances established pursuant to Minn. Stat. 342.13.
   v. (Insert additional standards here)

(B) The applicant shall include with the form:

i. the registration fee as required in [Section 2.3.1];
ii. a copy of a valid state license or written notice of OCM license preapproval;
iii. (Insert additional standards here)

(C) Once an application is considered complete, the (insert local government designee) shall inform the applicant as such, process the application fees, and forward the application to the (insert staff/department, or elected body that will approve or deny the request) for approval or denial.

(D) The application fee shall be non-refundable once processed.

2.3.3 Application Approval

(A) *(Optional)* A state-licensed cannabis retail business application shall not be approved if the cannabis retail business would exceed the maximum number of registered cannabis retail businesses permitted under Section 2.6.

(B) A state-licensed cannabis retail business application shall not be approved or renewed if the applicant is unable to meet the requirements of this ordinance.

(C) A state-licensed cannabis retail business application that meets the requirements of this ordinance shall be approved.

2.3.4 Annual Compliance Checks.

The (insert local here) shall complete at minimum one compliance check per calendar year of every cannabis business to assess if the business meets age verification requirements, as required under [Minn. Stat. 342.22 Subd. 4(b) and Minn. Stat. 342.24] and this/these [chapter/section/ordinances].

The (insert local here) shall conduct at minimum one unannounced age verification compliance check at least once per calendar year.

Age verification compliance checks shall involve persons at least 17 years of age but under the age of 21 who, with the prior written consent of a parent or guardian if the person is under the age of 18, attempt to purchase adult-use cannabis flower, adult-use cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products under the direct supervision of a law enforcement officer or an employee of the local unit of government.

Any failures under this section must be reported to the Office of Cannabis Management.

2.3.5 Location Change

A jurisdiction may decide to treat location changes as a new registration, or alternatively treat a location change as allowable subject to compliance with the rest of the registration process.

A state-licensed cannabis retail business shall be required to submit a new application for registration under Section 2.3.2 if it seeks to move to a new location still within the legal boundaries of (insert local here).

or

If a state-licensed cannabis retail business seeks to move to a new location still within the legal boundaries of (insert local here), it shall notify (insert local here) of the proposed location change, and submit necessary information to meet all the criteria in this paragraph.

2.4 Renewal of Registration

The (insert local here) shall renew an annual registration of a state-licensed cannabis retail business at the same time OCM renews the cannabis retail business' license.

A state-licensed cannabis retail business shall apply to renew registration on a form established by (insert local here).

A cannabis retail registration issued under this ordinance shall not be transferred.

2.4.1 Renewal Fees.

The (insert local here) may charge a renewal fee for the registration starting at the second renewal, as established in (insert local here)'s fee schedule.

2.4.2 Renewal Application.

The application for renewal of a retail registration shall include, but is not limited to:

- Items required under Section 2.3.2 of this Ordinance.
- Insert additional items here

2.5 Suspension of Registration

2.5.1 When Suspension is Warranted.

The (insert local here) may suspend a cannabis retail business's registration if it violates the ordinance of (insert local here) or poses an immediate threat to the health or safety of the public. The (insert local here) shall immediately notify the cannabis retail business in writing the grounds for the suspension.

2.5.2 Notification to OCM.

The (insert local here) shall immediately notify the OCM in writing the grounds for the suspension. OCM will provide (insert local here) and cannabis business retailer a response to the complaint within seven calendar days and perform any necessary inspections within 30 calendar days.

2.5.3 Length of Suspension.

A jurisdiction can wait for a determination from the OCM before reinstating a registration.

The suspension of a cannabis retail business registration may be for up to 30 calendar days, unless OCM suspends the license for a longer period. The business may not make sales to customers if their registration is suspended.

The (insert local here) may reinstate a registration if it determines that the violations have been resolved.

The (insert local here) shall reinstate a registration if OCM determines that the violation(s) have been resolved.

2.5.4 Civil Penalties.

Subject to Minn. Stat. 342.22, subd. 5(e) the (insert local here) may impose a civil penalty, as specified in the (insert local here)'s Fee Schedule, for registration violations, not to exceed $2,000.

2.6 Limiting of Registrations

A jurisdiction may choose to set a limit on the number of retail registrations within its boundaries. The jurisdiction may not however, limit the number of registrations to fewer than one per 12,500 residents.

(Optional) The (insert local here) shall limit the number of cannabis retail businesses to no fewer than one registration for every 12,500 residents within (insert local legal boundaries here).

(Optional) If (insert county here) has one active cannabis retail businesses registration for every 12,500 residents, the (insert local here) shall not be required to register additional state-licensed cannabis retail businesses.

(Optional) The (insert local here) shall limit the number of cannabis retail businesses to (insert number <= minimum required).

Section 3. Requirements for Cannabis Businesses

State Statutes note that jurisdictions may "adopt reasonable restrictions on the time, place, and manner of the operation of a cannabis business." A jurisdiction considering other siting requirements (such as a buffer between cannabis businesses, or a buffer from churches) should consider whether there is a basis to adopt such restrictions.

3.1 Minimum Buffer Requirements

A jurisdiction can adopt buffer requirements that prohibit the operation of a cannabis business within a certain distance of schools, daycares, residential treatment facilities, or from an attraction within a public park that is regularly used by minors, including a playground or athletic field. Buffer requirements are optional. A jurisdiction cannot adopt larger buffer requirements than the requirements here in Section 3.1. A jurisdiction should use a measuring system consistent with the rest of its ordinances, e.g. from lot line or center point of lot.

(Optional) The (insert local here) shall prohibit the operation of a cannabis business within [0-1,000] feet of a school.

(Optional) The (insert local here) shall prohibit the operation of a cannabis business within [0-500] feet of a day care.

(Optional) The (insert local here) shall prohibit the operation of a cannabis business within [0-500] feet of a residential treatment facility.

(Optional) The (insert local here) shall prohibit the operation of a cannabis business within [0-500] feet of an attraction within a public park that is regularly used by minors, including a playground or athletic field.

(Optional) The (insert local here) shall prohibit the operation of a cannabis retail business within [X] feet of another cannabis retail business.

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. 462.357 subd. 1e, nothing in Section 3.1 shall prohibit an active cannabis business or a cannabis business seeking registration from continuing operation at the same site if a (school/daycare/residential treatment facility/attraction within a public park that is regularly used by minors) moves within the minimum buffer zone.

3.2 Zoning and Land Use

For jurisdictions with zoning, said jurisdiction can limit what zone(s) Cannabis businesses can operate in. As with other uses in a Zoning Ordinance, a jurisdiction can also determine if such use requires a Conditional or Interim Use permit. A jurisdiction cannot outright prohibit a cannabis business. A jurisdiction should amend their Zoning Ordinance and list what zone(s) Cannabis businesses are permitted in, and whether they are permitted, conditional, or interim uses. While each locality conducts its zoning differently, a few themes have emerged across the country. For example, cannabis manufacturing facilities are often placed in industrial zones, while cannabis retailers are typically found in commercial/retail zones. Cannabis retail facilities align with general retail establishments and are prohibited from allowing consumption or use onsite and are also required to have plans to prevent the visibility of cannabis and hemp-derived products to individuals outside the retail location. Cannabis businesses should be zoned under existing zoning ordinances in accordance with the license type or endorsed activities held by the cannabis business.

3.2.1. Cultivation.

Cannabis businesses licensed or endorsed for cultivation are permitted as a (type of use) in the following zoning districts:

- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)
- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)

3.2.1. Cannabis Manufacturer.

Cannabis businesses licensed or endorsed for cannabis manufacturer are permitted as a (type of use) in the following zoning districts:

- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)
- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)

3.2.1. Hemp Manufacturer.

Businesses licensed or endorsed for low-potency hemp edible manufacturers permitted as a (type of use) in the following zoning districts:

- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)
- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)

3.2.1. Wholesale.

Cannabis businesses licensed or endorsed for wholesale are permitted as a (type of use) in the following zoning districts:

- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)
- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)

3.2.1. Cannabis Retail.

Cannabis businesses licensed or endorsed for cannabis retail are permitted as a (type of use) in the following zoning districts:

- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)
- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)

3.2.1. Cannabis Transportation.

Cannabis businesses licensed or endorsed for transportation are permitted as a (type of use) in the following zoning districts:

- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)
- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)

3.2.1. Cannabis Delivery.

Cannabis businesses licensed or endorsed for delivery are permitted as a (type of use) in the following zoning districts:

- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)
- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)

3.3 Hours of Operation

State law limits the retail sale of cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products to the hours of:

- *Monday-Saturday: 8 a.m.-2 a.m. the following day*
- *Sunday: 10 a.m.-2 a.m.*

A local jurisdiction may adopt an ordinance prohibiting sales for any period between the hours of 8 a.m.-10 a.m. and between 9 p.m.-2 a.m. the following day, seven days a week.

(Optional) Cannabis businesses are limited to retail sale of cannabis, cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products between the hours of (insert time here) and (insert time here).

3.4 (Optional) Advertising

Cannabis businesses are permitted to erect up to two fixed signs on the exterior of the building or property of the business, unless otherwise limited by (insert local here)'s sign ordinances.

Section 4. Temporary Cannabis Events

Any individual or business seeking to obtain a cannabis event license must provide OCM information about the time, location, layout, number of business participants, and hours of operation. A cannabis event organizer must receive local approval, including obtaining any necessary permits or licenses issued by a local unit of government before holding a cannabis event.

4.1 License or Permit Required for Temporary Cannabis Events

4.1.1 License Required.

A cannabis event organizer license entitles the license holder to organize a temporary cannabis event lasting no more than four days. A jurisdiction should determine what type of approval is consistent with their existing ordinances for events.

A license or permit is required to be issued and approved by (insert local here) prior to holding a Temporary Cannabis Event.

4.1.2 Registration & Application Procedure

A registration fee, as established in (insert local here)'s fee schedule, shall be charged to applicants for Temporary Cannabis Events.

4.1.3 Application Submittal & Review.

The (insert local here) shall require an application for Temporary Cannabis Events.

(A) An applicant for a retail registration shall fill out an application form, as provided by the (insert local here). Said form shall include, but is not limited to:
   i. Full name of the property owner and applicant;
   ii. Address, email address, and telephone number of the applicant;
   iii. (Insert additional standards here)

(B) The applicant shall include with the form:
   i. the application fee as required in (Section 4.1.2);
   ii. a copy of the OCM cannabis event license application, submitted pursuant to 342.39 subd. 2.

The application shall be submitted to the (insert local authority), or other designee for review. If the designee determines that a submitted application is incomplete, they shall return the application to the applicant with the notice of deficiencies.

(C) Once an application is considered complete, the designee shall inform the applicant as such, process the application fees, and forward the application to the (insert staff/department, or elected body that will approve or deny the request) for approval or denial.

(D) The application fee shall be non-refundable once processed.

(E) The application for a license for a Temporary Cannabis Event shall meet the following standards:

A jurisdiction may establish standards for Temporary cannabis events which the event organizer must meet, including restricting or prohibiting any on-site consumption. If there are public health, safety, or welfare concerns associated with a proposed cannabis event, a jurisdiction would presumably be authorized to deny approval of that event.

- Insert standards here

(G) A request for a Temporary Cannabis Event that meets the requirements of this Section shall be approved.

(H) A request for a Temporary Cannabis Event that does not meet the requirements of this Section shall be denied. The (insert city/town/county) shall notify the applicant of the standards not met and basis for denial.

(Optional) Temporary cannabis events shall only be held at (insert local place).

(Optional) Temporary cannabis events shall only be held between the hours of (insert start time) and (insert stop time).

Section 5. (Optional) Lower-Potency Hemp Edibles

A jurisdiction can establish different standards or requirements regarding Low-Potency Edibles. A jurisdiction can consider including the following section and subsections in their cannabis ordinance.

5.1 Sale of Low-Potency Hemp Edibles

The sale of Low-Potency Edibles is permitted, subject to the conditions within this Section.

5.2 Zoning Districts

If sales are permitted, a jurisdiction can limit what zone(s) the sales of Low-Potency Edibles can take place in. A jurisdiction can also determine if such activity requires a Conditional or Interim Use permit.

Low-Potency Edibles businesses are permitted as a (type of use) in the following zoning districts:

- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)
- (Insert zoning districts use is permitted in here)

5.3 (Optional) Additional Standards

5.3.1 Sales within Municipal Liquor Store.

A jurisdiction that already operates a Municipal Liquor Store may sell Low-Potency Edibles within the same store.

The sale of Low-Potency Edibles is permitted in a Municipal Liquor Store.

5.3.2 Age Requirements.

A jurisdiction is able to restrict the sale of Low-Potency Edibles to locations such as bars.

The sale of Low-Potency Edibles is permitted only in places that admit persons 21 years of age or older.

5.3.3 Beverages.

The sale of Low-Potency Hemp Beverages is permitted in places that meet requirements of this Section.

5.3.4 Storage of Product.

A jurisdiction is able to set requirements on storage and sales of Low-Potency Edibles.

Low-Potency Edibles shall be sold behind a counter, and stored in a locked case.

Section 6. (Optional) Local Government as a Cannabis Retailer

(insert local here) may establish, own, and operate one municipal cannabis retail business subject to the restrictions in this chapter.

The municipal cannabis retail store shall not be included in any limitation of the number of registered cannabis retail businesses under Section 2.6.

(insert local here) shall be subject to all same rental license requirements and procedures applicable to all other applicants.

Section 7. Use in Public Places

No person shall use cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products in a public place or a place of public accommodation unless the premises is an establishment or an event licensed to permit on-site consumption of adult-use.

Appendix B: Retail Registration Form and Checklist

MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF CANNABIS MANAGEMENT

Retail Registration Form and Checklist

Local Unit of Government:

Business Name:

Business Address:

Minnesota Cannabis Business License Number:

Registration Period

- ◯ Initial
- ◯ Renewal
- ◯ Cannabis Microbusiness ($0.00)
- ◯ Cannabis Microbusiness ($1000.00)
- ◯ Cannabis Mezzobusiness ($500.00)
- ◯ Cannabis Mezzobusiness ($1000.00)
- ◯ Cannabis Retailer ($500.00)
- ◯ Cannabis Retailer ($1000.00)

Is Applicant Current on All Property Tax and Assessments at Retail Location:

- ◯ Yes
- ◯ No

Preliminary Local Ordinance Compliance: ◯ Pass ◯ Fail

Notes:

The above named applicant having paid the appropriate fees, being current on all applicable tax obligations, and having passed a preliminary compliance review, is authorized to engage in retail cannabis sales in the above named jurisdiction.

Approved By:

Title:

Date:

Appendix C: Hemp Flower and Hemp-Derived Cannabinoid Product Checklist

MINNESOTA

Office of Cannabis Management
Department of Health

Hemp Flower and Hemp-Derived Cannabinoid Product Checklist

Minnesota Statute 18K.02, Definitions
Minnesota Statute 152.01, Subdivision 9
Minnesota Statute 151.72, Sale of Certain Cannabinoid Products
Minnesota Statute 152.0264, Cannabis Sale Crimes
Minnesota Statute 342.09, Personal Adult Use of Cannabis

Question	Yes	No	Comments	Additional Information
Business License and Registration Compliance				
Is the business registered with the Minnesota Department of Health?				All businesses selling hemp-derived cannabinoid products must be registered. See Hemp-Derived Cannabinoid Products (www.health.state.mn.us/people/cannabis/edibles/index.html)
If the business offers on-site consumption, do they have a liquor license?				Local authorities issue on-site consumption licenses. These are required for all businesses permitting on-site consumption of THC.
Product Compliance – All Products				
Does the business ensure that all sales are made to persons 21 years old or older?				Only persons 21 years of age or older may purchase hemp-derived cannabinoid products, with the exception of topicals. These products may be sold to anyone.
Does the business have all edible cannabinoid products, except beverages, behind the counter or in a locked cabinet?				Businesses must ensure all edible cannabinoid products are secure and inaccessible to customers.

Question	Yes	No	Comments	Additional Information
Only delta-8 and delta-9 are allowed for human consumption. Does the business sell edibles or beverages with any other intoxicating cannabinoids?				MDH has identified products containing many different intoxicating cannabinoids, such as HHC, THC-O, THC-P, PHC, delta-10, delta-11, delta-8p, delta-9p, etc. The product must contain only delta-8 and/or delta-9.
Does the business sell any edible products that are similar to a product marketed to or consumed by children?				Edible products that appear similar to candy or snacks marketed toward or consumed by children are not allowed.
Does the label on the edible or beverage state “Keep out of reach of children”?				All products must include the warning label “Keep out of reach of children.”
Is the manufacturer’s name, address, website, and contact phone number included on the label or provided through a QR code?				If not, the product is not in compliance.
Does the QR code on the product bring the user to a Certificate of Analysis on the website, which includes the name of the independent testing laboratory, cannabinoid profile, and product batch number?				All products must be tested by batch in an independent, accredited laboratory. The results must include the cannabinoid profile.
Does the label on the product indicate the cannabinoids by serving and in total?				The label must indicate the potency by individual serving as well as in total.

Question	Yes	No	Comments	Additional Information
Does the label on the product make any claim the product offers any kind of health benefit?				Health claims are not permitted on hemp or cannabis products unless approved by the FDA. At this time, there is not an approved statement.
Does the label on the product state that the product does not claim to diagnose, treat, cure or prevent any disease?				The manufacturer cannot claim the product will provide any health benefit unless the product has been formally approved by the FDA.
Does the business sell CBD (or other forms of cannabidiol) in the form of a softgel, tablet, or tincture?				Non-intoxicating cannabinoids may only be sold in the form of an edible, beverage, or topical. Therefore, softgels and tablets cannot be sold. Tinctures must be labeled as either an edible or beverage and comply with the edible or beverage requirements.
Product Compliance – Edibles				
Does the edible product contain more than 5 mg delta-8 and/or delta-9 per serving?				Edibles may not exceed 5 mg delta-8 and/or delta-9 per serving.
Does the edible product package/container contain more than 50 mg total THC (delta-8 and/or delta-9)?				Edibles may not exceed 50 mg total delta-8 or delta-9 per package. The edible cannot contain any other form of THC or intoxicating cannabinoid.
Are all the edible product's servings clearly marked, wrapped, or scored on the product?				Edible product servings must be clearly distinguished on the product. Bulk products that require the consumer to measure are not allowed.

Question	Yes	No	Comments	Additional Information
Does the business sell any edible products in the shape of bears, worms, fruits, rings, ribbons?				Edibles in shapes that appeal to children are not allowed.
Is the edible product in a child-proof, tamper-evident, opaque container?				All edibles must be in a container that is child-resistant and tamper evident. If the container is clear, the business must place the edible into an opaque bag at the point of sale. Clear bags are not allowed.
Product Compliance - Beverages				
Does the beverage product contain more than 5 mg delta-8 or delta-9 per serving?				Beverages may not exceed 5 mg delta-8 and/or delta-9 per serving.
Does the beverage product contain more than 2 servings?				Beverages cannot exceed two servings, regardless of the THC potency.
Is the beverage product in an opaque container?				If the beverage is in a clear container, the business must place the beverage in an opaque bag at the point of sale.
Product Compliance – Smokables (non-flower)				
Does the business sell vapes, pre-rolls, dabs, or other smokable products which contain more than 0.3% THC?				A product's certificate of analysis will show the concentration of THC the product contains. The certificate typically is found through the QR code on the product package. In MDH's experience, most vapes contain 50% - 90%+ THC. Pre-rolls may consist of raw hemp flower. These products are not regulated by 151.72. However, if a pre-roll is labeled as "infused" or "coated" have additional cannabinoids applied to the material, of which the product typically exceeds the 0.3% THC limit.

Question	Yes	No	Comments	Additional Information
Does the business sell vapes, pre-rolls, dabs, or other smokeable products that contain other intoxicating cannabinoids, such as HHC?				MN Statutes do not allow any cannabinoid, other than delta-8 or delta-9, to be sold if the cannabinoid is intended to alter the structure or function of the body. HHC is a cannabinoid known to have potency greater than THC.
Does the business sell vapes, pre-rolls, dabs, or other smokable products which contain CBD?				Non-intoxicating cannabinoids cannot be smoked, vaped, or inhaled.
Product Compliance – Flower				
Does the business sell raw hemp flower?				Raw hemp flower must contain 0.3% or less of delta-9 on a dry weight basis. Products exceeding 0.3% delta-9 dry weight are marijuana, and are illegal for sale. THC-A is the non psychoactive precursor to delta-9. Once heated THC-A converts to delta-9. In that process some amount of THC-A is lost. To determine whether, once heated, the hemp flower will exceed the allowable 0.3% of delta-9, one can use a decarboxylation formula which takes into account the conversion of THC-A into delta-9. That formula is as follows: Total THC = (0.877 X THC-A) + d-9 THC) Raw flower must include a certificate of analysis to show testing below 0.3% delta-9. • A lack of a certificate of analysis would constitute an illegal sale.

Question	Yes	No	Comments	Additional Information
				• A certificate of analysis showing that under the decarboxylation formula that delta-9 would exceed the 0.3% threshold would also indicate the flower is cannabis and not hemp and therefore being sold illegally.
Product Compliance – On-Site Consumption				
If the business offers on-site consumption, do they serve the edible or beverage in its original packaging?				The business may not pour out or remove an edible from its original packaging.
If the business offers on-site consumption, do they mix a cannabis-infused beverage with alcohol?				The business may not mix cannabis-infused products with alcohol.
If the business offers on-site consumption, do they permit customers to remove from the premises products which have been removed from their original packaging?				Products which have been removed from their original packaging cannot be removed from the premises by the customer.

NOTE: If a person suspects that a hemp-derived cannabinoid product is being sold in violation of Minnesota law, they can use the complaint form at Submitting Hemp-Derived Cannabinoid Product Complaints (www.health.state.mn.us/people/cannabis/edibles/complaints.html).

Appendix D: Enforcement Notice from the Office of Cannabis Management

MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF CANNABIS MANAGEMENT

Enforcement Notice from the Office of Cannabis Management

Dear Registered Hemp Derived Cannabinoid Business:

The Office of Cannabis Management (OCM), established in 2023, is charged with developing and implementing the operational and regulatory systems to oversee the cannabis industry in Minnesota as provided in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 342.

When Minnesota legalized the sale of adult-use of cannabis flower, cannabis products, and lower-potency hemp edibles/ hemp-derived consumer products, the Minnesota Legislature included statutory provisions, Minnesota Statutes, chapter 152.0264, making the sale of cannabis illegal until a business is licensed by OCM. The Office of Cannabis Management has not yet issued licenses for the cultivation, manufacture, wholesale, transportation or retail sale of cannabis, therefore any retail sales of cannabis products, including cannabis flower, are illegal.

The Office of Cannabis Management has received complaints of retailers selling cannabis flower under the label of hemp flower. Under an agreement between The Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) and OCM, inspectors from MDH will begin to examine any flower products being sold during their regular inspections to determine whether they are indeed hemp flower or cannabis flower.

In distinguishing between hemp and cannabis flower, OCM, consistent with federal rules and regulations related to hemp under 7 CFR 990.1, will consider the total concentration of THC post- decarboxylation, which is the process by which THC-A is converted into Delta-9 to produce an intoxicating effect. The examination of raw flower products will include reviewing the certificate of analysis for compliance in several areas, including:

Compliance with the requirement that raw flower listed for sale includes a Certificate of Analysis (COA). Products for sale without a COA will constitute an illegal sale.

A COA that affirms concentrations of 0.3% or less of Delta-9 on a dry weight basis. Products exceeding 0.3% Delta-9 dry weight are considered marijuana and are therefore illegal to sell.

A COA that confirms that the total levels of Delta-9 and THC-A after the decarboxylation process do not exceed 0.3%. A COA that indicates the raw flower will exceed 0.3 percent Delta-9 post-decarboxylation, or a subsequent test conducted by an independent laboratory utilized by OCM that confirms Delta-9 in excess of 0.3 percent will be considered illegal.

Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 342 governs Minnesota's cannabis market, and empowers OCM to ensure regulatory compliance. Minnesota Statutes, chapter 342.09, subdivision 4 prohibits the retail sale of cannabis flower and cannabis products "without a license issued under this chapter that authorizes the sale."

To date, the Office of Cannabis Management has not issued any cannabis licenses, applications for licenses are expected to be available in the first half of 2025. As such, selling cannabis is a clear violation of law. Be aware that under Minnesota Statutes, 342.09, subdivision 6, OCM may assess fines in excess of a $1 million for violations of this law. Likewise, under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 342.19, OCM is empowered to embargo any product that it has "probable cause to believe . . . is being distributed in violation of this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter[.]" Furthermore, violations of law may be considered in future licensing decisions made by OCM.

As inspectors enter the field, we encourage you to review the products you are currently selling to ensure they fall within the thresholds outlined above. If you have any questions related to the products you are selling, please send an email to cannabis.info@state.mn.us.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Charlene Briner
Interim Director
Office of Cannabis Management

Appendix E: Notice to Unlawful Cannabis Sellers

MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF CANNABIS MANAGEMENT

Notice to Unlawful Cannabis Sellers

This notice is to inform you that your current course of action may run afoul of Minnesota law, and continuing this course of action may result in civil actions and potential criminal prosecution. To avoid such outcomes, you should immediately cease and desist any plans to engage in the unlicensed sale of cannabis and cannabis products.

Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 342 (www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/342) governs Minnesota's cannabis market, and empowers OCM to ensure regulatory compliance. Minnesota Statutes, chapter 342.09, subdivision 4 (www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/342.09#stat.342.09.4) prohibits the retail sale of cannabis flower and cannabis products "without a license issued under this chapter that authorizes the sale." To date the Office of Cannabis Management has not issued any retail, or other, cannabis licenses. As such, your plan to sell cannabis in a retail setting at this date would be in flagrant violation of the law. Be aware that under Minnesota Statutes, 342.09, subdivision 6 (www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/342.09#stat.342.09.6), OCM may assess fines in excess of a $1,000,000 for violations of this law.

Likewise, under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 342.19 (www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/342.19), OCM is empowered to embargo any product that it has "probable cause to believe . . . is being distributed in violation of this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter[.]" It is believed that products attempted to be sold at your retail location might be distributed in violation of the law, and would therefore be subject to embargo by OCM. Under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 342.19, subd. 2 (www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/342.19#stat.342.19.2), once embargoed OCM "shall release the cannabis plant, cannabis flower, cannabis product, artificially derived cannabinoid, lower-potency hemp edible, or hemp-derived consumer product when this chapter and rules adopted under this chapter have been complied with or the item is found not to be in violation of this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter."

While Minnesota has legalized the sale of adult-use of cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products, the legislature did add new statutory provisions, Minnesota Statutes, chapter 152.0264 (www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/152.0264), making illegal the unlawful sale of cannabis. As there are not yet any licenses issued by OCM for the cultivation, manufacture, wholesale, transportation, or retail of cannabis, any sales of cannabis products in excess of the limits in 152.0264 is illegal.

If you are only planning to sell cannabinoid products that are derived from hemp, you should ensure that the sale of those products is consistent with Minnesota Statutes, chapter 151.72 (www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/151.72), including but not limited to the requirement that your business be registered with the Commissioner of Health, and that all products are in compliance with the relevant statutes.

Finally, in addition to the state laws outlined above, please be aware that any retail location must be in compliance with local government ordinances and zoning requirements.

OCM takes seriously its charge to enforce Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 342, and its responsibility to ensure a safe and legal cannabis market. In order to avoid the above-described actions, all attempts to open a cannabis retail dispensary in Minnesota without the appropriate license should be ceased.

Cannabis Ordinance Summary

	# of Retail Licenses (342.13)	Registration Fee (342.22)	13 Use Types (Allowed # of Retail Locations per License	Use Table	Hours of Operation (342.13)	On -Site Use or Consumption	Buffer Distances (342.13)	Compliance Checks (342.22)	Staff Contact
MN State Statute Chapter 342 Approved 8/1/2023	Minimum of 1 per 12,500*	Initial: $500 or up to half the amount of the State's license fee, whichever is less Renewal: $1,000 or half the amount of the applicable renewal license fee, whichever is less	Microbusiness (1) Mezzobusiness (<3) Cultivator (1) Manufacturer (1) Retailer (<5) Wholesaler (1) Transporter (1) Testing Facility (1) Event Organizer (1) (Temporary event lasting <4 days) Delivery Service (1) Medical Cannabis Combination Business (1 per Medical Cannabis Combination Business (1 per congressional district) Lower-Potency Hemp Edible Manufacturer (1) Lower-Potency Hemp Edible Retailer (1)	NA	Allowed: 8 am - 2 am Local Goverments can prohibit retail sales between the hours of 8 - 10 am Monday - Saturday and 9 pm - 2 am the following day	Retail: Not allowed Microbusiness: Allowed (similar to breweries)	1,000 feet : Schools 500 feet: Daycares, Residential Treatment Facilities, Attactions within a public park that are regularly used by monirs (including playgrounds and athletic fields).	Local governments: Must conduct compliance checks for cannabis and hemp businesses holding retail registrations at least once per calendar year to verify compliance with age verification provedures and any applicable local ordinance pursuant to 342.13.	cannabis.info@state.mn.us
	Certain cannabis licenses allow for multiple retail locations to be operated under a single license, with the following limitations in ().						Required to have plans to prevent the visibility of cannabis and hemp-derived products to individuals outside the retail location.	OCM: Verify compliance with operation requirements, product limits and other applicable requirements of Chapter 342.	

City	# of Retail Licenses	Registration Fee (342.22)	Use Types	Use Table	Hours of Operation	On -Site Consumption	Buffer Distances	Review	Staff Contact
Bloomington (Population: 91,330)	7	TBD	Cannabis Combination Business (includes retail, manufacturing, wholesaling, etc.) Cannais Manufacturer Cannabis Testing Facility	Conditional Use in the zoning districts they are allowed. Section 21.302.29 - Allow low-potency hemp edible manufacturing as a customarily incidental use to breweries, brewpubs, distilleries, taprooms, cocktail rooms, and wineries.	Same as liquor	Limited to (includes hemp edibles and beverages) same hours as alcohol consumption.	Calculated consistently with liquor store buffers (measure from the property line of the sensitive use to the property line for a single tenant, or to the front door of the retailer in multi-tenant parcels). Buffer for park uses from features within the park (not property lines) per the state.	PC: 8/15/24 CC: 9/30/24	Emily Hestbech, Planner (952) 563-4507 ehestbech@bloomingtonMN.gov
Edina (Population: 54,048)	5	Max allowed	Cannabis Retailer Cannabis cultivation, manufacturing, processing, wholesaling, testing, transportation, or delivery business. Cannabis Lounge	Permitted Use in Planned Commercial Districts (PCD) similar to tobacco and liquor stores, Mixed Development District 6 (MDD-6), and Conditional Use in Mixed Development District 3, 4, & 5 (MDD-3, MDD-4 and MDD-5) Permitted Use in Planned Industrial District (PID) Accessory Use to a cannabis business in Planned Industrial District (PID) licensed by the OCM in Planned Industrial District (PID)	TBD	Not Allowed Accessory Use "Cannabis Lounge" for businesses issued a microbusiness license from OCM.	500 feet from daycare, residential treatment facility, or K-12 school as measured from property line to property line.	PC: 8/28/24 CC:10/15/24	Addison Lewis, Com. Development Coordinator (952) 833-9522 alewis@EdinaMN.gov
Elko New Market (Population: 5,003)	TBD	TBD	Cannabis cultivator (indoor) Cannabis cultivator (outdoor) Cannabis delivery service Cannabis manufacturer Cannabis mezzobusiness Cannabis microbusiness Cannabis retailer Cannabis testing facility Cannabis transportation Cannabis wholesaler	Permitted Use in B-6, I-1 & I-2 Conditional Use in UR Permitted Use in B-6, I-1 & I-2 Permitted Use in I-1 & I-2 Conditional Use in B-6 Conditional Use in B-6, I-1 & I-2 Conditional Use in B-6, I-1 & I-2 Permitted Use in B-1, B-2, B-4, B-5 & B-7 Conditional Use in B-6 Permitted Use in B-6, I-1 & I-2 Permitted Use in B-6, I-1 & I-2 Permitted Use in B-6, I-1 & I-2 No parcels zoned B-6 at this time	8 am - 10 pm Monday - Saturday 10 am - 9 pm Sunday	Allowed indoors in a microbusiness licensed facility.	TBD	TBD	Brandon Malecha, Planner (952) 461-2777 bmalecha@ci.enm.mn.us
Lakeville (Population: 73,828)	6	Initial & 1st Renewal: $500 2nd & Subsequent Renewal: $1,000 Temporary Cannabis Event: $300	Cannabis Retailer/Dispensary Cannabis Medical Retailer/Dispensary Cannabis Businesses: Cultivator (including medical), manufacturer (including medical & low-potency Hemp edible), mezzobusiness, testing facility, wholesaler Cannabis Businesses: Transporter and delivery service Cannabis Businesses: Microbusiness, medical combined transporter and delivery service	Permitted Use in C-1, C-2, C-3, C-CBD Permitted Use in C-1, C-2, C-3, C-CBD Permitted Use in O-P, I-1, I-2 Permitted Use in O-P Conditional Use in I-1, I-2	10 am - 10 pm in Commercial Districts 7 am - 10 pm in Office Park District & Industrial Districts	Allowed indoors in a microbusiness licensed facility.	500 feet from school Restricts use in a "Public Place"	PC: 08/22/24 CC: 9/16/24	Ann Orlofsky, City Clerk (952) 985-4404 aorlofsky@lakevillemn.gov

*Within 30 days of receiving a copy of an application from the Office of Cannabis Management (OCM), the city must certify on a form whether the proposed cannabis business complies with local zoning ordinances and meets Fire and Building Codes. Following license issuance by the OCM, license holders are required to register with the city in which their business will be located.

Population Source: MN State Demographic Center, 2022 Data released 8/2023

City	# of Retail Licenses	Registration Fee (342.22)	Use Types	Use Table	Hours of Operation	On -Site Consumption	Buffer Distances	Review	Staff Contact
Shakopee (Population: 45,961)	4	Initial & 1st Renewal: $_____ 2nd & Subsequent Renewal: $_____ Temporary Cannabis Event: $_____	Cannabis Cultivator[60]	Permitted Use: I-1, I-2		Not Allowed	1,000 feet from a K-12 school and 500 feet from daycare, residential treatment facility, as measured from property line to property line.	CC Worksession: 11/19/2024 PC: 12/05/2024 CC: 12/17/2024	
			Cannabis Delivery Service[60]	Permitted Use: I-1, I-2		Not Allowed			
			Cannabis Manufacturer[60]	Permitted Use: I-1, I-2		Not Allowed	500 feet from an attraction in a public park that is regularly used by minors.		
			Cannabis Mezzobusiness[60]	Permitted Use: I-1, I-2		Not Allowed			
			Cannabis Microbusiness[61]	Permitted Use: B-1, B-3, MR, CC, I-1, I-2	9 am - 10 pm	Microbusinesses may offer onsite consumption, similar to breweries.			
			Cannabis Retailer[57]	Permitted Use: B-1, MR, CC	9 am - 10 pm	Not Allowed			
			Cannabis Testing Facility[60]	Permitted Use: BP, I-1, I-2		Not Allowed			
			Cannabis Transporter[60]	Permitted Use: I-1, I-2		Not Allowed			
			Cannabis Wholesaler[60]	Permitted Use: I-1, I-2		Not Allowed			

			Medical Cannabis Combination Business[60]	Permitted Use: I-1, I-2		Not Allowed			
	TBD	Initial & 1st Renewal: $_____ 2nd & Subsequent Renewal: $_____ Temporary Cannabis Event: $_____	Lower-Potency Hemp Edible Manufacturer[62]	Permitted Use: I-1, I-2		TBD	TBD		
			Lower-Potency Hemp Edible Retailer[63]	Permitted Use: B-1, B-3, NC, MR, CC	9 am - 10 pm	TBD	TBD		

[60] a. Minimum 500-foot separation from residential uses as measured from property line to property line; and
b. Shall sell products only within the principal structure; and
c. Shall have no outside storage or display or accessory structures; and
d. Waste products must be disposed of in a timely manner and in such a way to reduce odors.

[61] a. On-site consumption is an accessory use to a cannabis business licensed by the OCM as a Microbusiness in B-1, B-3, MP, CC, I-1, I-2; and
b. Minimum 500-foot separation from residential uses as measured from property line to property line; and
c. Shall limit the area devoted to display, sale, and on-site consumption of products to no more than 15% of the operational space or 2,000 square feet within the principal structure, whichever is less; and
d. Shall sell products only within the principal structure; and
e. Shall have no outside storage or display or accessory structures; and
f. Waste products must be disposed of in a timely manner and in such a way to reduce odors; and
g. Retail operations shall be limited to hours of operation from 9 am - 10 pm.

[62] a. Minimum 500-foot separation from residential uses as measured from property line to property line; and
b. Shall sell products only within the principal structure; and
c. Shall have no outside storage or display or accessory structures; and
d. Waste products must be disposed of in a timely manner and in such a way to reduce odors.

[63] a. Retail operations shall be limited to hours of operation from 9 am - 10 pm; and
b. Shall sell products only within the principal structure; and

Proposed Zoning Code Amendment

COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DISTRICTS

A=Accessory Use C=Conditional Use P=Permitted Use PUD=Planned Unit Development
Blank = Not Permitted
Numbers in superscrpt indicate additional conditions for approval of use. These conditions are found in City Code 151.007 K.

USE CLASSIFICATION (proposed)	B-1	B-2	B-3	NC	MR	CC	I-1	I-2
Cannnabis Cultivator[60]							P	P
Cannabis Delivery Service[60]							P	P
Cannabis Manufacturer[60]							P	P
Cannabis Mezzobusiness[60]							P	P
Cannabis Microbusiness[61]	P		P		P	P	P	P
Cannabis Retailer[63]	P				P	P		
Cannabis Testing Facility[60]							P	P
Cannabis Transporter[60]							P	P
Cannabis Wholesaler[60]							P	P
Medical Cannabis Combination Business[60]							P	P
Lower-Potency Hemp Edible Manufacturer[62]							P	P
Lower-Potency Hemp Edible Retailer[63]	P		P	P	P	P		

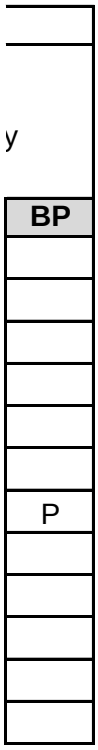
60. a. Minimum 500-foot separation from residential uses as measured from property line to property line; and
b. Shall sell products only within the principal structure; and
c. Shall have no outside storage or display or accessory structures; and
d. Waste products must be disposed of in a timely manner and in such a way to reduce odors.

61. a. On-site consumption is an accessory use to a cannabis business licensed by the OCM as a Microbusiness
b. Minimum 500-foot separation from residential uses as measured from property line to property line; and
c. Shall limit the area devoted to display, sale, and on-site consumption of products to no more than 15% of
d. Shall sell products only within the principal structure; and
e. Shall have no outside storage or display or accessory structures; and
f. Waste products must be disposed of in a timely manner and in such a way to reduce odors; and
g. Retail operations shall be limited to hours of operation from 9 am - 10 pm.

62. a. Minimum 500-foot separation from residential uses as measured from property line to property line; and
b. Shall sell products only within the principal structure; and
c. Shall have no outside storage or display or accessory structures; and
d. Waste products must be disposed of in a timely manner and in such a way to reduce odors.

63 a. Retail operations shall be limited to hours of operation from 9 am - 10 pm; and
b. Shall sell products only within the principal structure; and

Proposed Zoning Code Amendment



s in B-

the

City of Roseville
ORDINANCE NO. __

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING

TITLE 3, CHAPTER 318

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING TITLE 3, CHAPTER 318 TO PROVIDE FOR REGISTRATION OF CANNABIS AND HEMP BUSINESSES AND RELATED REGULATIONS

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1: Title 3, Chapter 318 of the Roseville City Code is established to read as follows:

CHAPTER 318

CANNABIS AND HEMP BUSINESS REGULATIONS

SECTION:

318.01 Purpose and Findings
318.02 Definitions
318.03 Pre-License Certification of Cannabis Businesses
318.04 Registration of Retailers
318.05 Cannabis Retailer Registration Limits
318.06 Processing Registration
318.07 Application for Registration
318.08 Preliminary Compliance Check
318.09 Basis for Denial
318.10 Issuance of Registration or Renewal
318.11 Registration Nontransferable
318.12 Enforcement
318.13 Penalties
318.14 Cannabis Business Operating Regulations
318.15 Lower-Potency Hemp Retailer Operating Regulations

318.01 PURPOSE AND FINDINGS.

The City of Roseville makes the following legislative findings: The purpose of this ordinance is to protect the public health, safety, welfare in the City by implementing regulations pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, chapter 342 related to cannabis and hemp

businesses within the City. The City finds and concludes that these regulations are appropriate and lawful, that the proposed amendments will promote the community's interest in reasonable stability in the development and redevelopment of the City for now and in the future, and that the regulations are in the public interest and for the public good.

318.02 DEFINITIONS.

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in this Chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Chapter, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

APPLICANT means an entity with a license issued by the OCM that is applying for an initial registration or for registration renewal.

THE ACT means Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 342, as is may be amended from time to time.

CANNABIS BUSINESS shall have the definition in Minnesota Statutes Section 342.01.

CANNABIS RETAILER means every retail cannabis business that is licensed under the Act and required to register with the City under Minnesota Statutes, section 342.22.

HEMP BUSINESS shall have the definition in Minnesota Statutes Section 342.01.

LOWER-POTENCY HEMP RETAILER means every lower-potency hemp edible retail business that is licensed under the Act and required to register with the City under Minnesota Statutes, section 342.22.

MEDICAL CANNABIS COMBINATION BUSINESS shall have the definition in Minnesota Statutes Section 342.01.

OCM means the Office of Cannabis Management.

POTENTIAL LICENSEE means an applicant that has not received a license from the OCM.

318.03 PRE-LICENSE CERTIFICATION OF CANNABIS BUSINESSES.

A. The City Manager, or their designee, is authorized to certify whether a proposed Cannabis Business complies with the City's zoning ordinances and, if applicable, with state fire code and building code, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 342.13.

B. Potential licensees are responsible for making all necessary zoning applications prior to the City receiving the request for certification from the OCM. If a

potential licensee fails to obtain necessary zoning approvals prior to the City receiving a request for certification, the City will inform the OCM that the potential licensee does not meet zoning and land use laws. If, at the time the City receives a request for zoning certification, there are no further intended alterations to the building where the business is to be conducted, the City will also certify compliance with building and fire code regulations, provided that the potential licensee has obtained inspections prior the City's receipt of a request for certification from the OCM. Building and fire code inspections will be valid for 1 year from completion.

318.04 REGISTRATION OF RETAILERS.

Retail Registration Required. Before making retail sales to customers or patients, all Cannabis Retailers and Lower-Potency Hemp Retailers must register with the City. Making retail sales to customers or patients without an active registration is prohibited.

318.05 CANNABIS RETAILER REGISTRATION LIMITS.

A. Cap on number of Cannabis Retailer registrations:

1. The City will issue one registration per 12,500 residents in the City, except that the city will not issue any registrations if there is one registration per 12,500 residents in Ramsey County.

2. The number of registrations available will be calculated by dividing the state demographer's estimate of the City's population by 12,500 and rounding up to the nearest whole number.

3. The City will update the number of registrations available based on the most recent data available from the state demographer on January 1 and June 1 each year.

4. The number of registrations in the County will be based on the number of registrations in the County on the day the application is received.

5. If the number of registrations available within the City decreases based on the County reaching the one per 12,500 threshold or the City's population decreases below a previous threshold, businesses with current registrations will be allowed to maintain and renew their registrations but no new registration will be issued.

6. Registrations issued to businesses with a license preapproval will count toward the City's registration limit.

B. The following businesses are not subject to the cap on registration under Paragraph A above:

1. Businesses operating under a tribal compact entered into under Minnesota Statutes, Section 3.9224 or 3.9228;

2. Tribally issued licenses and registrations;

[Note: The above exclusions can be excluded from the cap or included in the cap, they are included here in order to have that discussion.]

3. Lower-Potency Hemp Retailer; and

4. Medical cannabis combination businesses.

318.06 PROCESSING REGISTRATION.

Applications for registration will be processed on a first-come, first-served basis based on the City receiving a complete application and payment of all fees. Applications will be considered complete when all materials in Section 318.07, including all required information, are received by the City. The date a certification under Section 318.03 is issued will have no impact on the applicant's registration processing and is not an indication that the cap on registrations has not been met.

318.07 APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION.

All applicants for initial registration or renewal registration must submit a registration application or renewal form provided by the City. The form may be amended from time to time by the City Manager, but must include or be accompanied by:

A. Name of the property owner;

B. Name and date of birth of the applicant;

C. Address and parcel ID for the property for which the registration is sought;

D. Certification that the applicant complies with the requirements of this Chapter;

E. Fee Required. At the time of initial application, and prior to the City's consideration of any renewal application, each Cannabis Retailer must pay, as established in the City's fee schedule, the following fees:

1. At the time of initial registration:
   i. An initial registration fee. The initial registration fee will pay for the costs of registration and the cost of the first year of operation.
   ii. The renewal fee for the second year of operation.

2. At the time of the first annual renewal (prior to the second year of operation), no fee will be due.

3. At the time of the second annual renewal, and each year thereafter, the renewal fee must be paid prior to the City issuing any renewal registration.

4. Initial registration fees and renewal registration fees are nonrefundable.

F. A copy of a valid state license or written notice of OCM license preapproval;

318.08 PRELIMINARY COMPLIANCE CHECK.

Initial Cannabis Retailer or Lower-Potency Hemp Retailer registration shall not be issued unless, prior to opening for operations following approval of an application for initial registration, the applicant has passed a preliminary compliance check conducted by the City to ensure compliance with this Chapter and any other regulations established pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 342.13.

318.09 BASIS FOR DENIAL.

The City shall not issue a registration or renewal for any Cannabis Retailer or Lower-Potency Hemp Retailer if any of the following conditions are true:

A. The applicant has not submitted a complete application.

B. The applicant does not comply with the requirements of this Chapter.

C. The applicant does not comply with applicable zoning and land use regulations.

D. If applicable, the applicant is found to not comply with the requirements of the Act, this Chapter, the building code, or the fire code at the preliminary compliance check.

E. The applicant is not current on all property taxes and assessments at the location where the retail establishment is located.

F. If applicable, the maximum number of registrations, pursuant to Section 318.05 have been issued by the City or within the County.

G. The applicant does not have a valid license from the OCM.

318.10 ISSUANCE OF REGISTRATION OR RENEWAL.

The City shall issue the registration or renewal if the applicant meets the requirements of this Chapter, including that none of the reasons for denial in this Chapter are true.

318.11 REGISTRATION NONTRANSFERABLE.

A registration is not transferable to another person, entity, or location.

318.12 ENFORCEMENT

A. Generally. The City may impose a fine or suspend a registration under this Chapter on a finding that the registered business has failed to comply with an applicable statute, regulation, or ordinance, including a violation of this Chapter.

B. Notice and Right to Hearing. Prior to imposing a fine or suspending any registration under this Chapter, the City shall provide the registered business with written notice of the alleged violations and inform the registered business of its right to a hearing on the alleged violation.

1. Notice shall be delivered in person or by regular mail to the address of the registered business and shall inform the registered business of its right to a hearing. The notice will indicate that a response must be submitted within ten (10) days of receipt of the notice, or the right to a hearing will be waived.

2. After receipt of a request for a hearing, the registered business will be given an opportunity for a hearing before the City's Hearing Officer, as defined in Roseville City Code Section 102.01, before final action to fine or suspend a registration. The Hearing Officer shall give due regard to the frequency and seriousness of the violations, the ease with which such violations could have been cured or avoided and good faith efforts to comply and shall issue a decision to fine or suspend the registration only upon written findings. Within 10 days of the Hearing Officer's order, the decision may be appealed to the City Council.

3. If no request for a hearing is received within ten (10) days following the service of the notice, the matter shall be submitted to the City Council for imposition of the fine or suspension.

C. Emergency. If, in the discretion of the City, a registered business poses an imminent threat to the health or safety of the public, the City may immediately suspend the registration and provide notice of the right to hold a subsequent hearing as prescribed in Paragraph B above.

D. Reinstatement. The City may reinstate a registration if it determines that the violations have been resolved. The City shall reinstate the registration if the OCM determines the violations have been resolved.

E. All enforcement actions under this Chapter will be reported to the OCM.

318.13 PENALTIES.

A. Misdemeanor: Any person who violates this Chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, is subject to a fine and imprisonment as prescribed by state law. Each day each violation continues or exists, constitutes a separate offense.

B. Administrative fine: Any person who violates this Chapter is subject to administrative fines in an amount set in the City Fee Schedule. Each day any violation continues or exists constitutes a separate offense.

C. Violation of this Chapter shall be grounds for enforcement against any business license issued by the City of Roseville.

318.14 CANNABIS RETAILER OPERATING REGULATIONS

A. Compliance Checks. The City shall complete, at a minimum, one compliance check per calendar year of every registered business to assess if the business meets age verification requirements, as required under Minn. Stat. 342.22 Subd. 4(b) and this ordinance. Any failures under this section are a basis for enforcement action and must be reported to the OCM.

B. Hours of Operation. Cannabis businesses are limited to retail sale of cannabis, cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products to between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. Monday through Saturday, and 10:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. on Sunday.

C. Display of License and Registration. All licenses and registrations must be posted and displayed in plain view of the general public on the premises.

D. Advertising. Signage is subject to the City's sign code, Roseville City Code Chapter 1010, with the addition of the following: Cannabis businesses are permitted to erect up to two fixed signs on the exterior of the building or property of the business.

318.15 LOWER-POTENCY HEMP RETAILER OPERATING REGULATIONS

A. Compliance Checks. The City shall complete, at a minimum, one compliance check per calendar year of every registered business to assess if the business meets age verification requirements, as required under Minn. Stat. 342.22 Subd. 4(b) and this ordinance. Any failures under this section are a basis for enforcement action and must be reported to the OCM.

B. Display of License and Registration. All licenses and registrations must be posted and displayed in plain view of the general public on the premises.

C. Advertising. Signage is subject to the City's sign code, Roseville City Code Chapter 1010.

SECTION 2: Effective date. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and publication.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Roseville this ___ day of _____ 20XX.

Signatures as follows on separate page:

(SEAL)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

BY: _____
Daniel J. Roe, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Patrick Trudgeon, City Manager

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

13.a

Agenda Item: City Bill List
Prepared by: Nate Reinhardt, Finance Director
Reviewed by:

Action to be considered:
Review of City Bill List

Motion Type:
Discuss

Background:
The City Bill List has been provided to the City Council.

Recommendation:
Review of City Bill List.

Budget Impact:
N/A

Attachments:

Shakopee City Council
November 6, 2024

13.b

Agenda Item: Liaison and Administration
Prepared by: Lori Hensen, City Clerk
Reviewed by: Lori Hensen, City Clerk

Action to be considered:
N/A

Motion Type:
Informational only

Background:
N/A

Recommendation:
Information only

Budget Impact:
N/A

Attachments: